Gc
942.7201
R24p
v.6
1305029

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00727 7475

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/recordsocietyfor06reco

THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME VI.

FOR THE YEAR 1882.

COUNCIL FOR 1881-82.

JAMES CROSSLEY, F.S.A., *Stocks House, Cheetham, Manchester*, PRESIDENT.

RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester, *Darley House, Matlock*, VICE-PRESIDENT.

JAMES CROSTON, F.S.A., *Upton Hall, Prestbury, Cheshire*, VICE-PRESIDENT.

LIEUT.-COL. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., *The Heights, Rochdale*, VICE-PRESIDENT.

W. ALEXANDER ABRAM, 42, *Adelaide Terrace, Blackburn.*

JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY, F.S.A., *Egerton Villa, Stretford, near Manchester.*

THE REV. THE HON. GEORGE THOMAS ORLANDO BRIDGEMAN, M.A., Honorary Canon of Manchester, *The Hall, Wigan.*

COLONEL JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D., 124, *Southwark Park Road, London, S.E.*

GEORGE E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Lancaster Herald, *College of Arms, London, E.C.*

HENRY HOYLE HOWORTH, F.S.A., *Derby House, Eccles, near Man chester.*

THOMAS HUGHES, F.S.A., *The Groves, Chester.*

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., 11, *Hart Street, Bloomsbury, London, W.C.*, HON. TREASURER.

JOHN PARSONS EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A., *Pensarn, Abergele, North Wales*, and 108, *Portland Street, Manchester*, HON. SECRETARY.

Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates;

A.D. 1600 to 1678.

EDITED BY

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS,

FELLOW OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1882.

Wyman & Sons, Printers,
Great Queen St., London, W.C.

Introduction.

1305029

Genealogical — 12. 50

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES were taken pursuant to the "Orders to be obseruide and kept by the Officers of Armes made by the highe and mighty Prince Thomas, Duke of Norfolke, Erle Marischall of Englande, Año 1568, the xviij[th] day of July, yn the Tenth yere of the Reigne of Queene Elizabeth," wherein it is ordered that "everie Kinge of Armes, heraulde, or pursuivante that shall serve at any funerall . . . . . shall bringe into the librari or office of Armes a trewe and certaine Certificate vnder the hands of the executors and morners that shall be present at the said funerall conteyninge the daye of the deathe, the place of buriall of the person so deceased; and also to whom he or she married, what issewe they hade, what years they were of at the tyme of the sayd buriall, and to whom they were maried, to thentent that the sayd Certificate may be regestrede and so remayne as a perpetuall recorde in the sayd Office for ever."

The late Mr. Thomas William King, F.S.A., *York Herald*, writing of Funeral Certificates,[1] says that comparatively few of these documents are on record throughout the kingdom, and that of the Funeral Certificates of Peers, which were exclusively under the jurisdiction of Garter King of Arms, very few are preserved, as they seem seldom to have been recorded in the College of Arms. "There is no doubt, however," Mr. King continues, "that the Kings of Arms had, and did exercise, jurisdiction over the armorial ensigns used at funerals, whether the formal attendance at funeral solemnities was observed, or certificates of the state of the family of the

[1] Introduction to "Lancashire Funeral Certificates," Chetham Society's Publications, Vol. lxxv.

defunct were taken, as many instances occur of the exercise of such jurisdiction, and are noticed in the college books."

The Funeral Certificates in the present volume (with the exception of four or five, which are engrossed on vellum and preserved in the Public Record Office, among the "Domestic State Papers") are taken from three volumes in the British Museum, viz., Lansdowne MS., 879; Harleian MS., 2041 and Harleian MS., 2180; and are either official copies of the certificates or the original documents signed by the relatives or executors of the deceased. The certificates included in this collection comprise the whole of the Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates contained in the above-named manuscripts, and extend from the year 1600 to the year 1678.

Prefixed to Lansdowne MS., 879, and Harleian MS., 2041, are documents, almost identical, signed by William Segar, Norroy King of Arms, 1st March, 1600–1, and Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 20th May, 1606, appointing Randle Holme a Deputy Herald in the following form:—

The Regester Booke of Funeralls

in the Counties of Chester, Lancaster and Northwales was begunne the eight and twentieth day of May, Anno Dni. 1606, and in the fourth yere of the Raigne of our soueraigne Lord King James by me Richard St George Norroy King of Armes of the North to be continued by my Deputy Randall Holme, resident in the Citty of Chester, wherein I will that he shall truelie enter, from time to time, the Armes and Creasts, Match, issue and decease of all such persons of Coate Armor and worship as it shall please God to call out of this transitory life, and shall receave worshipfull enterment according to theire estates and degrees, And I will also, that my said Deputie Randall Holme, shall in my name, and to my use, demaund and receive of the heires, Executors, or Administrators of every such Defuncte my due ffees, as they are severally rated in the next endorse; and to make vnto mee the saide Norroy a iust and true Accompte when and as often, as it shalbe required by my self, And vpon the finishing of this booke, that he the said Randall my deputy, shall deliver the same, or cause the same to be deliuered to mee the said Norroy, to be recorded and entred into his Mates Office of Armes in London, according as I am enioyned by oath, and order of my Office, for the benefit of posteritie.

(Signed) RI: ST. GEORGE NORROY
KINGE OF ARMES.

Fees, to be demaunded and receaued to my vse according to ye seuerall degrees following :—

Imprimis A Knight to pay	xx^s^
Itm an Esquire	xiij^s^ iiij^d^
Itm a gentleman of Coat Armo^r^	vj^s^ viij^d^
Itm a Cittizen buried with the Armes of his company	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Itm all women to pay according to the husbandes degrees.	

The same manuscripts contain a few Lancashire and Welsh Funeral Certificates, some of which have been printed in "The Cheshire Sheaf," edited by Mr. Thomas Hughes, F.S.A., and others in "The Palatine Note Book," edited by Mr. J. E. Bailey, F.S.A., and in the "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," edited by Dr. Jackson Howard, F.S.A.

Mr. Hughes and Mr. Bailey have also given in their publications some of the Funeral Processions which appear in considerable numbers in Harleian MS., 2129. These "processions" possess very great interest, as they inform us of the names of the mourners and friends, and the order in which they walked at the funerals, showing how strictly the precedence at funeral ceremonies was invariably maintained. Three of the Funeral Processions from Harleian MS., 2129, are subjoined as examples :—

This is a Copy of the funerall of Sr. John Savage, Kt., Lieutenant of the County and Citty of Chester, buried at Macclesfield, 24 January, 1597[-8], 40 *Q. Eliz.*

The funerall worke came to lvii^li^ x^s^ viii^d^.

.... Smyth Sr Wm Breretons man.	A Trompiter wth a banner of his Armes on silke soundinge a dolfull note.
Jo. Bexworth Rand. Barlow.	Tow yeomen in black cotes for Conducters wth black staues in on hand and a white Handkerchefe in the other : theis are to Kisse & p'sent their staues to the heyre as no longer officers.
	So many poore in gownes as he was yeares of Age wch was 74 : but there was 80 in all to goe 2 & 2 orderly to gether in each of their hands a pencell wth his Creast on or other Crestes : some wth lions paw for Sauage, others the vnicorn head on for Daniers. Some wth beares head for Bostock, some wth boares head for Vernon, on the other side the year of our Lord, wch pencells are to be deliuered to the heyre and after are

to [be] placed about the hearse in the Chappell where the body lyeth.

. . . . Robinson. Then an other Trumpiter wth a bañer as before dolfully soundinge.

Ed. Williams Fra. Farmer. Then 2 yeomen for Conducters to his seruants wth black staues in their hands & handkerchefes in the other.

. . . . Mynsule [Minshull] Then the Cullers or great Ensigne to be carried and somtyme trayled by an able & tall yeoman in a black cote and at deliueringe of the Ceremonies to wrap himselph in it or it be deliuered and layd downe: in regard he had serued for his prince in defence of his Cuntrey & for the sayd good seruice was K^ted^ in the feild.

Then his howsold seruants 2 & 2 & other retayners in Cotes & Clokes to haue each man his handkercheff in his hand some 3 yards betwene each Cople all passinge by at the Ceremony reuerently makinge obeisance.

. . . ch Flecher. Then a square banner of his quarteringes in mettall in representation he was her mai^ties^ Leiftenant & genrall of his Cuntrey to be borne by a tall gent^ℓ^ in a black cloke: for that he dyed Leiftenant of the County Palatine & of the Citty of Chester.

Then his Gentlemen retayners in clokes 2 & 2 in like maner wth handkerchefes at the Ceremony passinge by dowinge duty wth lowe curtesie.

. . . . . l Dutton . . . th : Aston Then his Guydon in regard he was leiftenant borne by a gent^ℓ^ in a cloke & his asistant somtyme traylinge it wth his Cotes & Motto to shew he had byn a Captaine & leader as well of horse as foote.

Then the Queristers & singinge men in order in white serpluses to singe alonge to the graue side & stand there duringe the sermon & to singe at the Interment of the body.

Then the chaplins and ministers to make Curtesie & goe to the graue side.

. . . . Hawarden . . . t Pickring . . . bt Whitby. Then the Steward of his howse, clarke of kitchen & other officers of houshold in their degrees wth white staues wch at the Ceremony they are to Surrender in respect of their offices, to Kisse the stafe and deliuer it.

Then the gentlemen of blood & alliance 2 & 2 in clokes.

Then his 6 banner roules of descent one after an other that his house hath matched withall borne by 6 gents of blood in clokes, the first with Savage and Walkington, 2 Savage & Daniers impaled. 3, S^r^ Jo.

Savage and Swynerton, 4 Savage and Brereton of Brereton, 5 Savage and Stanley 6 Savage K^t of Garter that maried the h. of Sr Rafe Vernon Lo. of Shepbrooke. These to be offred vp at the Ceremony to the heyre. [Borne by] Ed. Hall, A. Aston, Jo. Payne, Jo. Brereton, Jo. Massy Jo. Savage.

Then an alderman of Chester in gowne and hood to carry a playne white staff in regard he was Maior and leiftenant for the citty of Chester and dyed in his maioralty. This is to be by him broken and throne into the grave or vault wth the corpse but not deliuered. [Borne by] William Aldersey Alderman.

Then an Esqr or K^t with an other white staffe tipped wth gould in regard he was Leiftenant & sheriff of shier wch also [is] to be broke and throne into the vault wth him ; [he] to be in a cloke.

Then his penon of Armes wth Crest & motto carried by a gent of blood and offred to the heyre. [Borne by] Tho: Mynshull.

Then a gent in black to traile his lance made black wth a small banner at [the] end to be deliuered as of right at [the] ceremony shewinge he is redy to supply his fathers magnanimity & virtue. [Borne by] Roger Hurlston.

Then his great horse couered wth black bayes or cloth to the heeles wth Armes theron on euery side & head led by the gentle groome of his stable but to pass by at the church dore. Led by Will Heath.

Then his word or motto carried by a gent in a black cloke, wherby in word he was reputed & knowne before, to be offred [at the ceremony]. [Borne by] Alex Cotes.

Then his Spurrs guilt also carried by a gent, to show the[y] were wone in seruice for his prince and contrey, to be offred [to the heir]. [Borne by] Richard Brereton.

Then his Gauntlets silvered carried also by a gent in a cloke shewinge by stroke of hand he did defend his knighthood, his prince and cuntrey, to be offred [to the heir]. [Borne by] Jo. Powell.

Then his Crest healme, mantle & pendents carried by a gent also, wherby he was knowne in [the] feild when his face was vncouered & showen, wth his assistant to carry. To be offred [to the heir]. [Borne by] Tho Rudiard and Jo. Frodsham.

Then his Sword & Targett carried by a gent in a cloke to shew wth the same he fought for his contrys good & wth the sheild for his owne defence. The sword to be drawne at [the] ceremony in psentinge & put up agayne & to be deliuered wth a Kisse & the target also. [Borne by] Jo: Ardren.

Then his Cote of Armes carried by a gent or Esqr of blood, signifyinge that therby in feild he was knowne when face and Corpes were vnshoen. [Borne by] Tho. Aston.

Then the preacher phisicion & herald.

Then the maior of Maclesfeild, Tho. Leigh Esq, wth him Tho. Savage, Rand Davenport of Henbury, Wm Davenport of Bromall & W^m

Tatton in psentation of all the rest. Leigh, Savage, Davenport 2., Tatton.

Then his gent Usher bareheaded before the Coch wth the body on. Rafe Rydiard.

Then the Coch horses in black wth Armes on. Also the body couered wth veluett on the same Escutions on both sides and ends wth both his ladyes impaled on ether side the body, a foot man in black, bareheaded at euery end of Coch a bañer Roule carried by a gent in Clokes; vĩzt Savage & Bostock, Savage & Somersett, & Savage & Rosse his first wife, Savage and Cotgrave, these are also all to be deliuered to the heyre.

Then the principall mourner alone wth gowne & hood close, Jo. Savage Esqr.

Then his children & sonnes in law.

Then his 4 assistants in gownes and hoods not close, beinge 4 knights. Sr Rich. Molyneux, Sr Hugh Cholmley, Sr Rich. Bulkely, Sr Robt Salisbury, Peter Worborton Esqr, Ed^w^ Savage Esqr.

Molyneux, Cholmley, Bulkely, Salisbury, Worborton, Savage.

Then the wor^ll^ of his blood in black.

Then frends & well willers, then tenents & others.

To stand all in order till the body be disloged from the Coch then to be borne by gent of blood in order so entringe the Church then a place to be rayled wth formes about the Corpes duringe the sermon tyme & thos that carry banners to be placed all about the body.

The sermon ended the herald to draw vp the cheife mourner to the Comunion Table and eich wth his Atcheuement to deliuer it to him the herald bringing them vp the Trompetts soundinge dolfully all while then the mourners in their places to make obesance as they came, then to goe downe agayn & bury the body the queristers singinge a requiem the body interred the tow trompetts to sound vp aloud & so returne homward as they came.

The order of the funerall of Dame Elizabeth wife to Sr. Tho Houlcroft[1] *of Valeroyall Kt. dau. to Sr. Willm. Reynor of Ouerton Longuile co. Hunt. She dyed at Valeroyall & her funerall solemnpnised at Ouer Church but the body was carred to Ouerton Longuile & buried there. She dyed* 28 *Jan.* 1611 [-12.] *the funerall was in February after*

first 2 yeomen in black cotes wth black staues to be conductors for the poore.

the poore 2 and tow in all xx all carringe pencells
then other 2 yeomen wth staues in cotes
then the yeomen in cotes 2 & tow
then the seruants in clokes vilzt

---

[1] See her Funeral Certificate, page 110

Randle Holbrock	John Darlington
Wittm Arowsmyth	James Tomlyn
Robt Man	Edw Gregory
Rich Cornes	Mr Tho. Hulton
Mr Rich Rutter	Mr Wm Rushford
Mr Andrew Barton	Mr Arther Barker
Mr Gabrell Rooth	Mr Rigby
Mr Stanley	Mr Ellies Entersley
Mr Nicho Jackson	Mr James Hawkyns
Mr Lewys	Mr Orrey
Mr Rich Hayes	Mr Oliuer Chisnall
Mr Geo Burges	Mr Smallwood
Mr Tho Kayne	Mr Ch. Townley
Mr Brooke	Mr Randle Holme
Mr Peter Milner	Mr Wm Milner
Mr Jeruis Rogers	Mr Tho Holcroft.

Mr Maior of Ouer alone

Mr Tho Mainwaringe	Mr Jeffrey Houlcroft
Mr Geo Reyner	Mr Hen Coult
Mr Martyn Roulston	Mr Jo Boydell
Mr	Mr Christop Bradshaw.

the penon by . . . .
the preacher
the corpes

Mrs Worberton	Mrs Manwaringe
Mrs Jackson	Mrs Linford
Mrs Anne Holcroft	Mrs Susan Rogers
Mrs Elizabeth Furbisher	Mrs Francis Kinder
Mrs Hawkyns	Mrs Mary Briscoe
Mrs Elizab Hopwood	Mrs Bridgett

frends & well willers.

Order of the funerall of Jo[hn] Williams Archb'upp [of] Yorke that dyed at Glodieth [&] his body was broght to Pentry . . & buried at Llangay church 1650.

the poore 2 & 2 with white cotes wth I.Y for Jo[hn] York before & behind all carringe pencells

then John Roberts alone
Mr Edw. Will'ms the penon of Armes
Will'm Pounsonby alone
Mr Robt. Wyn the helme and crest
Will'm Grame alone

Docter Pashlow the great square banner of the Cote of Williams Impaled w^th^ [the] See of Yorke and Lincolne wth a bushop mitter on topp, this baner was Elue (*sic*) & halph [11½ feet] square

Mr Edw. Price alone
Mr John Williams Cote of Armes
the precher Dr. Lloyd of Ruthyn 22 M'rs of Arte 4 bachlers o diuinity the Bushop of Ossray in Irland theis went in their degrees 2 & 2
the body carried by diuines
at [the] 4 corners 4 baner-roules of descent carried by vilzt

Mr Robt. Griffeth	Mr Jo. Williams
Mr Rouland Thomas	Capt. Tho. Pugh

Mr Griffeth Will'ms alone

Mr Edward Will'ms	Mr Hookes of Conway
Mr Jo. Hookes	Mr Robt. Wyn ap Jo. Humfrey

Mr Griff. Will'ms wife alone

Mrs Ellen [Williams]	Mrs Dorothy Will'ms
Mrs Kath. Williams	Mrs Hookes
Mrs Bodurda	Mrs Conway daughter

gentlemen of blood not in black
gent, Kts, Esqrs, & Sheriff of Shire in their places
all the forsayd hachments were offred Mr Will'ms but the great baner wch was layd on the Comunion table.

In the same collection (Harl. MS., 2129) there will be found many notes, memoranda, and bills of charges for funeral work done by the Randle Holmes, together with instructions as to how funerals were to be conducted. From these the following have been selected :—

[How to arrange and conduct a Funeral.[1]]

Memorand'

to gett a roome as neere the gate as you canne
to call for Mr Gregorie Wiłłms and see that he haue all thinges accordinge to his note & sett a man in attendance

---

[1] Compare also these memoranda from Harl. MS. 2129 :—

memorandums for great funeralls

for the church
black for comm[union] table & beere [bier] ends
if the church be hung black for formes & stoles [stools]
the pulpit cloth 2 yards
for to couer the cushion a yard of bayes [baize] & qua[r]ter
for the hearse of the courser sort of bayes 16 yards
the hearse to be made redy according to the note & to be couered [covered] with the sayd black.
for the house
black to hang in hall & dining rome

to call for cloakes and give the taylors a reward as they deserue

Gett all thinges made ready in Chamb^{rs} & keepe people out when you are p^{r}pareinge them, then place the Escutions on bodie and all the rest about the roome and body

Gett your note of mourners & order them by their advise who are of kindred & who not & what s^{r}vantes the worst first save those which carrie Hatchmentes

lett Cooke bringe meate to your Chamb^{r}

Avoid all from hall when you are marshallinge but those that carrie

Putt vp in the hall the Cloths & escocheons & Crests but not over gate till the morneinge before the funerall

looke they keepe their Rankes

offer the Hatchm^{ts} to the heire as they went in order onely 2 bann^{r} Roules together

when the body is laid in grave the Trumpett to sound out till the grave be cou'ed [covered] & then draw them in order againe to horse, onely the men in order before & those that carried 2 & 2 to follow after home

bringe vp the head mourner & 4 assistantes to the offringe if any & then place them till all be ended in their formes, then call the trumpiter to sound before the cheife mourner to the table the assistantes followinge he beinge placed with his face downe Chirch, the trumpiter soundinge then place 2 assistantes by him & take the other twoe to carrie then lett

---

2 yardes of black bayes for to put ouer the hall dore to put Escutions on black for howse

for the body

a black cloth of 3 yards put under the velvet

to have the veluet redy (see it be a good on[e])

a course sheete } to put ouer the body
a fine sheete }

2 bedd Cords to bynd the bodey & carriage

a yard of bays for co[a]ch end

2 yards of bays for coch box

nayles for coch box

5 yards of bays for the 4 horses

a taylor to sow escocheons on

4 sheetes of pinnes of 8 in a row } for the body & hearse
4 sheetes of pinnes of 6 in a row }

memd

my cloke to be ready & my mans cloke

a cloth or bays to put over the body if it rayne : on trauell

to have the carriage made redy by Satorday night & bound on wth bed cords

a bed cord to let downe the body to the graue

a note of all the mourners men & women & seruants

them stand then take the other twoe and soe to the end by taciturnitie (*sic*)

the poore to come & doe obeysance then the s^r^vants & stand on each side he who carried anythinge follow the assistantes & soe make his Curchey & stand by

if you can putt the pencells in while the sermon is marke all the holes wth Chalke for ease

Putt rubans on topp of eich banner

tye the Gauntlettes & Spurrs with ribbons

Pinnes 4 sheetes of 6 & 4 sheetes of 8 in a rowe

Taylo^rs^ 2 for expidition

joiner, Carriage for body & nailes about Coach, gate and hearse

. . . . mb for Coate of Armes, formes and stooles in Church to be p^r^pared.

THE NUMBER OF MURNERS AT FUNERALLS ACCORDING TO THE DEGREE & ESTATE OF THE DEFUNNCT

A Kinge to have mourners	xv
A Queene or a Prince	xiij
A Ducke or a Marques	xj
A Earl or a Viscount	ix
A Barron	vij
A Knight	v
An Esquier or Gentleman	iij

THE ORDER OF FUNVRALLES.

THE FUNERALL OF A BARON.

When a baron or a lord is to bee buryed he is to bee Caried as followeth viz

first & formost must goe the poore two & two in blacke gownes

Then two yeomen wth blacke staves & in blacke gownes or Coates as conductors

Then a gentleman in a blacke gowne bearing the standart

Then all his men & s^r^uants ij & ij in blake gownes Cloakes or Coates

Then his healme & Creast next his target then his swoord & his Coate of Armes to bee Caried by iiij heraulds wherof the Last to bee the Kinge of heralds & for default by an esq^r^ or gentleman

After them followeth the p^r^cher in a longe blacke gowne

Then the bodye or Corps borne by 4 men in blacke Cloathes & on ev'y side of the Corps or body ij gentlemen in blacke gownes bearing 4 bann'rowles that is ev'y one of them one.

After the Corps foloweth the cheefe mourner in a blacke gowne & hoode who must be an earle or a baron & he goeth alone.

After him foloweth iiij others in blacke gownes by ij & ij as the assist-

aunce to the cheefe mourn^{r} & in this order must he bee brought to the churche.

The place appointed for the corps to stand must bee rayled in and Covered with blacke clothe and pynned full of Scutcheons of his Armes and the bodye being brought wit[hin] the churche must bee sett vpon the Tresselles or Stooles & ther to stand during the sermon tyme.

The mourn^{r}s must kneele next to the herse wth Cusshyns & stooles and vnder there feete blacke Clothe

The bodye must [be] sett vpon the Tressells the Coate Helme and Creste target & sworde must bee sett vpon the hearce during the sermon tyme.

The standert and the other thinges before named must be placed round about the hearse or rayles or in the handes of the bearers

After Sermon ended all the foresaid thinges must bee offered vp in the same order as they weare Caried & the cheefe mourner must offer hym selfe And After hym the assistauntes by ij & ij must followe & offer vp that wch the herauld dyd before beare

The foresayd offerings all don̄ the bodye is to be buryed

Then his herse is to bee sett vp within a rayle vpon the grave all covered wth blacke cloath and garnished wth Scutcheons of his Armes and wth pensels of silke of the Coloure of his Colours in the wch must bee the Creaste or some one principall chardge of his Armes

Then over the grave must bee hanged & sett vp his standard Banner Bannerowlles etc And in the mydle must bee sett upp all his Achievements viz Creast healme target & Coate Armovre

The churche also must bee full of great Scutchens of his armes some of his single Coates & theis must bee blacke all about the borders som̄ quartered & som̄ Impaled wth his wiffes Armes yf she haue any and theis on the one side of his owne blacke & hers whyte about the borders.

The burial of a knight.

A knight must in all things haue as a baron save his bannerowles

ffirst the poore ij & ij in black gownes, Then ij yomen as Conductors in blacke Coates & blacke staves

Then his pinion [penon] boron by a gentleman in a blacke gowne And next [to it] the standart by an esq^{r} After hym all his s^{r}vantes ij & ij in blacke Lyveries Then the preacher in blacke After hym his Achevements Caried by a gentelman & one heralt & for lacke of an heralt an esq^{r}. Then the Corps garnished wth escutchens of his Armes and his greate Banner before the cheefe mourner must bee a knight and the other 4 esquires etc as wth a baron

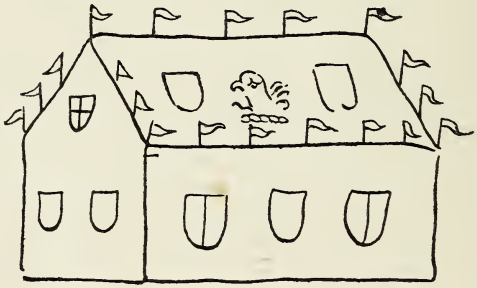
The funerall of an esq

An esq^{r} must haue all things as a knight saving a standert swoord & Targett & all things to bee done in the same order.

And if any L: baron Cnight or Esqr do dye in the feilde in the service

of the warres then the Trompeter must goe formost sounding a dead sounde And the billmen, pikemen & Calevers must go before in theire order ij & ij & the billmen having the heads of their wepons downwardes the pikemen to drawe their pointes & holde their pointes in their handes & the Calevers holdinge the mouthes of their goones downwardes And whilst the Corps is buringe then hole noyse of Trumpeters must sound fast by the buriall & after them the Dromes and fyfthes must stricke & play a deade sounde & lastly the harqebosses must dischardge their shott.

[DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING HEARSES.]

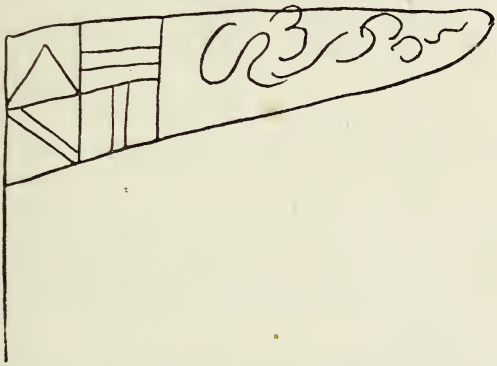


A gentlemans Hearse being i yard 3 quarters high 2 yards longe & i yarde broade.

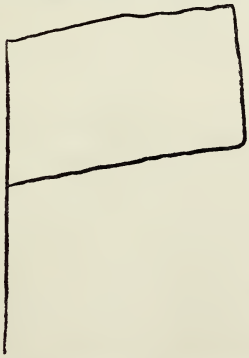
An esquires hearse being 2 yards longe i yard broad & 2 yards high meetinge all in the topp after the maner of a canopy bed.

The standart must be parted of ij colours of the Armes vz of the feilde & of the Chardge & therein must bee his badge or Creaste & his woorde [motto] at the heade of the standart must bee the badge of S[t] George a yarde square & in length the whole must bee iiij yardes and a half & slyt at the ende fringed about with his colours.

The pynnion must bee of the Colours of the feild of the Armes and of length iij yardes fringed about of his Colours of the Armes in the heade his Armes must be quartered the residue of the tayle florished.



The Ban^r must bee 7 yardes one waye and a yard 3 quarters thother way & in yt must bee his whole armes quartered & fringed about of his colours.



The Ban' rowle must bee a yarde square. And in yt must be his

Armes or single Coate or impalled wth his grandfather and grandmother or his father & mother or hym selfe and his wife.

a Knight and a Knight Bar^tt^ hearse being 2 yards long 1 yard broad & 2 yards high meeting in the topp.

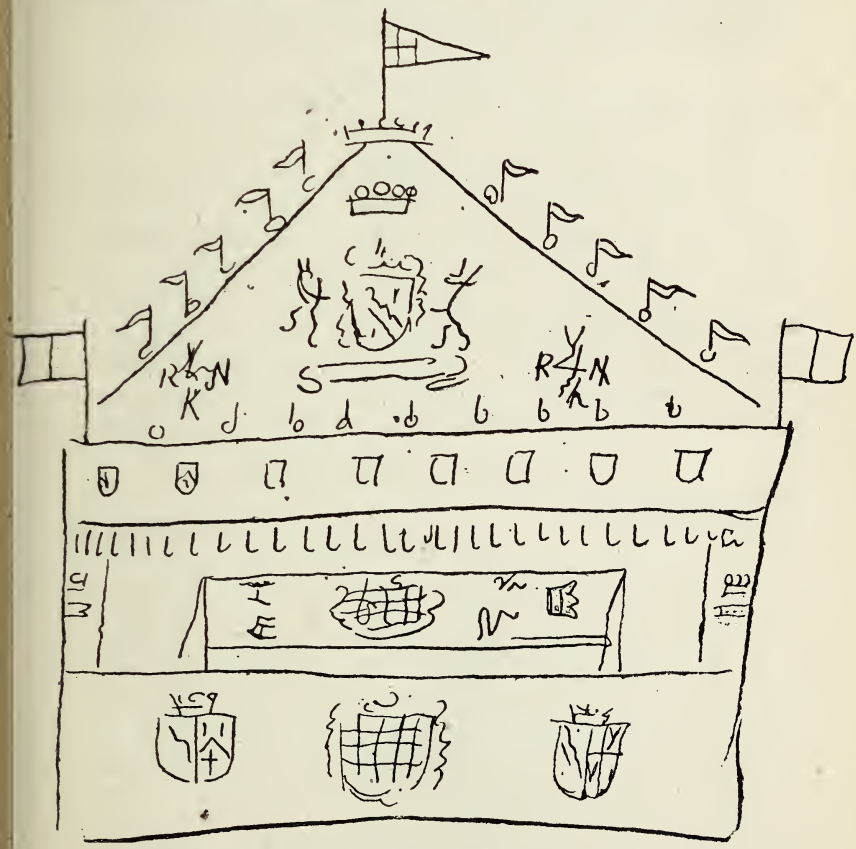
Following these drawings and directions Randle Holme gives rough sketches of hearses of the various degrees of Peers; among these are the subjoined instructions for making the hearse of a Viscount, which accompany the cut given on the opposite page :—

A viscounts Hearse being 2 yards and halfe long 1 yard & quarter broad & 2 yards & halfe high 4 square baners for 4 corners a long baner for the top silke pencills about 1 foote apeece.

Veluett vallens with a deepe fringe for the bottome & a little fringe for the top. A veluet cushion to ly on the table within the hearse & a crowne on it.

After all this pomp and ostentation there naturally came a day of reckoning with Mr. Randle Holme, who seems to have profitably combined the occupations of Herald and Undertaker; and his notes give us an insight into the cost of the penoncels, banners, imitation helmets, swords, gauntlets, &c., which were usually displayed at funerals. There are many items of funeral charges in Harl. MS., 2129, and it is difficult to make a selection, for almost all of them possess some quaint or historical interest. Trumpet banners cost 6s. 8d.;

a lance banner, 5s.; little shields for the horses' heads, 1s. each; little shields for the valance of the hearse, 6d. each. We also find "2 ground saletts for ye cookes, £1"; "King of Arms ffee, £5"; "painting two chambers [black], £3"; "bla[c]king the mour[n]ing r[o]ome Chimney table [*i.e.*, mantel-piece] and stand, 13s. 4d."; "horse hire for 9 dayes



a peece, 2 horses, £1 : 7 : 0." Again, we find that a "Hatchment in oyle" cost £3; "one great viscount crowne for topp of the hearse cutt in pasteboard and gilt" cost 6s. 8d.; "one great banner of honnor on Taffaty Sarcnett, wth all his quarterings in mettall and fringed, £10"; and "litle viscount crownes in pastboard, each, 1s."; "pencells on buckrome in

mettall and fringed, wth the yeare of our lord and crestes, &c., 1s." These "pencells" were for the poor to carry, and the hire for two horses for six days, in one instance, cost only 20s.

The money spent on the appointments of funerals varied considerably, but an idea of the usual amounts expended may be obtained from the following memoranda of the charges made for the funerals of three local baronets:—

FOR SR. GEO. WARB'TON

Penon, Standart, coate, sword, escocheon in compt^mt^ for gate and one for pulpit, four dozen escocheons and three—agreed for £18.

This was Sir George Warburton, of Arley, who was created a Baronet in 1660, and died in 1676. The next bill is not only interesting as showing a comparison of Randle Holme's prices with those of a Manchester opponent in business, but also as being apparently the account for the "atchievements hung up by Holme of Chester at the funeral of Sir Raphe Ashton, K^t^ and B^t^, 2 May, 1665," which Sir William Dugdale "pulled down" on the 9th April, 1667, having ridden over from Manchester to Middleton for that express purpose.[1]

SR. RAFE ASHTON OF MIDLETON BTT.

these were Mr Rooe of Manchesters rates.		these were my rates.
7 4 0	2 doz. escochions	4 0 0
1 5 0	Sword	1 0 0
0 10 0	Sheild	0 6 8
0 10 0	Spurrs	0 10 0
0 6 8	gauntlett	0 5 0
8 0 0	2 penons	7 0 0
5 0 0	Standard	4 10 0
4 0 0	Coat [of Arms]	3 10 0
4 0 0	helmet and crest	3 10 0
0 6 8	motto	0 5 0
1 10 0	Veluett	1 0 0
0 13 4	tymber Irons &c.	0 10 0
3 10 0	hatchment	3 0 0
0 13 4	large escochion	0 6 8
5 0 0	blacks & Journey	3 0 0
42 9 0		32 13 4

[1] "Life of Sir William Dugdale," quoted in Chetham Soc. publications, vol. lxxxviii. p. 29.

The third bill, in Randle Holme's own handwriting, has at the foot of it a grateful though somewhat subservient hint as to an expected deduction from the amounts charged in the account.

For the funerall Atchements made for the honbl. Sr. Richard Grosuenor Kt. & bartt. who deceased Ano. 1645 Vil'zt.

for a square banner of Honor on blue Taffaty with all his quarterings and vlsters Armes on a Escution of ꝑtence all in mettall & fringed	6	13	4
for a Standard of Armes on green & white Taffaty sarsnett wth his Crest Motto and Cote of the nation comonly called St Geo. crosse all in mettall & fringed	5	16	8
for a penon of Armes on blew Taffaty Sarsnett wth the matches of the heyres his familey hath married with all in mettall & fringed	3	10	0
for a Cote of Armes on blew Taffaty all his quarterings on on[e] side and the paternall heyres on the other side all in mettall, lyned wth buckram and fringed	4	0	0
for a helm and crest embossed guild [gilt] & silured for a mantle of black veluett guilt bobbs and silke Tassells & silke wreath	4	0	0
for a sword veluett scabart Crosse pomell & shape guilt ...	1	0	0
for a payre of Iron gauntletts siluered in oyle culler ...	0	10	0
for a payre of brasse Spurrs guilt in oyle and spurr leathers siluered	0	10	0
for a shield of his paternall cote embossed within a Compartment	0	13	4
for 3 banner staues 2 crostaues [cross-staves] for cote & sheild & 2 yards of sparr & Rayle to fasten them in the Church wall	0	5	0
for Carriage of them over and Settinge vp in the Church ...	0	5	0
for 3 Irons for Standard square banner & penon	0	4	6
for oyling them wth a varnish to keepe fresh	0	13	4
	27	14	6

What in reason your worꝑꝑ Conseaueth to abbate out of theis ordnary rates vsed, for your extraordinary fauore to me always I am willinge to stand vnto giue you satisfaction.

It may be interesting to compare the various charges with Holme's table of "Rates for ffuneral work," with which we will conclude the extracts from Harl. MS., 2129, though

many other notes in the volume are well worth putting on permanent record in print.

RATES OF FFUNERALL WORK

10 Escochon on taffaty	3	6	8
4 doz. of escoch on Buckram	8	0	0
Standard	4	10	0
Pennon	3	0	0
Gwydon...	3	0	0
Square Baner	6	0	0
4 small penons	6	0	0
Sword	1	0	0
Spurrs	0	10	0
Gauntletts	0	10	0
Shield	0	10	0
Motto	0	5	0
Helmet & Crest	3	10	0
Coat of Armes	3	0	0
2 Hatchment ou' the gates	5	0	0
2 escochions in comptm^{ts}	1	6	8
60 pencills for poore	5	0	0
	52	8	4

Among all these memoranda there does not appear the cost for the figure of wax or other material of the deceased person, which was sometimes used at funeral obsequies when they were held, as was not unfrequently the case, after the body had been consigned to earth. Such a figure, "curiously made to the life, accordinge to the best skill of the artist in that employed, *viz.*, Mr. Symons," . . . . "there being a body of wood carved by Mr Phellips," &c., was used at the lying in state of Oliver Cromwell, whose very unrepublican funeral cost the modest sum of £28,000. (Noble's "House of Cromwell.")

From the earliest times, however, we find much splendour and display used at the funerals of great persons. The Egyptian funeral was a most imposing ceremony of greater or lesser pomp, according to the status of the family of the deceased, or the amount of money which the relatives were prepared to pay. In Wilkinson's "Ancient Egyptians,"

vol. iii. plate 83, page 444, there is a representation of the funeral of a very important Egyptian who lived about B.C. 1625, and from this early period down to our own times the idea of paying respect to the dead bodies of great persons has held a prominent place. A good example of a magnificent modern funeral will be found in that of Lord Nelson, in January, 1806, "the greatest, most grand, and solemn that ever took place in England," where the banners, penons, penoncels, coat-of-arms, sword, helmet, gauntlets, spurs, &c., were all used[1] exactly as they were used in performing the funeral rites of the Knights and gentlemen whose Funeral Certificates form the subject of the present volume.

The manuscripts referred to above, have been partly transcribed by the Editor, who intended them for his own use, and partly by Mr. J. EEDES, by whom the sheets have all been compared with the original documents before they were printed off, and this course, it is hoped, has ensured almost absolute accuracy. It ought, however, to be mentioned that the modern use of capital letters and modern punctuation have been adopted, whilst the spelling and abbreviations of the original have been rigorously preserved. The heading in Old English which precedes each certificate is added for convenience of reference.

The Editor very much regrets that want of time and delay in the completion of the transcripts of the MSS. have interfered to prevent his filling up many of the omissions which occur in the certificates and in the blazons of the arms: indeed, he has been compelled to avail himself of the friendly help of Mr. J. P. EARWAKER, in examining the proofs of the latter part of the volume, and in superintending the making of the Index.

J. P. R.

MONACO,
April, 1882.

[1] See "The Illustrated London News," 25th September, 1852, page 270, where an engraving of the arrangement of the trophies around the coffin of Lord Nelson, under the dome of St Paul's Cathedral, is given.

Contents.

Cheshire Funeral Certificates.

PAGE

WILLIAM ALCOCK, Innholder, 1606 1
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 41.

FULKE ALDERSEY, Alderman, 1608 1
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 70.

Mrs. JANE ALDERSEY, 1611 2
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 91.

JOHN ALDERSEY, 1630 2
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 68.

Mrs. MARY ALDERSEY, 1615 3
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 145.

WILLIAM ALDERSEY, Alderman, 1616 3
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 153.

Mr. WILLIAM ALDERSEY, 1625... 4
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 41*b*.

Mrs. ALICE ALLEN, 1604... 4
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 29. Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 24.

EDWARD ALLEN, Merchant, 1631 5
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 78.

RALPH ALLEN, Alderman, 1604... 6
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 26. Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 30.

WILLIAM ALLEN, Mayor of Chester, 1631 6
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 76.

Mrs. ELIZABETH AMERY, 1612... 6
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 102.

ROBERT AMERY, Gentleman, 1613 7
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 119.

Dame ELIZABETH ASTON, 1606 7
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 47.

Sir THOMAS ASTON, Knight, 1613 8
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 116.

WILLIAM BALL, Alderman [1591?] 195
Harl. MS. 2163, fo. 75.

PAGE

Mrs. ELIZABETH BARNES, 1609 10
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 73.

Mrs. MARTHA BATE, 1628 10
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 56.

EDWARD BATHOW, Alderman, 1628 11
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 56.

JOHN BATTY, Gentleman, 1613 196
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 121.

RICHARD BAVAND, Alderman, 1603 12
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 23.

Mrs. BAYLY, 1633 13
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 88.

Sir GEORGE BEESTON, Knight, 1601 15
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 15. Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 16.

Sir HUGH BEESTON, Knight, 1626 13
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 40*b*.

HUGH BEESTON, Esquire, 1608 14
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 64.

Mrs. ANNE BIRD, 1631 16
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 72.

RICHARD BIRD, Gentleman, 1603 17
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 28.

Mrs. ALICE BIRKENHEAD, 1632 17
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 82.

HENRY BIRKENHEAD, Esquire, 1612 18
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 110.

Mrs. MARGARET BLEASE, 1612 19
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 101.

ROBERT BLEASE, Alderman, 1631 20
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 71.

PETER BOLD, Esquire, 1605 21
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 38.

Sir GEORGE BOOTH, Baronet, 1652 22
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 126.

Dame KATHERINE BOOTH, 1638 24
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 121.

Mrs. VERE BOOTH, 1629... 25
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 58.

WILLIAM BOOTH, Esquire, 1636 25
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 109.

Sir JOHN BOOTH, Knight, 1678 26
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 132.

GEORGE BOSTOCK, Esquire, 1627 27
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 51.

Mrs. KATHERINE BOSTOCK, 1632 28
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 78.

PAGE

RICHARD BOSTOCK, Gentleman, 1630 28
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 63.

WILLIAM BOULTON, Gentleman, 1629... 29
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 58.

JANE BRERETON, 1627 196
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 52.

The Hon. Sir JOHN BRERETON, Knight, 1629 29
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 62.

JOHN BRERETON, Alderman, 1631 30
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 72.

Sir RANDAL BRERETON, Knight, 1611 31
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 90.

RICHARD BRERETON, Esquire, 1625 31
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 42.

ROGER BRERETON, Esquire, 1625 32
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 39*b*.

Dame SUSANNA BRERETON, 1637 33
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 118.

WILLIAM, LORD BRERETON, 1631 34
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 77.

WILLIAM BRERETON, Esquire, 1601 35
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 9.

WILLIAM BRERETON, Gentleman, 1631 36
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 78.

WILLIAM BRERETON, Esquire, 1630 36
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 65.

Mrs. ANNE BREREWOOD, 1630 38
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 66.

Mrs. JANE BREREWOOD, 1613 38
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 120.

ROBERT BREREWOOD, Mayor of Chester, 1601 39
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 8.

JOHN BRESSEY, Gentleman, 1615 39
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 140.

Mr. DOVE BRIDGEMAN, 1637 40
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 118.

Mrs. ELIZABETH BRIDGEMAN, 1636 40
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 103.

ROBERT BROCK, Gentleman, 1603 41
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 26.

HUGH BROMLEY, 1628 42
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 52.

Mrs. ELIZABETH BROOKE, 1604 43
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 33.

Sir RICHARD BROOKE, Knight, 1632 43
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 80.

PAGE

THOMAS BROOKE, Esquire, 1622 44
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 34.

JAMES BROSTER, Innholder, 1606 46
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 36.

Mrs. MARGARET BROSTER, 1618 47
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 11*b*.

VALENTINE BROUGHTON, Alderman, 1603 47
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 20. Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 22.

Mrs. ELIZABETH BROWNE, 1602 48
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 14.

MATTHEW BROWNE, Gentleman, 1634 49
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 97.

RICHARD BROWNE, Esquire, 1624 49
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 38.

JOHN BRUEN, Esquire, 1625 50
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 43

Sir HENRY BUNBURY, Knight, 1634 51
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 93.

THOMAS BUNBURY, Esquire, 1601 53
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 5.

Mrs. MARGARET BURR, 1636 54
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 114.

Dame ANNE BUSHELL, 1634 55
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 95.

EDWARD BUTTON, Alderman, 1618 56
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 9.

Sir GEORGE CALVELEY, Knight, 1620 56
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 20.

HUGH CALVELEY, Gentleman, 1606 57
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 50.

Mrs. MARY CALVELEY, 1616 57
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 151.

JOHN CALVELEY, Esquire, 1629... 58
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 62.

RALPH CALVELEY, Esquire, 1619 59
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 19.

Sir HUGH CHOLMONDELEGH, Knight, 1601 59
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 8. Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 11.

Mr. THOMAS CASE, 1634 60
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 92.

Dame MARY CHOLMONDELEGH, 1625 62
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 41.

Mrs. DOROTHY CONEY, 1634 63
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 97.

GEORGE COTGRAVE, Gentleman, 1608 63
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 69.

PAGE

EDWARD COTTON, Esquire, 1603 63
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 22.

WILLIAM CROMPTON, Alderman, 1675 64
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 128.

Mrs. ELIZABETH DANALD, 1632 65
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 82.

HUGH DAVENPORT, Gentleman, 1636 65
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 114.

JOHN DAVENPORT, Esquire, 1635 66
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 112.

Mrs. KATHERINE DAVENPORT, 1634 66
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 95.

Mrs. ELIZABETH DOD, 1609 67
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 72.

WILLIAM DOD, Gentleman, 1605 67
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 37.

EDWARD DOMVILLE, Esquire, 1639 68
P.R.O., Dom. State Papers, 1647, No. 324.

Dame DOROTHY DONE, 1635 68
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 109.

Mrs. JANE DONE, 1618 69
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 12.

Sir JOHN DONE, Knight, 1629 70
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 56.

JOHN DONE, Esquire, 1601 71
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 4. Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 3.

JOHN DONE, Esquire, 1630 72
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 65.

JAMES DOWSON, M.A., 1617 72
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 3*b*.

PETER DRINKWATER, Alderman, 1631 73
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 72.

THOMAS DRINKWATER, 1630 74
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 71.

ROBERT DUCKINFIELD, Esquire, 1621 74
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 31.

ROBERT DUCKINFIELD, Esquire, 1630 75
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 69.

EDWARD DUTTON, Esquire, 1620 76
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 26 and 27.

THOMAS DUTTON, Esquire, 1614 77
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 137.

Mrs. DOROTHY EATON, 1633 78
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 89.

GILBERT EATON, Brewer, 1628 78
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 52.

PAGE

JOHN EDWARDS, Gentleman, 1637 79
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 101.

RALPH EGERTON, Esquire, 1619 80
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 18.

Sir RICHARD EGERTON, Knight, 1628 82
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 49.

THOMAS EGERTON, Gentleman, 1613 83
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 107.

THOMAS EGERTON, Gentleman, 1617 84
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 5.

MATTHEW ELLIS, Gentleman, 1613 84
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 115.

Mrs. ANNE FITTON, 1637 85
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 112.

Mrs. ELLEN FITTON, 1608 86
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 66 and 68.

JOHN FITTON, Alderman, 1605 86
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 36.

Mrs. MARGARET FITTON, 1631 87
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 75.

WILLIAM FITTON, Esquire, 1636 87
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 111.

Mrs. AGNES FLETCHER, 1601 88
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 11. Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 16.

Mrs. ELIZABETH FLETCHER, 1627 88
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 47.

RICHARD FLETCHER, 1634 89
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 91.

Mrs. SYBIL FLETCHER, 1608 89
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 67.

THOMAS FLETCHER, Alderman, 1600 90
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 62.

JOHN FRODSHAM, Gentleman, 1609 90
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 74.

ANDREW GAMUL, Alderman, 1626 91
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 44.

Mrs. ELEANOR GAMUL, 1615 91
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 139.

Mrs. MARY GAMUL, 1631 92
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 76.

THOMAS GAMUL, Esquire, 1613... 93
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 118.

Mrs. ELIZABETH GLASEOR, 1606 93
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 44.

WILLIAM GLEGGE, Esquire, 1636 93
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 114.

PAGE

JOHN GOLBORNE, Gentleman, 1612 94
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 106.

Mrs. DOROTHY GOLBORNE, 1631 95
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 75.

Mrs. DOROTHY GREENE, 1601 95
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 10.

EDWARD GREENE, Gentleman, 1631 96
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 75.

EDWARD GREGGE, Gentleman, 1637 96
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 118.

Mrs. . . . . GREGGE, 1634 97
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 89.

Mr. ROBERT GREGGE 98
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 89.

Mrs. CHRISTIAN GROSVENOR, 1610 98
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 89.

Dame ELIZABETH GROSVENOR, 1628 99
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 45.

Mrs. ELIZABETH GROSVENOR 100
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 86.

RICHARD GROSVENOR, Esquire, 1619 100
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 17.

Mrs. CONSTANCE HAMER, 1610 102
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 11.

Mrs. ANN HARDWARE, 1612 102
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 96.

Mrs. ELIZABETH HARDWARE, 1613 103
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 111.

Mrs. ELIZABETH HARDWARE, 1613 103
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 124.

Mrs. MARY HARE, 1633 103
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 88.

Mr. JOHN HARE, 1634 104
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 93.

Mrs. MARTHA HARPER, 1640 104
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 123.

THOMAS HARPER, Gentleman, 1615 105
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 138.

OWEN HARRIS, Gentleman, 1608 105
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 65.

JANE HARTLEY, Widow, 1627 106
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 51.

Mrs. ELIZABETH HARVEY, 1605 106
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 41.

Mrs. MARGARET HARVEY, 1628 107
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 54.

PAGE

THOMAS HARVEY, Alderman, 1613 108
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 114.

CLEMENT HICKS, Gentleman, 1627 108
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 51.

WILLIAM HIGGINSON, Innholder, 1630 108
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 63.

Mrs. MARGARET HOCKENHULL, 1613 109
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 112.

Dame ELIZABETH HOLCROFT, 1612 110
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 93.

Mrs. ELIZABETH HOLFORD, 1601 111
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 7.

GEORGE HOLFORD, Esquire, 1636 112
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 107.

JOHN HOLFORD, Gentleman, 1638 113
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 118.

JOHN HOPE, Gentleman, 1633 113
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 88.

ANTHONY HOUGH, Gentleman, 1605 114
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 35.

Mrs. ELIZABETH HURLESTON, 1628 114
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 44*b*.

ROGER HURLESTON, Esquire, 1609 115
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 75.

ROGER HURLESTON, Gentleman, 1634... 115
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 95.

Mrs. SUSANNA INCE, 1633 116
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 85.

Mr. THOMAS INCE, 1626... 116
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 41*b*.

WILLIAM JOHNSON, Alderman, 1608 117
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 59.

ROBERT KING, D.D., 1631 117
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 82.

Mrs. ELIZABETH KITCHENS, Widow, 1628 118
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 54.

GEORGE LEDSHAM, Gentleman, 1606 119
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 46.

Sir RICHARD LEE, Knight, 1627 119
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 45*b*.

Mrs. ANNE LEECH, 1601 120
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 14.

JOHN LEECH, Alderman, 1639 121
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 121.

WILLIAM LEECH, Gentleman, 1618 121
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 13*b*.

PAGE

Mrs. ANNE LEGH, 1601 122
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 13.

Dame DOROTHY LEGH, 1639 122
P.R.O. Dom. State Papers, 1647, No. 324.

Sir PETER LEGH, Knight, 1636 123
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 110.

THOMAS LEGH, Esquire, 1602 124
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 19.

Sir URIAN LEGH, Knight, 1627... 125
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 47.

Mrs. ELIZABETH LEIGH, 1634 126
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 91.

HENRY LEIGH, Esquire, 1636 127
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 105.

HUGH LEIGH, Alderman of Chester, 1653 128
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 125.

WILLIAM LEVERSAGE, Esquire, 1638 130
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 101.

WILLIAM LEVERSAGE, Esquire, 1638 131
P. R. O. Dom. State Papers, 1647, No. 324.

Sir GEORGE LEYCESTER, Knight, 1612 131
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 95.

Mrs. JANE LEYCESTER, Widow, 1629 132
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 58.

Mrs. JANE LEYCESTER, 1614 132
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 126.

WILLIAM LEYCESTER, Alderman, 1616... 133
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 146.

JOHN LITTLER, Alderman, 1619... 134
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 16 *b*.

Mrs. ALICE LLOYD, Spinster, 1631 134
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 72.

HUMPHREY LLOYD, Alderman, 1624 135
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 37 *b*.

JOHN LLOYD, LL.D., 1608 135
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 61.

Mrs. KATHERINE LYNEALL, 1617 136
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 3 *b*.

THOMAS LYNEALL, Alderman, 1603 137
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 24.

Mrs. CICELY MAINWARING, Widow, 1617 138
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 6 *b*.

HENRY MAINWARING, Gentleman, 1610 138
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 83.

HENRY MAINWARING, Esquire, 1638 139
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 120.

PAGE

JOHN MAINWARING, Gentleman, 1614... 139
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 134.

Dame KATHERINE MAINWARING, 1618 140
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 10.

Sir RANDAL MAINWARING, Knight, 1612 140
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 98.

Sir RANDAL MAINWARING, Knight, 1634 141
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 87.

Mrs. ANNE MANLEY, 1618 142
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 12 *b*.

GEORGE MANLEY, Gentleman, 1612 143
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 97.

WILLIAM MANNING, Gentleman, 1610... 144
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 80.

Mrs. FRANCES MARBURY, 1634 144
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 97.

Mrs. FRANCES MARBURY, 1634 144
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 97.

THOMAS MARBURY, Esquire, 1636 145
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 107.

EDWARD MARTIN *alias* DUKINFIELD, Gentleman, 1603 146
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 21.

Mrs. DOROTHY MASSEY, 1601 146
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 3.

Mrs. ELIZABETH MASSEY, 1617 147
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 4 *b*.

JOHN MASSEY, Gentleman [1631 ?] 148
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 77.

PETER MIDDLETON, Gentleman, 1608... 148
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 60.

Mrs. ANNE MOLINS, 1618 148
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 11.

RALPH MORE, Gentleman, 1626 149
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 44 *b*.

EDWARD MORGELL *alias* MORGAN, Gentleman, 1634 150
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 90.

JOHN MORGELL *alias* MORGAN, Gentleman, 1636 150
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 111.

Mrs. ELIZABETH NEWALL, 1612 151
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 92.

Mrs. JANE NORBURY, 1610 152
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 79.

Mrs. MARGARET NORRIS, 1634... 152
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 93.

Mrs. CICELY OLDFIELD, 1636 153
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 114.

PAGE

Dame KATHERINE OLDFIELD, 1630 153
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 66.

PHILIP OLDFIELD, Esquire, 1616 154
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 1.

Sir PHILIP OLDFIELD, Knight, 1637 155
P. R. O. Dom. State Papers, 1647, No. 324.

Sir PHILIP OLDFIELD, Knight, 1637 156
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 99.

THOMAS PERCIVAL, Gentleman, 1619 157
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 17 *b*.

Mrs. ELEANOR PHILLIPPS, 1613 157
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 117.

Mrs. JUDITH PINDAR, 1639 157
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 118.

EDWARD POOLE, Gentleman, 1613 158
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 125.

JOHN POOLE, Gentleman, 1601 158
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 12.

JOHN POOLE, Esquire, 1613 159
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 128.

Mrs. ALICE POWELL, 1609 160
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 76.

Mrs. KATHERINE POWELL, 1614 161
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 131.

THOMAS POWELL, Esquire, 1629 161
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 60.

WILLIAM POWELL, Gentleman, 1613 162
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 127.

Mr. WILLIAM POWELL, 1627 162
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 47.

EDWARD PULESTON, Esquire, 1612 163
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 103.

THOMAS PULESTON, Gentleman, 1614 163
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 130.

MARY PULESTON, 1627 164
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 51.

Mrs. ELIZABETH RATCLIFFE, 1602 164
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 15.

JOHN RATCLIFFE, Alderman, 1610 165
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 84.

JOHN RATCLIFFE, Alderman, 1633 166
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 85.

Mrs. ANNE RATHBONE, 1604 167
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 27.

ROGER RAVENSCROFT, M.A., 1635 167
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 99.

PAGE

Mrs. ELIZABETH ROGERS, Widow, 1617 168
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 6 *b*.

Mrs. ANNE SANDEY, 1633 168
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 87.

GEOFFREY SHAKERLEY, Esquire, 1620 169
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 21.

PETER SHARPE, B.D., 1616 170
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 149.

LAURENCE SMYTH, Esquire, 1621 170
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 28.

Sir THOMAS SMYTH, Knight, 1614 171
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 132.

RICHARD SPENCER, Gentleman, 1603 172
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 25.

Mrs. ELLEN SPROSON, 1628 172
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 52.

THOMAS STARKEY, Esquire, 1624 173
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 35.

Mrs. BARBARA STOFFORD, 1631 174
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 68.

THOMAS STOFFORD, 1633 174
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 87.

RICHARD SUTTON, Esquire, 1601 175
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 18.

THOMAS SWINTON, 1637... 175
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 103.

Mrs. ELEANOR THORPE, 1639 176
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 121.

JOHN TILSTON, Alderman, 1613... 176
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 123.

Mrs. FRANCES TOTTY [1632?] 197
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 80.

WILLIAM TRAFFORD, Esquire, 1636 177
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 106.

THOMAS VENABLES, Esquire, Baron of Kinderton, 1605 178
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 40.

LAWRENCE WAINWRIGHT, Gentleman, 1612 179
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 105.

EDWARD WALL, Gentleman, 1614 179
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 133.

ROBERT WALL, Alderman, 1610 179
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 81.

JOHN WARBURTON, Gentleman, 1635 180
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 106.

Sir PETER WARBURTON, Knight, Judge of Common Pleas, 1621... 180
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 30.

PAGE

PETER WARBURTON, Esquire, 1626 181
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 40.

RICHARD WERDEN, Gentleman, 1617 183
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 4.

EDWARD WHITBY, Esquire, 1639 183
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 105.

ROBERT WHITBY of Chester, Alderman, 1631 184
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 75.

THOMAS WHITBY, Alderman, 1624 184
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 37 *b*.

Mrs. ELIZABETH WHITEHEAD, 1605 185
Lansd. MS. 879, fo. 34.

WILLIAM WHITMORE, Esquire, 1620 185
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 22.

Mrs. KATHERINE WHITTINGHAM, Widow, 1632 186
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 80.

Mrs. MARY WILBRAHAM, 1631 188
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 74.

RALPH WILBRAHAM, Esquire, 1628 189
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 49.

THOMAS WILBRAHAM, Esquire, 1610 189
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 85.

ELLIS WILLIAMS, Gentleman, 1602 190
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 17.

THOMAS WRIGHT, Feltmaker, 1631 191
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 70.

WILLIAM WRIGHT, Esquire, 1677 191
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 131.

THOMAS WYCHE, Gentleman, 1616 192
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 144.

Mr. GODFREY WYNNE, Alderman, 1629 193
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 60.

Mrs. MAUDE WYNNE, 1619 193
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 16 *b*.

Lancashire Funeral Certificates.

LEONARD ASHAWE, Esquire, 1633 198
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 99.

WILLIAM BISPHAM, Gentleman, 1639 198
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 122.

HUMPHREY BOOTH, Gentleman, 1635 199
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 54 *b*.

HUMPHREY CHETHAM, Esquire, 1653 200
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 126.

PAGE

EDWARD CHISENHALL, Gentleman, 1635 202
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 105 *b*.

WILLIAM DAUNTESEY, Esquire, 1637... 202
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 100.

SIR THOMAS GERARD, Baronet, 1630 203
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 64.

EDWARD HOLLAND, Esquire, 1631 204
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 74 *b*.

JOHN IRELAND, Gentleman, 1614 205
Harl. MS. 2041, fo. 135.

JOHN IRELAND, Esquire, 1633 205
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 86.

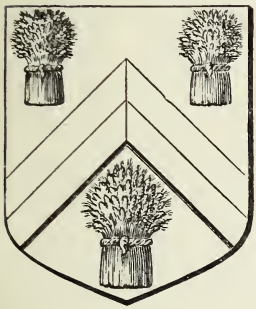
THOMAS IRELAND, Esquire, 1638 206
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 119.

SIR EDWARD STANLEY, Baronet, 1640 207
Harl. MS. 2180, fo. 124.

NOTE of other Lancashire Funeral Certificates 208

Cheshire Funeral Certificates.

William Alcock, Innholder, 1606.



MR. WILLIAM ALCOCKE of the Cittie of Chester, Inhoulder, dyed one the sixth of July, 1606, and lyeth interred in Christes Churche in Chester.

Hee maried Katherine, daughter of Godfrie Slabart of Bridges, Marchant, by whome he had yssue foure sonnes, viz., Symon Alcocke eldest sonne, Thomas Alcocke second sonne, Raffe third sonne, and George Alcocke fourthe sonne.

(Signed) KATHEREN ALCOCK.

Arms: Azure, a chevron per pale and per chevron Or and Gules counterchanged, between three garbs of the second.[1]

Fulke Aldersey, Alderman, 1608.

FULKE ALDERSEY of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior therof in An. 1594, dyed one the xxijth day of February, 1608[–9], and lyeth interred in Christes Church in the said Citty.

He maried Sisely . . . . by whom he had no yssue.

He maried after Elizabeth, daughter and one of the heyers of John Norbery of the Citty of Chester, Esqre, by whom he had no yssue.

[1] This is an incorrect rendering of the Arms of the Company of Innholders. There are two copies of this certificate in the MS., but the original is without arms.

Mrs. Jane Aldersey, 1611.

MRS. JANE ALDERSEY, late Wiffe to John Aldersey of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior of the said Citty [1603]. She dyed one the xxvjth day of May, 1611, and was interred in S^{t}. Johns Churche in the Citty aforsaid.

Shee was daughter to Phillip Constantyne of the Citty of Chester, gent.[1]

She maryed to her first husband Henry Leech of the Citty of Chester, Alderman The[y] had yssue Wiłłm Leeche, Dorothye and Martha. Wiłłm Leech maryed Edeth, daught^{r} of Wiłłm Chatterton, Esqre, and the vid [widow] of George Best, Esqre, the[y] had yssu Ann, who dyed younge. Dorothye [Leech] maried to her first husband, Wiłłm Pichley of the Citty of Chester, gent., he dyed sans yssu. To her seacond husband she [Dorothy] maryed Thomas Fawkner of Salop, gent. Martha [Leech] maryed Thomas Harper of the Citty of Chest^{r}, gent., the[y] haue yssu Peter and Henry Harper. Aṅ Harper maryed to Wiłłm Holt of Greys Inn, Jane Harper, seacond daught^{r}.

The forsaid Jane Aldersey, deceacste, maryed to her seacond husband Henry Harper of the Citty of Chester, Esqre, the[y] had yssu Thomas Harper.

She maryed thirdly Christophe^{r} Powell of the said Citty, Esqre. Sans yssu.

Fourthly she maryed Henry Cooney of Ditton, in the County of Lanc^{r}, gent. Sans yssu.

Fifthly she maryed the aboue written John Aldersey. Sans yssu.

(Signed) W. LECHE.

John Aldersey, 1630.

JOHN ALDERSEY, sonne and heyre to John Aldersey of the Citty of Chester, dyed at his fathers howse in Chester, the day of January, 1630[–31], his father then being on[e] of the Sheriffs of the sayd Citty, and was buried wth all

[1] Here the words "in the County of Salopp" have been crossed out.

the gentlemen of the Artillery of Chester in marshall manner in St. Peters Church in Chester. He was neuer married, and so dyed wthout yssue.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4 Gules on a bend engrailed, Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, pierced of the field, three leopards' faces vert, a crescent of the third for difference. 2 and 3 Sable a buck's head cabossed Argent, attired Or (over the four quarters a crescent Or for difference) and (over the first and second quarters a label of three points Or).

Mrs. Mary Aldersey, 1615.

MRS. MARY ALDERSEY, late wife of Mr. Willm Aldersey of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and was twise Maior therof, first Ao 1595 and in Ao 1614. Shee dyed one [the] viijth day of January, 1615[–16], and lyeth interred in Christes Church in the said Citty.

Shee was daughter to John Brerton of Wettnall, in the County of Chester, Esqre, and had yssue by her said husband Raffe Aldersey (Jane Aldersey, Marie, Randall, and Rober[t] Aldersey all wch)[1] dyed young.

Hugh Aldersey dyed sans yssue.

Richard Aldersey maryed Elizabeth, daughtr of Thomas Bar[n]ardston of Churton, in the County of Chester, gent., the[y] haue yssue Mary Aldersey.

Robt., 4th [son] dyed young.

Jane Aldersey, daughtr of Willm and Mary, dyed young. [Marie] dyed young. . . . . dyed young.

Ales maryed to John Leech of Carden, in the County of Chester, gent., the[y] haue yssue John Leech.

William Aldersey, Alderman, 1616.

WILL'M ALDERSEY of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and bis [twice] Maior therof [in 1595 and 1614], dyed on the xxvjth of Octob, 1616 and lyeth interred in St. Oswalds [Church] in the said Citty.

[1] The words in round brackets have been added in a later hand.

He maryed Mary, daught^r to John Brereton of Wettnall, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had yssue.

Richard Aldersey, his son and heyer, who dyed in the lyfe tyme of his father. He maryed Elizabeth, daught^r of Tho. Barnston of Churton, gent., by whom he had Mary and Elizabeth.

Ales, the only [surviving] daughter of Wiłłm and Mary, maryed to John Leech of Carden, in the County of Chester [gent.], by whom he hath yssue, John Leech, his sonne and heyr, now about the Age of 3 yeares.

(Signed) Jo: Leech.

Mr. William Aldersey, 1625.

WILLIAM ALDERSEY of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and was Maior therof 1613. He dyed at his howse in Chester the 20th day of August, 1625, and was buried in St Werburgs Church in Chester aforsayd.

He married to his first wife Jane, daughter and coheyr to Robt. Sefton of Boughton nere Chester, and had yssue John Aldersey that dyed yonge. To his second wife he married Anne, daughter to Robert Whitbye of the Citty aforsayd, Alderman and Justice of Peace, by whom he had yssue John Aldersey, his sonne and heyre liuinge, of the Age of 19 yeares or thearabout at his fathers death. Edward Aldersey, 2 sonne to the defunct; William, 3 sonne; Thomas, 4 sonne; Henry, 5 sonne; Francis, 6 sonne; Anne, eldest daughter to the defunct; Elizabeth, youngest daughter.

This certificat was taken at Chester.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4 Gules on a bend engrailed, Argent, between two cinquefoils pierced Or, three leopards' faces Vert., a crescent for difference. 2 and 3 Azure, three standing dishes Argent; over all a crescent for difference, Sable.

Mrs. Alice Allen, 1604.

ALICE ALEN, late wiff vnto Raffe Allen of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, deceased on the xix^th day of

Maye, 1604, and lyeth interred in St Peters w^th^in the said Citty.

The sayd Alice was daughter vnto Robert Brerwood late of the Citty of Chester, deceased. He was Alderman and Justice of the Peace, and three tymes Maior thereof.

She was first maryed to Robert Wall of the Citty of Chester, sonne and heyre of Will'm Wall, Alderman and Justice of Peace, deceased.

She had yssue by the sayd Robert who dyed younge. She was secondly maryed vnto Raffe Allen aforsaid but by him had noe yssue.

Arms: Ermine two pales vairy Or and azure on a chief of the last a bezant between two garbs of the second.

Edward Allen, Merchant, 1631.

EDWARD ALLEN of the Citty of Chester, Marchant, sonne and heyre to John Allen of Chester, drap dyed in Chester vpon the day of February 1631 and was buried in Trenity Church in Chester.

He married Jane daughter to Richard Rabourne of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, by whom he had yssue John Allen his eldest sonne about 16 yeares of Age at his fathers death.

William 2 sonne to the defunct.

Alice eldest dau. to the defunct vnmarried.

Margrett 2 daughter vnmarried.

Jane dyed yonge.

Elizabeth dyed yonge.

This Certificate was taken at Chester 6 March 1631 by Randle Holme of Chester Aldn and deputy to the office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Edward Bellen nephew to the defunct.

Arms: Per bend sinister Or and Sable six martlets counterchanged, a crescent for difference Gules.

Crest: A martlet Or, with wings expanded Sable collared Azure and charged with a crescent for difference.

Ralph Allen, Alderman, 1604.

RAFE ALLEN of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, deceased vpon the 24th day of August, 1604, and lyeth interred in St Peters Church within the sayd Citty.

He married to his first wife Katherine, daughter to Thomas Lyniall of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and had yssue 3 sonnes and 4 daughters, who are all deceased but John Lyniall and Catherine.

He married to his second wife Alice, daughter to Robt Brerewood of the sayd Citty, Alderman and Justice of Peace, who had byn 3 tymes Maior of the sayd Citty, but by the sayd Alice he had no yssue.

Arms of Allen: Per bend sinister Argent and Sable, six martlets counterchanged; in the fesse point a torteaux.

William Allen, Mayor of Chester, 1631.

WILLIAM ALLEN of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, was Maior therof 1631, and dyed in the tyme of his maiorality vpon the 25 day of December, and was buried in Trinity Church in Chester aforsayd.

He married to his first wife Elizabeth, dau. and coheyre to Thomas Hanley of Boughton nere Chester, gent., and had yssue John, a sonne wch dyed yonge.

He married to his second wife Jane, daughter to Robert Bromley of Nantwich in the county of Chester, gent., but had no yssue by her.

This Certificate was testyfied vnder the hand of Jane Allen, late wife to the defunct, the 2 day January, 1631.

Arms: Per bend sinister Or and Sable six martlets counterchanged; a crescent Argent on a crescent of Gules for difference.

Crest: A martlet Or, with wings expanded Sable, and collared Azure; differenced as in the Arms.

Mrs. Elizabeth Amery, 1612.

MRS. ELIZABETH AMERY, late wiffe to Mr. Robt Amery of the Citty of Chester, gentlemā, dyed one

the vth day of September, A^o^ 1612, and lyeth interred in St. Peters Church in the said Citty.

She was daughte^r^ to Mr. Robt Wall of the forsaid Citty, Alderman : the[y] had yssue.

Robt Amery, his eldest sonne.

Ales eldest daughter, and Anne Amery [second daughter].

(Signed) ROBART AMERY. 1612.

Robert Amery, Gentleman, 1613.

MR. ROBERT AMERY of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed one the of August, 1613, and lyeth interred in St Bridgetts Church in the said Citty.

He maryed to his first wife Kathern, daughter to John Brid [Bird] of Leverpool in the County of Lanc^r^, gent., by whom he had no yssue.

He maryed to his seacond wife Elizabeth, daught^r^ to Robt Wall of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, by whom he had yssue Robt his eldest sonne, Ales and Ann Amery.

(Signed) PETER DRINKWATER
EDWARD : WALL.

Dame Elizabeth Aston, 1606.

DAME ELIZABETH ASTON, late wiffe to Sr Thomas Aston of Aston, in the County of Chester, Knight, dyed on the ix^th^ daye of August, Anno 1606, and lyeth interred in Runcorne Church, in the sayd County.

She was daughter vnto Sr Arthur Manwaringe of Hightfield in the County of Salop, Knight. She had yssue by her said husband iij sonnes now lyveing, and vj daughters, vizt.

John Aston, sonne and heyre to Sr Thomas and Dame Elizabeth, maried Mawd daughter to Robert Needham, of Shenton, in the County of Salop, Esq., by whom he had yssue Thomas Aston, his sonne and heyre apparent, John Aston, seacond sonne.

Sr Arthur Aston, Knight, seacond sonne to Sr Thomas and Dame Elizabeth, maried Christian, daughter of John Aston, of

Penketh, in the County of Lanc., Esqre, by whom he had yssue Richard Aston, his eldest sonne, Arthur, seacond sonne.

He maried to his seacond wiffe, Penelope, daughter of Thomas Coulby of Rose Hall, neere Beccles, in Com. Suffolke, Esq.

Thomas, third sonne of Sr Thomas and Dame Elizabeth, maried Elizabeth, daughter of John Shukburghe of Shukburgh, in the County of Warwike, Esqr.

ffrances, eldest daughter of Sr Thomas and Dame Elizabeth, maried to John Hocknell, sonne and heyre of John Hocknell of Hocknell, in the County of Chester, by whom shee had yssue Elizabeth Hocknell.

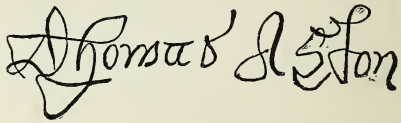
Margaret, seacond daughter of Sr Thomas and Dame Elizabeth, maried to Thomas Ireland of Bewsey, in the County of Lanc., Esq., by whom she had yssue Thomas Ireland, his sonne and heyer; Robert Ireland, seacond sonne; Elizabeth, eldest daughter; Elianor, seacond daughter; and Margeret Ireland, third daughter.

Elizabeth, third daughter to Sr Thomas and Dame Elizabeth, maried to Richard Dod of Clouerley, in the County of Salop, Esqre.

Mary, fourth daughter, vnmaryed.

Anne Aston, fifte daughter, vnmaryed.

Katherin, sixt daughter of Sr Thomas and Dame Elizabeth, maried to Peter Leigh of the Ridge, in the County of Chester, Esq.



Arms: 1 and 4 Argent, two bars Gules, a crescent Sable for difference; 2 and 3 checky Argent and Sable.

Sir Thomas Aston, Knight, 1613.

S^R^ THOMAS ASTON of Aston, in the County of Chester, Kt., dyed on the 4th day of August, 1613, and lyeth intered in Runcorne Church in the sayd county.

He maried to his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter to Sr Arthur Mainwaringe of Ighfeld, in the County of Salop, Kt., by whom he had yssue.

John Aston, his eldest sonne, he maried Maude, daughter to Robert Needham of Shenton, in the County of Salop, Esqr, and hath yssue Thomas Aston, his eldest sonne ; John Aston, second sonne ; Maude Aston and Elizabeth Aston.

Sr Arther Aston, second sonne, maried Christian, daughter to John Aston of Penketh, in the County of Lancaster, Esquier, and hath yssue Richard and Arther Aston,

Thomas Aston, third sonne, married Elizabeth Shukburgh, widow to Humphrey Stafford of the County of Buckingham, Esqr, and hath yssue Elizabeth Ashton (*sic*).

Frances, eldest daughter to Sr Tho. Aston, married John Hocknell, eldest sonne to John Hocknell of Hocknell, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and the[y] haue yssue Elizabeth Hocknell.

Margret, second daughter, married Thomas Jreland of Bewsey, in the County of Lanc^r^, Esqr, and hath yssue Thomas Ireiand, Robert Ireland, Elizabeth, wife to Willms Bankes, Elinor and Margret Ireland.

Elizabeth, third daughter, married Richard Dod of Clouerley, in the County of Salop, Esqr. Sans yssue.

Mary, fourth daughter, married Richard Browne of Vpton, in the County of Chester, Esqr.

Anne, fifte daughter, married Richard Allen of Greenhills, in the County of Chester, gent., and hath yssue Elizabeth, the[i]r only daughter.

Kathrine, sixt daughter, married to Peter Legh of the Ridge, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and haue yssue John and Mary Leigh.

The forsayd Sr Thomas Aston married to his second wife, Mary, daughter to William Vnton of Drayton, in the County of Salop, gent., by whom he had no yssue.

This is a trew Coppy of the originall examined by me,
R. HOLME, 1640, the originall being much broke.

Mrs. Elizabeth Barnes, 1609.

MRS. ELIZABETH BARNES, late wife of John Barnes of the Cytty of Chester and was Sheriff therof [1576], dyed on the xxvijth day of Aprill, 1609, and lyeth interred in S^{t}. Johns Church in the said Citty.

She was daughte^{r} vnto Raffe Wall of Helesby, in the County of Chester, gent., and maryed to her first husband John Drinkwater of Sutton, by whom she hadd

Raffe, ther eldest sonne, whom maryed to his first wiffe Katherin, daught^{r} of Hichmoughe of Farnothe [Farnworth] in the County of Lanc^{r}, gent., by whom he had yssue Elizabeth and Jan[e] Drinkwate^{r}.

John, seacond sonn of John Drinkwat^{r}, he maryed Dorotye, daug^{r} of Billot of Moreton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Wiłłm and Ales Drinkwater.

Peter, third son of John, maryed Sara, daught^{r} of Wiłłm Lea of the Citty of Chester, the[y] haue yssu Thomas, Robt. and Wiłłm Drinkw^{r}, Jane, Elizabeth, and Sara.

Jane, eldest daught^{r} of John Drinkwat^{r} and Elizabeth, maryed Henry Chaloner of Sutton, by whom she had yssue, Thomas and Henry Chaloner, Elizabeth, Jane, and Ales.

Margery, seacond daught^{r} of John and Elizabeth, maried Randall Finchett of the Citty of Chester, the[y] haue yssu, Sara and Elizabeth Fynchett.

The said defunct maryed to her seacond husband the aforesaid John Barnes, by whom she had no yssue.

(Signed) PETER DRINKWATER.

Mrs. Martha Bate, 1628.

MRS. MARTHA BATE, widow, departed this mortall life at her howse in Chester upon the xth day of December, 1628, and was interred in S^{t}. Johns Church in Chester.

She was daughter to M^{r}. Henry Leech of Chester, Alderman, and married to her first husband Thomas Harper of

Chester, gent., one of the Atturneys in the Exchequer of Chester, by whom she had yssue, Peter Harp, sonne and heyre, who married Anne, daughter to Powell of in the County of Salop, by whom he hath yet noe yssue.

Henry Harper, second sonne to the defunct, married Martha, daughter and heyre to Thomas Brabant of Edstaston, in Com. Salop, gent., by whom he hath yssue, William that ob. yonge, Henry, now of the Age of 4 years at his grandmother's death.

Martha, eldest daughter to the sayd Henry, ob. yonge.

Phoebe Harper, 2d daughter to Henry.

Jane Harp, daughter to the defunct, married Miles Cooke of Chester, draper, and hath yssue, John, Andrew, Nathaniell, Peter, and Martha Cooke.

The sayd defunct married to her second husband, William Bate, Docter of Phisicke, by whom she had no yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Chester vpon the xvth day of December, 1628, byRandle Holme, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Mr. Henry Harp, abouesayd second sonne and executor to the defunct.

(Signed) H. HARPUR.

Arms: (in a lozenge) Ermine on a chief indented, Gules, three ducal coronets Or, a crescent Gules, charged with a crescent Or for difference.

Edward Bathow, Alderman, 1628.

EDWARD BATHOW of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, depted this life, in Chester, vpon the 3rd day of January, 1628, and was interred in St Johns Church in Chester.

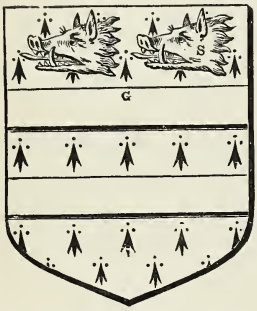
He married Thomasyn, daughter to of in the County of by whom he hath noe yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Chester, and testyfied vnder the hands of William Colly of Eccleston, one of the executors to the defunct.

He was graced with his Companys Armes [viz. The Weavers'

Company]: Azure on a chevron Argent, between three leopards' faces ducally crowned Or, each having in the mouth a shuttle of the last, as many roses Gules barbed and seeded Proper.

Richard Bavand, Alderman, 1603.



MR. RICHARD BAVANT of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was twyse Maior thereof, firste in Anno 1581 and in Anno 1601. He deceased on the xxth day of Auguste, 1603, and lyeth interred in Christes Church wthin the said Cittie.

He was second sonne to Thomas Bavant of the said Cittie of Chester Alderman, and Heire to Thomas Bavant, his elder brother, who deceased wthout yssue.

And he, the said Richard Bavant, maryed Jane, thirde and yongest daughter, and one of the Coheires of Randulph Bamvile of the said Cittie of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior thereof in Anno 1562. Randulph was second sonne to Robert Bamvile of Gowsworth, who maryed Mawde, one of the daughters of [Edward Fitton, Esquire, brother and heir of] S^{r} [Thomas] ffytton of Gowsworth, knight, [great-]great-grandfather to Sr Edward ffytton, now lyvinge. Robert was sonne and heire to John Bamvile, sonne to Robert, sonne to another Robert, sonne to Thomas, sonne to Alexander, second sonne to Sr Thomas Bamvile, knight.

The said Richard Bavant and Jane, his wife, have yssue

Richard, their eldeste sonne, who dyed sans yssue.

John Bavant, second sonne, maryed Elizabeth, daughter to Roger Sefton, by whom he hath yssue, Thomas, Robert, Jane, and Ellen.

Randle, third sonne, maryed Alice, daughter to Charles ffytton of Clutton, in the Countie of Chester, gent., by whom he hath yssue, William.

Michaell, fourth sonne, and Danyell, fyveth sonne, vnmaryed.

Alice, eldest daughter, firste maryed Dauid Lloyd of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior thereof Anno 1593, by him she had not yssue. To her second husband she maryed Thomas Gamull of the Cittie of Chester, esquier, by whom she hath yssue, Thomas, eldest sonne, deceased, and Richard Gamull, now lyvinge.

Sara, second daughter, maryed to Mr. Thomas Jones of Shrewsbury, gent., by whom she had yssue, William, who dyed yonge.

Arms: Ermine, two bars Gules; in chief two boars' heads erased Sable.

Mrs. Bayly, 1633.

MRS. [ANNE] BALEY, widow, dyed the xjth day of September, 1633, in the Citty of Chester, and was buried in the Cathedrall church of the sayd Citty.

She was daughter to Sr Henry Bagnall, Kt, Marshall of Irland, and married Lewys Baley, somtyme Bushop of Bangor, and had [issue John and Nicholas Bayly[1]].

Arms: (in a lozenge) Ermine two bars Or, over all a lion rampant Azure.

Sir Hugh Beeston, Knight, 1626.

SR HUGH BEESTON, otherwise called Sr Hukyn Beeston, of Beeston, in the County of Chester, kt, departed this mortall life at Beeston vpon the 24th day of February, 1626, and lyeth interred in Bunbury Church in his owne Toumb.

He was 2d sonne to Sr George Beeston of Beeston, kt, and brother and heyre to Hugh Beeston, esqr.

He married Margret, daughter to Lawrance Downes of Worth, in the sayd County, esqr, and the widow of Phillip Worth of Tydrington, in the County aforesayd, by whom he had yssue Sr George Beeston, kt, who dyed in the life tyme of his father, wch Sr George married Kathrine, daughter to Sr Thomas

[1] Burke's Landed Gentry.

Cave of in the County of Leicester, k^{t}, by whom he had noe yssue.

Margret, sole dau. to Sr Hugh and sister & heyre to Sr George Beeston, k^{t}, about the Age of 44 yeares at the tyme of her fathers decease, she married William Whitmore of Leighton in the County of Chester, esq^{r}. by whom he hath issue 3 daughters.

Bridgett, eldest daughter and coheyre, of the age of 26 yeares at the tyme of her grandfathers death; she married to her first husband Sr Edward Somersett, Knight of the Bath, 5th sonne to Edward, Earle of Worcester, by whom she had noe issue: the sayd dame Bridgett married to her 2^{d} husband Thomas Sauage, esq^{r}, now Lord of Beeston, 2^{d} sonne to Thomas Lord Sauage, Viscount Clifton, by whom she hath issue Elizabeth Sauage of the age of 2 years, and Kathrine Sauage, 2 dau.

Alice, 2^{d} dau. and coheyre to Willm Whitmore, dyed yonge.

Winefrida, 3^{d} dau. and coheyre to Willm Whitmore, is yet vnmarried.

This Certificat was taken at Beeston vpon the xjth day of May, 1627, by Ran: Holme of the Citty of Chester, deputy for the office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Thomas Sauage of Beeston aboue specified.

Arms, Quarterly of 6: 1 and 6, Argent a bend between six bees volant Sable. 2, Argent a chevron between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules. 3, Argent on a bend Gules, three escarbuncles Or. 4, Vert a cross engrailed Ermine. 5, Or a saltire Sable.

Crest: On a mount Vert, a tower Or, issuing therefrom an arm embowed in armour Proper garnished of the second holding a sword also Proper hilt gold.

Hugh Beeston, Esquire, 1608.

HUGHE BEESTON of Beeston, in the County of Chester, Esqr, deceased, on the iijth of Maye, 1608, and lyeth interred in Bunbury Church, in the said County.

He maryed Thomasyne, daughte^{r} of John Copleston of

Edgeford, in the County of Devon, and had yssue George and John, booth dyed sans yssue.

He maried to his seacond wiffe, Margret, daughter of Thomas Ireland of the Hutt, in the County of Lanc^r, Esqr. Sans yssue.

He maried to his third wiffe, Margaret, daughter of James Cheetwood of Wacharton, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he hadd no issue.

P. HU. BEESTON.

Sir George Beeston, Knight, 1601.

Com. Cestr.
A° d'ni 1601.

SR GEORGE BESTONE of Beston in the Countie of Chester, Knight, died the xiij^th daye of September, A° d'ni 1601, and was buried the 13 of October, at Bunbury. He maried Alice, daughter of Thomas Davenport of Henbury, Esquier, and had issue 2 sonnes and 2 daughters, viz.:—

Hugh Bestone, Esquier, sonne and heire, maried to his first wife Thomasine, daughter of John Coplestone of the Countie of Deuon, and had issue George and John, bothe died sans issue.

Hugh Bestone seconde sonne maried Margaret, daughter of Lawrence Downes of Worthe and Widowe to Philippe Worthe of Tydrington, and hath issue George onely sone and heire and Margaret his daughter maried to Willm Whitmore, sone and heire of Willm Whitmore of Leghton in Wirehale in the Countie of Chester.

Jane, eldest daughter of Sr George Bestone, maried Geffre Shakerley, Esquier; Dorothie, second daughter, maried John Coplestone of Edgesforde, sonne and heire of John Coplestone of the Countie of Deuon, ar :

Sr George his 2d wife was one of the daughters of George Ireland of the Hutt in Lancashire, but had no yssue.

Sr Georges 3d wife was Mary, daughter to James Chittwod of Walcherton, widow to Dorington of Stafford, but had no yssue by Sr George.

Bestone bereth Argent a bend betwene six bees Sable. The 2nd Argent, a cheu'ron inter three hartes heades cabushed Gules. The 3rd Argent, on a bend Gules three Carbuncles Or. The 4th Verte a cross ingreled Ermine. The 5th Or a saltier Sable. The 6th as the firste.

Creast: On a mount Verte a castell and an arme armed Or sustayninge a sworde Argent, hilt and pomell of the seconde placed on a torce Argent and Sable.

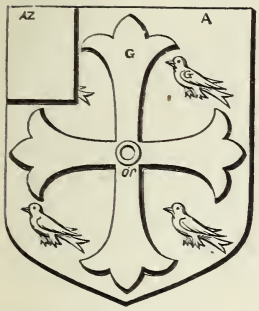
Mrs. Anne Bird, 1631.

MRS. ANNE BYRD dyed the 17 day of June, 1631, at Chester, and was buried in St Johns Church, in the Citty of Chester.

She was daughter to Tompson of Carnaruon, and was second wife to Thomas Bird of the Citty aforsayd, Alderman, but by him she had no yssue.

Arms: Argent, a cross flory between four martlets Gules, on a canton Azure a crescent Or, thereon a martlet for difference.

Richard Bird, Gentleman, 1603.



MR. RICHARD BIRD of the Cittie of Chester, and was Sheriffe thereof in Anno [1580–]1581, deceased on the xvth of January, 1603, and lyeth interred in Christes Church wthin the said Cittie.

He maryed to his firste wief, Anne, daughter to Richard Poole of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, by whome he had issue Richard Bird, Alexander Bird, Elizabeth, Mary, and Grace Bird.

To his second wife he marryed Susanna, daughter of Crosse, by whom he had no issue.

Arms: Argent on a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, an annulet Or; a canton Azure.

Mrs. Alice Birkenhead, 1632.

MRS. ALICE BIRKENHEAD dyed vpon the xth day of Nouember, 1632, at Chester, and was buried in Backford Church, in the County of Chester, vpon the 13th day of the sayd moneth.

She was daughter & coheyre to John Singleton of Stenninge, in the County of Lancaster, Esqr, by Thomazyn, his wife, daughter and heyre to Roger Anderton of Anderton, in the same County, esquier.

The sayd Alice married Henry Berkenhead of Backford, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and by him had yssue Henry Birkenhead, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 33 yeares or thereabout at tyme of his mothers decease. He married Margret, daught. to Sr Randle Mainwaringe of Peuer, in the County of Chester, K^{t}, by whom he hath yssue Jane that dyed yonge, Henry and Randle Berkenhead now liuinge.

John Birkenhead, 2 sonne to the defunct, vnmarried; Thomas Birkenhead, 3 sonne, vnmarried; Adam Birkenhead, 4 sonne to the defunct, dyed yonge.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter to the defunct, married Leanox Beuerley, sonne and heyre to Sr George Beuerley of Huntington, in the County of Chester, K^t, by whom he had yssue George; Henry, dyed yonge; Birkenhead, 3 sonne; Thomas, 4 sonne; Anthony, 5 sonne; Leanox, 6 sonne: Alice Beuerley, eldest dau.; Frances, 2 dau.; Elizabeth, 3 dau.; and Elinor, 4 daughter.

Amy, second daughter to the defunct, dyed yonge; Alice, 3 dau., dyed yonge; Anne, 4 dau., vnmarried; Elinor, 5 dau., vnmarried; Mary, 6 dau., vnmarried; Bridgett, 7 dau., dyed yonge; Maud, 8 dau., vnmarried; Barbara, 9 dau., dyed yonge; Frances Birkenhead, tenth and yongest daughter to the defunct, dyed yonge.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the 21th day of Nouember, 1632, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman & Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Henry Birkenhead, Esq., husband to the late defunct, the day and yeare aboue written.

HEN. BIRKENHED.

Arms (in a lozenge) Quarterly of 15: 1 and 15, Argent, three chevronels Gules between as many martlets Sable, a crescent for difference; 2, Argent, a chevron Sable between three pellets; 3, Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or; 4, Gules, a crescent Or, between three cinquefoils Argent; 5, Argent, a chevron Purpure between three leopards' faces Sable; 6, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable, in sinister chief an escallop Gules; 7, Azure, a cross couped, the ends fleury, Argent, between four martlets; 8, Argent, a lion rampant Purpure; 9, Argent, a cross raguly Gules; 10, Argent, two bars Gules in chief, three mullets of the second; 11, Azure, a chevron between three covered cups Or; 12, Sable, three shacklebolts Argent; 13, Vert, three buglehorns Argent, stringed Or; 14, Azure, a lion rampant Argent.

Henry Birkenhead, Esquire, 1612.

HENRY BIRKENHED of Huxley in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed on the vij^th day of March, 1612[–13], and lyeth interred in Backford Church in the said County.

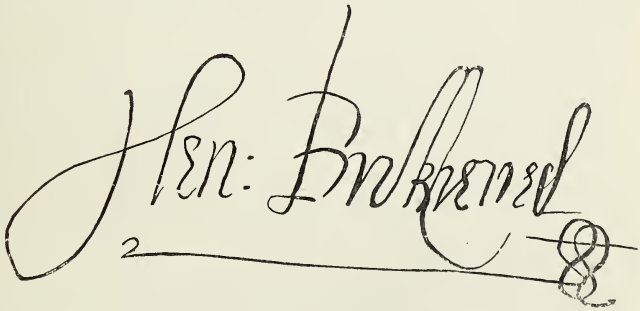
He maryed Ann, daughte[r] and heyer of Hughe Bostock of Huxley, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he had no yssue.

He maryed to his second wiff Elizabeth, daught[r] to Henry Bunbury of Stanney, in the County aboue said, Esq[r], by whom he had yssue.

Henry Birkhened, who hath maryed Ales daught[r] and heyer of John Singleton of Stayning, in the County of Lanc[r], Esq[r], the[y] haue yssue Henry, son and heyr apparent; John, 2 son; Thom[s], 3 son; Elizabeth, eldest daught[r]; Ann, 2 daught[r]; Eleanor, 3 daug[r]; Mary, 4 dau[r]; Matilda, 5th daug[r]; and Barbara, 6th daug[r].

Thomas Birkhened, seacond sonne of the above-named Henry and Elizabeth; Georg, 3 son; Margaret, eldest daug[tr]. Bridget, 2 daug[tr], maryed John Cheetwood of Okley in the County of Stafford, Esq[r], the[y] haue yssue John, son and heyr apparant, Thomas, Henry, and James Cheetwood, Ann Cheetwood, Bridget, Elizabeth, and Margrett Cheetwood.

Elizabeth Birkhened, 3 daught[r]; Alice [fourth daughter], and Vrselaw Birkhened, 5 daught[r].



Mrs. Margaret Blease, 1612.

MRS. MARGRETT BLAYES, late wiffe to Mr. Robt. Blayes of the Citty of Cheste[r], gent., dyed on the xiiij[th] day of September, A° 1612, and lyeth interred in terven [Tarvin] Church, in the County of Chester.

She was daught[r] to John Risley of Risley, in the County

of Lanc^{r}, Esq. She had yssue by her said husband, John Blayes, Robt, Samuell, and Nathanyell Bleyes.

(Signed) ROBT. BLEASE.

Robert Blease, Alderman, 1631.

ROBERT BLEASE of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, depted this mortall life in Chester vpon the 5 day of May, 1631, and was interred in St. Peters Church in the sayd Citty.

He was 2 sonne to Robt. Blease of Audcroft, in the County of Chester, and married to his first wife, Cicely, dau. to Thomas Bellen of Chester, Ald^{n}, and Justice of Peace, by whom he had yssue 2 children that dyed yonge. He married to his 2 wife, Margret, dau. to John Risley of Risley, in the County of Lancast^{r}, Esqr, and by her had yssue Robert, John, Alice, & wch all dyed yonge. John Blease, now sonne and heyre, M^{r} of Arts both in England and Ireland, of the age of 26 yeares at tyme of his fathers death. He married Anne, daughter to Hugh Wynington of Armitage, in ye County of Chester, and hath yssue John, dyed yonge, and Elizabeth, now liuing.

Robert Blease, second sonne married Mary, daughter to Robert Kerkman of Chester, Inkeeper, and hath yssue Robert; Samuell, 3 sonne to the defunct; Nathaniell, 4 sonne to the defunct.

The said defunct married to his third wife daughter to of and widow of of London, but by her he had no yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Chester upon the 10th day of May, 1631, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and testyfied vnder the hand of John Blease, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) JOHN BLEYS.

Arms: Argent on a saltire between four crescents Sable a crescent Or for difference, on a chief Azure a garb between two martlets Or.

Crest: A demi lion rampant Gules holding in the paws a garb Or, a crescent for difference.

This Armes was Confirmed for Christop Bleas, Alderman, his cousen, but he gave liberty to him to beare it.

Peter Bold, Esquire, 1605.

PETER BOLD de Vptonne in the Countie of Chester, Esquier, deceased, vpon the twentie-fifth of October, 1605, and lyeth interred in his owne Chappel at Vptonne w^th^in the said Countie.

He maried Margerie,[1] Daughter of Arthur Glegge of Gaytonne in the said County, Esquire, by whom he hath yssue, viz.:[1]

Henrie Bould, his eldest sonne, maried Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Bunbury de Stanney in the said County, Esquier; they haue yssue, viz.:[1]

Peeter, eldest sonne; Thomas, seconnd sonne; Richard, third sonne; Edward, fourth sonne; Ffrancis, fifth sonne; Elizabeth, Anne, Elianor, Sara, and Mary Bould.

The said Peter and Margery haue to ye seconnd sonne Charles, maried and hath yssue Edward and Mary.

William, third sonne of Peeter.

Thomas, fourth son of Peeter.[2]

Arms: Quarterly, 1st and 4th Argent a gryphon passant (*sic*) Sable, charged on the shoulder with a crescent of the field. 2nd. Argent a fesse between in chief three fleurs-de-lys, and in base a leopard's face all Sable. 3rd. Gules three cross-croslets fitchée, two and one Or, a chief of the last.

[1] These three words are in another hand.

[2] In Harl. M.S., 2041, is added in another hand, after William, "Thomas 4th, Edward 5th, and Henry Sixt sone," and in the handwriting of the rest of the document, "Elizabeth the only daughter of Peter and Margery maried to John Hayes of Lytle in the County of . . . . gent. they have yssue Eleanor," and below a signature "Henrye Boulde."

Sir George Booth, Baronet, 1652.

THE Hon^ll Sr George Boothe of Dunham Massy, in the County Palatine of Chester, K^t, and Baronett, Justice of the Peace Quorū and Rotulloru and somtyme Leiftenant for the sayd County, dyed at Dunham aforsayd vpon the . . . . day of . . . . 1652, and was interred wth a most solompe funerall vpon the 18 day of Nouember followinge in Bodon Church, in the sayd County, in his owne vault, in his owne Chapell there.

He married to his first wife, Jane, daughter and heyre to John Carrington of Carrington, in the sayd County, Esqr, but by her he had no yssue, and was diuorsed.

Secondly, he married Dame Kathrine, daughter to Sr Edmūd Anderson, K^t Justice of the Comon Please; she dyed 13 Feb., 1638, and was buried in Bodon church, in the vault aforsayd, leauinge yssue of her body William Booth, Esqr, sonne and heyre, who dyed in his fathers life tyme, 25 Aprell, 1636, and buried in Bodon Church, in the vault aforsayd, which sayd William Boothe married Vere, 2^d daughter and coheyre to Sr Tho. Egerton, Kt., sonne and heyre to Tho. Egerton, Baron Elesmore, Viscont Brackley, and Lo. Keep of the Great Seale of England; she dyed day of 1629, and buried in Boden, in the vault aforsayd. The sayd William Booth and Vereh is wife had yssue Thomas Booth that dyed yonge and buried in St Werbergs Church in Chester, 1622.

Sr George Boothe, Baronett, second sonne to William, and now heyre to Sr George, his grandfather, is now of the age of 31 yeares at the death of his grandfather, he married to his first wife, Kathrine, daughter to Theophelus, Earle of Lincolne, and had yssue Vere Booth, a daughter; the sayd Kathrine dyed on the day of and was also interred in Boudon Church, in the vault there. Afterward the sayd Sr George Boothe, Baronett, married Elizabeth, daughter to Henry Gray, Earle of Stamford, and hath yssue William, Henry, and Elizabeth.

William Booth, 3^d sonne to William Boothe, Esqr, and Vere, his wife, dyed yonge.

Nathaniell Booth, 4th sonne to William, and Vere, his wife, now liuinge, and vnmarried.

Charles, 5th sonne to William, and Vere, his wife, dyed yonge.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter to Willm̃ Boothe, and Vere, his wife, dyed yonge.

Kathrine, 2d daughter to Willm̄ and Vere, married Jackson, sonne and heyre to Jackson of in the County of Yorke, and hath yssue.

Francis, second sonne to Sr Geo. Boothe, Kt and Bartt, and Dame Kathrine Anderson, dyed yonge.

Edward, 3d sonne, dyed yonge. Thomas, 4th sonne, dyed without yssue.

Collonell John Booth, 5th sonne, married Dorethy daughter to Sr Anthony St John, Kt, yonger brother to the Earle of Bullenbrooke, and hath yssue George Boothe, eldest sonne, St John Booth, 2d sonne, and

Alice, eldest daughter to Sr Geo. Boothe, Kt and Bartt, deceased, by Dame Kathrine Anderson, his wife, did marry Sr George Vernon of Haslington, Kt, one of the Judges of the Comon Pleas, and had yssue a sonne that dyed yonge.

Mary, second daughter to Sr George and Kathrine Anderson, yet vnmarried.

Susan, third daughter to Sr George, married Sr William Brereton of Hanford, Baronett; she dyed 1637 and buried in Bodon Church in the valt aforsayd, and had yssue two sonnes, John Brereton, that dyed yonge, and Thomas Brereton, now sonne and heyre to Sr William, yett vnmarried. ffrances, eldest daughter to Sr Wm Brereton, Bartt, and Susana, his wife, married Ward, sonne and heyre to Ward, Lord Dudley, and hath yssue. Susana, 2d daughter, and Kathrine, 3d daughter, to Sr Willm̃ Brereton, Bartt, both vnmarried.

ffrances Booth, 4th daughter to Sr Geo. Booth, Kt and Bartt, deceased, and Kathrine Anderson, his wife, yet vnmarried.

Kathrine, 5th daughter to Sr Geo. Booth, and Kathrine Anderson, yet vnmarried.

Elizabeth, yongest daughter to Sr Geo. and Kathrine Anderson, yet vnmarried.

Dame Katherine Booth, 1639.

DAME KATHRINE BOOTH depted this mortall life at Dunham Massy in the County of Chester, vpon the 13 day of February, 1638[–9], and was interred in Boudon Church vpon the 26 day of the same moneth.

She was daughter to Sr Edmund Anderson, Kt, Justice of the Comon Pleas. Shee married Sr Geo. Booth of Dunham Massy aforsayd, Kt and Baronett, by whom she had yssue William Booth, Esqr, their sonne and heyre, who dyed in his fathers life tyme 25 Aprell, 1636, wch sayd William married Vere, daughter and coheyre to Sr Tho. Egerton, Kt, she dyed 1629, and by her had yssue Thomas, that dyed yong. George, second sonne and heyre, now of the Age of 16 yeares or therabout at tyme of his grandmothers death. William, 3 sonne, dyed yonge. Nathaniell, 4 sonne, alive. Charles, 5 sonne, dyed yonge. Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Willm̄, dyed yonge. Kathrine, 2 daughter, alive.

Francis, second sonne to the defunct, dyed yonge, Edward, 3 sonne, dyed yonge. Thomas, 4th sonne, dyed without yssue.

John, 5th sonne to the defunct, married Dorethy, da. to Sr Anthony St John, yonger brother to the Earle of Bulingbrook, and by her hath yssue George Booth, and St John Booth, 2 sonne.

Alice, eldest dau. to the defunct, married Geo. Vernon, on[e] of his Maiesties Judges of the Comon Pleas, but by her had no yssue.

Mary, second dau. to the defunct, vnmarried.

Susan, 3 daughter to the defunct, married Sr William Brereton of Handford, Baronett, and hath yssue William, that dyed yonge. William agayne that dyed yonge. John, 3 sonne, dyed yonge. Thomas Brereton, now sonne and heyre. Frances eldest, Susan 2d, and Kathrine Brereton 3 daughter.

Frances, 4th daughter to the defunct, vnmarried.

Kathrine, 5th daughter, vnmarried.

Elizabeth, yongest daughter to the defunct, also vnmarried.

This Certificat was taken at Dunham Massy abouesayd 26th day of February, 1638[–9], by Randle Holme of the Citty

of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and Deputy to the Office of Armes and testyfied vnder the hand of Sr Geo. Booth, Kt and Baronett, late husband to the defunct.

G. BOOTH.

Arms: Argent three boars' heads erased and erect Sable (with the Ulster badge) impaling Argent a chevron between three crosses flory Sable.

Mrs. Vere Booth, 1629.

MRS. VERE BOOTH, daughter and coheyre to Sr Thomas Egerton, Kt, departed this mortall life at Dunham in the County of Chester, vpon the day of May, 1629, and was interred in Bodon Church in the sayd county.

She married William Booth, Esqr, sonn and heyre to Sr George Booth, Kt and Barronet, by whom she had yssue

Thomas Booth, sonn and heyre, that dyed yonge in Chester

George, William, Nathaniell, Charles and Kathrine Booth.

This Certificate was testyfied the 28th day of May, 1629, vnder the hand of Thomas Thomason, seruant to the defunct.

Arms (in a lozenge): Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent a lion rampant Gules between three pheons Sable a crescent for difference. 2 and 3, Or, three piles in point Gules on a canton Argent, a griffin segreant Sable a label of . . points . . .

The 4 quarterings within a bordure engrailed Sable.

William Booth Esquire, 1636.

WILL'M BOOTH, Esqr, sonne and heyre of Sr George Booth of Dunham Massye in the County of Chester, Knight and Baronet, departed this mortall life at Dunnham aforsaid, vpon the 25 daye of Aprill, 1636, and was interred in Bowdon Church in the said countye.

He maryed Vere, da. and coeheyre to Sr Thomas Egerton, Knight, by whom he had yssue Thomas Booth, his sone and heyr, who dyed at Chester yonge.

George Booth, seacond sonne, now heyr to his father, of the age of 13 yeares or ther abouts at the tyme of his fathers decease.

Willm̄ Booth, 3d sonne to the defunct, dyed yonge. Nathanyell, 4th sonne to the defunct, now lyveing. Charles, 5th sonne to the defunct, dyed yonge. Elizabeth, eldest da. to the defunct, dyed yong. Kathern Booth, the onely da. to the defunct.

This Certificat was taken at Dunnham Massye aforsaid vpon the 4th daye of Maye, 1636, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, Deputy of the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Sr George Booth, Knight and Baronet, father to the said defunct.

Sir John Booth, Knight, 1678.

SR JOHN BOOTH of Woodford in Com̄ Palatine of Chester, Kt, died the 9th of May, 1678, and was buried in the Citty of Chester in the parish Church of St Werburge, on the 15 day of the sd mounth, aged 67 yeares.

The said Sr John Booth, in the tyme of his life, married 2 wiues. The first was Dorothy, daughter to Sr Anthony St John of by whome he had issue 4 sonẽs and 1 daughter.

George, his sone and heire, 40 yeares old at his fathers death, was married to Martha, dau. to Raphe Hawtrey of London and Purley in com̄ Surr), and had issue John and George, Mary, Katherine, and Elizabeth.

St John Booth, 2d sone. John Booth, 3d sone. Tho. Booth, 4 sone, s. p. Elizabeth Booth, onely daughter liueing.

He had other sones and daughters wch died yonge.

This certificate was taken by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and subscribed by George Booth, Esq., sonn̄ and heire of the defunct, the 16 of May, 1678.

G. BOOTH.

Arms, Quarterly of 6: 1 and 6, Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased Sable. 2, Argent a fesse engrailed Gules.

3, Azure two bars Argent in chief as many mullets of the second. 4, Bendy of ten Or and [Azure]. 5, Argent a mullet Sable. Over all a crescent for difference Gules.

Crest: A lion passant Argent.

Motto: Quod ero spero.

George Bostock, Esquire, 1627.

GEORGE BOSTOCK of the Holte, in the County of Denbigh, esq^{r}, sonne and heyre of Lancelot Bostock of Holte, esq^{r}, departed this mortall life at Holte vpon the 24th day of December, 1627, and was buried in Holte Church, in the County afforesayd.

He married Dorethie, daughter to Hugh Calueley of the Lea, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and sister to Sr George Calueley of the Lea, K^{t}, by whome he had yssue George Bostock, now of the age of 21 yeares or thearabout at the tyme of his fathers decease, and he married Jane dau. and heyre to Edward ap Dauid of Dimren, in the County of Denbigh, gent., by whom he had no yssue.

Dorethy Bostock, eld. dau. to the defunct, married Thomas Yale of Yale, in Com. Denbigh, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Thomas, George, Lancelot, Hugh, and Dorethy Yale.

Mary Bostock, second dau. to the defunct, yet vnmarried.

This Certificat was taken at Chester vpon the xiiijth day of Aprell, 1628, by Ran: Holme, of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testyfied under the hand of George Bostock, now of Holte, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

Arms, Quarterly of 16: 1, Sable, a fess humettée Argent, a crescent for difference Or; 2, Or, a fesse Azure; 3, Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable; 4, Azure, three garbs Or; 5, Gules, a chevron Argent, fretty Sable, between three mullets of the second; 6, Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or; 7, Argent, a gryphon segreant per fesse Gules and Azure; 8, Vert, a bend Ermine; 9, Azure, three eagles displayed Or; 10, Argent, a scythe Sable; 11, Azure, three fishes, their heads meeting in the fesse point, Argent; 12,

Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine; 13, Argent, a fesse Gules between three leopards' faces Sable; 14, Azure, three standing dishes Argent; 15, Argent, a saltire engrailed between four hammers Sable; 16, Azure, a lion rampant Argent.

Crest: An heraldic Antelope Argent, attired, maned, and tufted Or, a crescent Sable for difference.

Mrs. Katherine Bostock, 1632.

MRS. KATHRINE BOSTOCK of Churton dyed at Churton, in Com. Cest^{r}, upon the 8 day of May, 1632, and was buried in Aldford Church, in the County aforsayd.

She was dau. to John Whitmore of Thurcaston, in the County aforsayd, Esqr, and married George Bostock of Churton aforsayd. She was his second wife, and by her he had . . . .

Arms, Quarterly of 4: 1, Vert, fretty Or; 2, Argent, a chief Azure; 3, Or, a lion rampant between three martlets Gules; 4, Gules, a chief Vert, over all an eagle displayed Or.

Richard Bostock, Gentleman, 1630.

RICHARD BOSTOCK of Tattenhall, in the County of Chester, gentleman, died at his howse in Tattenhall vpon the 30 day of May, 1630, and was buried in Tattenhall Church aforsayd.

He married Elizabeth, dau. and heyre to Thomas Clutton of Carden, but by her had no yssue. He had a illegitimat sonne named John Bostock, whom he adopted to be his heyre, who married Mary, daughter to Edward Dutton of Hatton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Rafe Bostock, dyed yonge; Richard, John, Mary, Martha, Rebecca, and Elizabeth Bostock.

This Certificate was taken at Tattenhall vpon the 6th day of June, 1630, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Ald., and testyfied vnder the hand of John Bostock, adopted heyre to the defunct.

Arms, Quarterly of nine: 1, Sable, a fesse humettée Argent,

a mullet Or for difference; 2, Or, a fesse Azure; 3, Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable; 4, Azure, three garbs Or; 5, Gules, a Chevron Argent, fretty Sable, between three mullets of the second; 6, Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or; 7, Argent, a griffin segreant per fesse Gules and Azure; 8, Vert, a bend Ermine; 9, Argent, on a fesse Gules, cotised wavy Sable, three crescents Or.

Crest: On the stump of a tree couped and eradicated Or, a bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Or, and charged with a mullet for difference.

William Boulton, Gentleman, 1629.

MR. WILLIAM BOULTON of Hankelowe, in the County of Chester, gent., departed this mortall life at Chester vpon the xviijth day of June, 1629, and was interred in Trenity Church in Chester.

He married to his first wife Margret, daughter to William Sallmon of by whom he had yssue Hugh Boulton, now of the Age of 23 yeares at the tyme of his fathers desease.

William Boulton, 2^{d} sonne to the defunct.

Jane Boulton, daughter to the defunct.

The sayd defunct married to his second wife, Frances, yongest daughter to Willm̄ Yonge of Kendon, Com. Salop, Esqr, by whom he hath issue Mary.

This Certificate was taken at Chester the 23th of June, 1629, by Randle Holme, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Hugh Boulton, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) HUGH BOLTON.

Arms: Argent ,on a bend engrailed Gules three leopards' faces of the first.

Crest: On a holly bush Vert, fructed Gules, a hawk with wings expanded Argent.

The Hon: Sir John Brereton, Knight, 1629.

SIR JOHN BRERETON, K^{t}, sonne and heyre to Willm̄ Lord Brereton, Lord Baron of Loughlyn, depted this life at Brereton, in the County of Chester, vpon the xxviijth

day of December, 1629, and was interred in the ꝑish church of Brereton, in ye County aforesayd.

He married Anne, daughter to Sr Edward ffitton of Gosworth, in the aforesayd County, Baronett, by whom he had issue William, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 17 yeares, or therabouts, at the tyme of his fathers death.

John Brereton, second sonne to the defunct; Edward, 3^d sonne to the defunct; Mary, eldest daughter to the defunct; Jane, youngest daughter to the defunct.

This Certificat was taken at Brereton vpon the xiiij^th day of January, 1629[-30], by Rand: Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, Deputye for the office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Willm̄ Lord Brereton aboue written, father to the sayd Sr John Brereton, K^t, deceased.

Arms: Quart^y of 12 coats; 1 Argent, two bars Sable; 2 Argent, an inescocheon within a double tressure counterflory Gules; 3 Or, three piles in point Gules; 4 Quarterly; 1 and 4 Azure, three garbs Or; 2 and 3 Azure, a wolf's head erased, Argent; 5 Gules, three pheons Argent; 6 Azure, three garbs, Or; 7 Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent; 8, Argent, a cross flory Azure; 9, Argent, a lion rampant Gules within an orle of pheons Sable; 10, Or, two ravens Sable; 11, Ermine, five chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second, a lion passant Or; 12, Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points, Or. (Over the whole a label of three points Sable for difference.)

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or, a bear's head Sable, muzzled Gules, garnished gold, and gorged with a label of three points Argent.

John Brereton, Alderman, 1631.

JOHN BRERETON of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, was Maior thereof Anno 1623. He dyed at his howse in Chester vpon the 4th day of July, 1631, and was interred in St Johns Church in the Citty aforsayd.

He married Elinor, daughter to Chrisopher Haslow of Aldford, in the County of Chester, and widow to John Tayler of Whitley, and John Ashton of Moston, in the

County of Chester. She had yssue by John Brereton aforesayd, John Brereton wch dyed before his father.

This descent was testified by Elinor, late wife to the defunct, 16 July, 1634.

Arms: Quarterly of ten; 1, Argent, two bars Sable, a martlet on a crescent Or for difference; 2, Argent, a chevronel between three crescents Gules; 3, Ermine, three mascles Gules; 4, Or, a raven Sable; 5, Argent, an escarbuncle of six rays Gules; 6, Argent, a cross couped fleury Sable; 7, ... a cross Ermine; 8, Azure, a chief Gules, over all a lion rampant Or; 9, Ermine, two chevronels Azure, a crescent for difference, Or; 10, Per pale indented Argent and Sable.

Crest: A bear's head couped Sable, muzzled Or, a martlet on a crescent for difference.

Sir Randal Brereton, Knight, 1611.

S^R^ RANDLE BRERETON of Malepase, in the County of Chester, Knight, dyed one the viij^th^ day of Maye, 1611, and lyeth interred in Malepase Church in the said County.

This Right Wo^ll^ Knight maryed ffraunces, daughte^r^ of Sr Robt. Throgmorton of Cautoncourt, in the County of Warwicke, Knight, by whom he had yssue Mary, their only daughte^r^ and sole heyr, who maryed Sr Richard Egerton, Knight, sonn and heyr apparant of Raffe Egerton of Ridley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, the[y] had yssue Raffe [Egerton], who died young; Richard, now their sonne and heyer apparant; Thomas, seacond sonne; John, third sonne; Robt., fourth sonne; Elizabeth, eldest daughter; Barbara, seacond daughter; ffraunces, third daught^r^; and Mary Egerton, fourth daught^r^.

(Signed) RIC. EGERTON.

Richard Brereton, Esquire, 1625.

RICHARD BRERETON of Wettenhall and Ecleston, in the County of Chester, Esquier, departed this mortall life at his howse in the Citty of Chester vpon the

25 day of January, 1625[–6], and was interred in Eccleston Church in the County aforsayd.

He married to his first wife Maude, daughter to Richard Hurlston of Picton, in the County of Chester, and by her had yssue George and John, who dyed both yonge; John Brereton, 3 sonne and heyre, of the Age of yeares, or therabout, at tyme of his father's death. The sayd John married Atholanta, da. to Thomas Pigot of Chetwyn, County Salop, Esqr, and hath yssue Thomas, Richard, and Dorethy.

Hugh Brereton, 2 sonne to the defunct, vnmarried.

Edward Brereton, 3 sonne to the defunct.

Elizabeth Brereton, the only dau. to the defunct, married Edward Cotton of Cotton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and hath yssue.

The sayd defunct married to his 2 wife Elinor, daughter to Hugh Davenport of Calueley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and widow of Thurstan Holynshead of Heawood, but by her he had no yssue.

This certificate was taken at Chester, etc.

Arms: Quarterly of eight; 1, Argent between two bars Sable, four Ermine spots in cross of the second, a crescent for difference; 2, Argent, a chevronel between three crescents Gules; 3, Ermine, three mascles Gules; 4, Or, a raven Sable; 5, Argent, an escarbuncle of six rays Sable; 6, Argent, a cross formée the ends fleury Sable; 7, Gules, a cross Ermine; 8, Azure, a chief Gules, over all a lion rampant, queuée fourchée, Or.

Crest: A bear's head couped Sable, muzzled Gules, charged on the neck with four Ermine spots in cross Argent.

Roger Brereton, Esquire, 1625.

ROGER BRERETON of Halton, in the County of Flynt, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Halton vpon the 21th day of July, 1625, and was buried in Malpas Church, in the County of Chester.

He married to his first wife, Anne, daughter to Sr Rafe Bagnall, K^{t} of and had yssue. [None named.]

The sayd defunct married to his 2 wife Elizabeth,

daughter and coheir to Alkington of Alkington, in the County of Salop, Esqr.

Randle Brereton, second sonne to the defunct, by the 2 wife.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4 Argent, two bars Sable, the upper one charged with a crescent Argent for difference. 2 and 3 Argent, a chevron between three crescents Gules, over all four a mullet Sable for difference.

Crest: A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, and charged with a mullet Argent for difference.

Dame Susanna Brereton, 1637.

THE LADY SUSANA BRERETON depted this mortall life at Dunham Massy, in the County of Chester, vpon the 31th day of May, 1637, and was interred in Boudon Church, in Sr George Bouthes valt in the sayd Church. She dyed in labour of childbeed.

She was daughter to Sr Georg Bouth of Dunham Massy, K^{t} and Baronett, and married Sr Willm̄ Brereton of Hanford, in the County of Chester, Baronett, and by him she had yssue tow Willm̄s and John, wch dyed yonge, Thomas Brereton, sonne and heyre to the defunct, now of the age of 4 yeares or thereabout at tyme of his mother's death.

ffrances, eldest daughter to the defunct.

Susana, second dau. to the defunct.

Kathrine, third dau. to the defunct.

This Certyficate was taken at Dunham Massy aforsayd vpon the 6th day of May, 1637, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and testyfied vnder the hand of Sr Willm̄ Brereton, Baronett, husband to the late defunct.

WILL. BRERETON.

Arms: Argent two bars Sable, in fess point a cross . . . . ; a crescent for difference impaling Argent ; three boars' heads erased and erect Sable.

William, Lord Brereton, 1631.

WILL'M, LORD BRERETON, lord Baron of Laughlyn in the Realme of Ireland, departed this mortall life at his house of Brereton, in the County of Chester, the first daye of October, 1631, and was buried at Brereton Church in his owne tombe ther.

He maried Margrett, daughter to Sr John Savage of Rocksavage, Knight, by whom he had yssue Will'm Brereton, Robt. Brereton, booth dyed yonge; Sr John Brereton, thrid sonne and heyre, died in his fathers life tyme, 1629. The said Sr John maryed Ann, daughter to Sr Edward ffitton of Gowsworth, in the County of Chester, Baronet, by whom he had yssue Willm̄, his sonne and heyre, of the age of 19 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his grandfathers decease. The said Willm̄, now Lord Brereton, did mary Elizabeth, daughr to George, Lord Gowringe, by whom he hath yssue Willm̄, now about half a yeare ould.

John Brereton, second sonne to Sr John Brereton, Knight; Edward, thrid sonne; Mary, eldest daughter to the said Sr John; and Jane Brereton, second daughr.

Eleanor Brereton, eldest daughr to Willm̄, Lord Brereton, the defunct, and Elizabeth, seacond daughr booth dyed yonge.

Mary, third daughr to Willm̄, Lord Brereton, maried Henry, Lord O'Bryan, Earle of Tommond, in the Realme of Ireland, by whom she had yssue 5 daughts. Lady Mary, eldest daughr, maryed to Charles Caukyn, Esq., sonne and heyre to Sr Willm̄ Coukyn, Knight, by whom he hath yssue; Lady Margrett, seacond daughr to Henry, Lord O'Bryan, Earle of Tommond; Lady Elizabeth, thrid daughr; Lady Ann, fourth daughter; Lady Honora, fifte daughtr.

Margret, fourth daughr to Willm̄, Lord Brereton the defunct, dyed yonge.

This Certificate was taken vpon the xxvth daye of October, 1631, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hands of Willm̄, Lord Brereton, grandchild and heyre to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly of twelve coats: 1, Argent two bars Sable; 2, Argent an inescocheon within a double tressure counter-

flory Gules; 3, Or three piles in point Gules; 4, Quarterly 1 and 4, Azure three garbs Or, 2 and 3, Azure a wolf's head erased Argent; 5, Gules three pheons Argent; 6, Azure three garbs Or; 7, Azure a wolf's head erased Argent; 8, Argent a cross flory Azure; 9, Argent a lion rampant, Gules within an orle of pheons Sable; 10, Or two ravens Sable; 11, Ermine five chevronels Gules on a canton of the second a lion passant Or; 12, Gules two lions passant Argent, a file of three points Or.

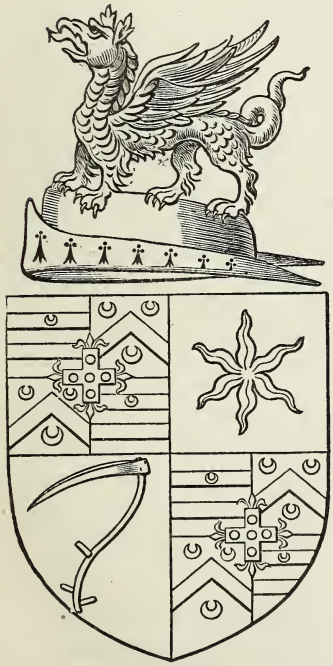
Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Purpure, a bear's head Sable, muzzled Gules, garnished Or.

Supporters: Dexter, a bear Sable, muzzled Gules garnished Or; Sinister, a wolf Argent, collared Azure, thereon three garbs Or.

1305029

Motto: Opitulante Deo.

William Brereton, Esquire, 1601.



Com̃. Cestr̃. A° dñi 1601.

WILL'M BRERETON of Honforde, Esquier, died the fifte daye of June, a° dñi 1601. He maried Katheryne, daughter of Roger Hurleston of Chester, gent., and had yssue 3 sonnes and two daughters, viz.: Vrian, first sonne, died yonnge; Ric^d, 3 sonne, died yonge; Jane, eldest daughter, died yonnge.

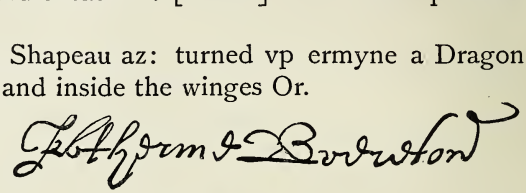
Willm Brereton, sone and heire, maried Margaret, daughter of Richard Holland of Denton, in the Countie of Lancaster, Esquier.

Dorothie Brereton, onely daughter now lyvinge.

He bare Argent 2 barres Sable; a crescent difference [Brereton] quartered with Argent, a chevron int̃ three

crescents Gules [Ipstones]; upon the quateringe a crosse fleurete gu. bezante [or rather charged with five bezants]. The 3 coate sa., a starre ar. [Honford of Handforth]. The 4 Gules a sythe and sheath ar. [Praers]. The last quartred as the firste.

His creast on a Shapeau az: turned vp ermyne a Dragon gu: brest creast, and inside the winges Or.



William Brereton, Gentleman, 1631.

WILLIAM BRERETON, 3 sonne of William Brereton of Ashley, in the County of Chester, Esq., dyed at Ashley vpon the day of , 1631, and was buried in Bodon Church in the sayd County. He was neuer married and dyed without yssue.

Arms, quarterly of 18: 1, Argent two bars Sable, a crescent for difference Or. 2. Argent, an inescocheon within a double tressure counterflory, Gules. 3. Or, three piles in point, Gules. 4. Quarterly 1 and 4, Azure, three garbs Or; 2 and 3, Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent. 5. Gules, three pheons Argent. 6. Azure, three garbs Or. 7. Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent. 8. Argent, a cross flory Azure. 9. Argent, a lion rampant Gules, within ten pheons Sable. 10. Or, two ravens Sable. 11. Ermine, five chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second, a lion passant Or. 12. Gules, two lions passant Argent, a file of three points Or. 13. Quarterly Argent and Gules on a bend Sable, three mullets of the first. 14. Gules, three cross crosslet fitchée Or, on a chief of the second, a crescent for difference. 15. Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable, an annulet Or. 16. Argent, a griffin Segreant Gules. 17. Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure. 18. Gules, a lion rampant per pale Ermine and Ermines.

William Brereton, Esquire, 1630.

WILL'M BRERETON of Asheley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life at his howse

of Asheley, vpon the xxixth day of August, 1630, and was interred in Bodon Church in the said County.

He maryed Jane, 3^{d} daughter and coheyre to Peter Warberton of Arley, in the County of Chester, Esq., by whom he had yssue, Richard Brereton, now of Asheley, about the age of 39 yeares at the tyme of his fathers death, which yet is vnmaryed.

Thomas Brereton, second sonne to the defunct, of the age of 36 years, also yet vnmaryed.

Willm̄ Brereton, third sonne to the defunct, of the age of 33 yeares, also vnmaryed.

Peter Brereton, fourth sonne to the defunct, of the age of 29 yeares at the tyme of his fathers decease, also yet vnmaryed.

Frances Brereton, eldest daughter to the defunct, yet vnmaryed.

Mary Brereton, 2 daughter, dyed yonge.

Ann Brereton, 3 daught^{r}, maried Robt Tatton of Withinshawe, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he hath yssue Mary Tatton.

Kathern Brereton, 4th daught^{r} to the defunct, maryed Raffe Ashton of Kerkbye, in the County of Yorke, gent., they have yssue Richard Ashton, their sonne and heyre; Raffe Ashton, 2 sonne; John, 3 sonne; Robt., 4 sonne; Kathern Ashton, yet their onely daughter.

This Certificat was taken at Ashley vpon the xiijth daye of Sept., 1630, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Richard Brereton of Ashley, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

Arms, Quarterly of 18 coats: 1. Argent, two bars Sable, a crescent Or for difference. 2. Argent, an inescocheon within a double tressure counterflory Gules. 3. Or, three piles in point Gules. 4. Quarterly 1 and 4 Azure, three garbs Or; 2 and 3 Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent. 5. Gules, three pheons Argent. 6. Azure, three garbs Or. 7. Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent. 8. Argent, a cross flory Azure. 9. Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between six pheons Sable. 10. Or, two ravens Sable. 11. Ermine, five chevronels Gules,

on a canton of the second a lion passant Or. 12. Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or. 13. Quarterly Argent and Gules, on a bend Sable three mullets of the second. 14. Gules, three cross crosslets fitchée Or on a chief of the second a crescent for difference Sable. 15. Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable an annulet Or. 16. Argent, a griffin segreant Gules. 17. Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure. 18. Gules, a lion rampant per pale Ermine and Ermines.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or, a bear's head Sable, muzzled of the first, a crescent for difference.

Mrs. Anne Brerewood, 1630.

MRS. ANNE BREREWOOD depted this mortall life in Chester vpon the 23 day of December, 1630, and was buried in St Maryes Church, in Troutbecks Chapell there.

She was daughter to Sr Randle Mainwaring of Peuer, in the County of Chester, K^t^, and married Robert Brerewood of the Citty of Chester, Esq., learned in the lawes, and by her [he] had yssue, John, Robert, Jane, and Elizabeth Brerewood, and three that dyed yonge.

Arms: Ermine, two pallets vairy Or, and Azure, on a chief of the third a bezant between two garbs of the second. Impaling Quarterly, 1 and 4 Argent two bars Gules; 2 and 3 Azure, three garbs Or.

Mrs. Jane Brerewood, 1613.

MRS. JANE BRERWOOD, late wiffe to Robt Brerwood of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and was three tymes Maior thereof, vid, in A° 1583, A° 1587, et in A° 1600. She dyed one the day of August, 1613, and lyeth interred in St Marys Church in the said Citty.

She was daught^r^ to Hughe Powell ap Davyd ap Powell. Sans yssue.

Robert Brerewood, Mayor of Chester, 1601.

ROBERT BRERWOOD, haveing borne the office of Maior of the Citty of Chester three seuall times [viz., in the years 1583, 1587, and 1600], deceased the xxixth daye of Maye, 1601, in the time of his Mayraltie [and], lieth enterred in the parish Church of St. Marye in the said Cytty.

The said Robert maried Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Orton, Citizen of the said Cittie, by whom he had yssue John Brerwood, his sonn and heyre also deceassid, M^{r} of Artes, reader of the Astronomy Lecture in Gresham Colleeg in London, and Alice.

The said John [Brerewood] maried Mary, daughter to Tho. Parry of Nanarth, in the County of Flint, gent., by whom hee had yssue Robert, John, and Jane.

The said Alice was firste maryed to Robert Wall, deceassed, secondly to Raphe Allein, citizen of Chester, [she and her second husband are] both livinge [without issue].

This wo^{ll} gent., deceased, bare ar: two pales varry Or et az: on a cheefe az: a bezant between 2 garbs Or, by the name of Brerwood.

payd fee vj^{s} viij^{d}. Rec^{d} p moy W. Grafton, Deputie al. Norroy Roy Darmes.

John Bressey, Gentleman, 1615.

JOHN BRESCI, de Teverton, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed on the seacond day of November, A^{o} 1615, and lyeth interred in Bunbury Church in the County aforesaid.

He maryed Ales (?), daughter to Robt Whitby of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and was Maior thereof in A^{o} 1612, by whom he had yssue Robt Brasci, his sone and heyr, xij years of age at the date heerof; John Bresci, 2^{d} son; Thomas, third son; Kathern, eldest daught^{r}; Ffraunces, and Bresci.

Mr. Dove Bridgeman, 1637.

MR. DOUE BRIDGMAN, Sub-deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, and one of the Prebends of the same, being second sonne to the Right Reuerend Father in God, John, Lord Bushop of Chester, depted this mortall life vpon the 18th day of September, 1637, and was buried in the Cathedrall Church aforsayd.

He married Frances, eldest daughter of Willm̄ Benett of London, in the County of Midlesex, gent., and had yssue Charles Bridgman, now a yeare and quarter ould at tyme of his father's death.

Francis, second sonne to the defunct.

This Certyficate was taken at Chester vpon the xxth day of September, 1637, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Mrs Frances Bridgman, late wife to the defunct.

(Signed) FRANCES BRIDGEMAN.

Arms (roughly tricked in pencil): Sable ten plates, 4, 3, 2, and 1; on a chief Argent a lion passant . . . . a crescent for difference.

Mrs. Elizabeth Bridgeman, 1636.

MRS. ELIZABETH BRIDGMAN depted this mortall life at Chester, the 28 day of May, 1636, and lyeth interred in the Cathedrall Church in the said Citty.

She was daughter to Willm̄ Halliar, Archdecon of Barstable, in the County of Devon, and she married the Right Reverend Father in God John Bridgman, Lord Bushop of the Dioses of Chester, by whom she had yssue Orlando Bridgman, sonne and heyre to the defunct, now of the age of 28 yeares or thereabout at tyme of his mother's death. The sayd Orlando married Judith, eldest daughter and coheyr to John Kinaston of Morton, in Com. Salop, Esq., by whom he hath yssue John, his sonne and heyre, now 5 yeare ould.

Doue Bridgman, second sonne to the defunct, married Ffrances, daughter to [William] Benett of Westminster, gent., but yet hath no yssue.

Henry Bridgman, 3 sonne to the defunct, now beyond sea.

James, 4 sonne to the defunct. Richard, 5th sonne to the defunct.

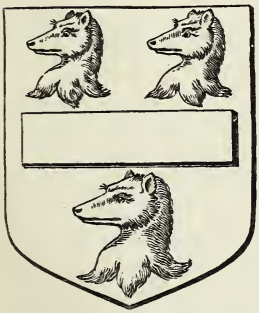
The sayd defunct had also xj more children, both sonnes and daughters wch dyed yonge.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the xj day of June, 1636, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Orlando Bridgman, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) ORL. BRIDGEMAN.

Arms: Sable, 10 plates, 4, 3, 2, and 1, on a chief Argent, a lion passant Ermines; impaling, Azure, a cross patonce or flory Argent between four mullets Or, pierced of the first.

Robert Brock, Gentleman, 1603.



MR. ROBERT BROCKE of Vpton, in the Countie of Chester, gentleman, deceased on the laste day of November, 1603, and lyeth interred in the Cathedrall Church wthin the Cittie of Chester.

He marryed Aves, daughter and sole heire to Josua George of George Hall, in the County of Yorcke, gent., and by her hath issue William Brock, sonne and heire; Edward Brocke, second sonne; Katheryne Brock, Elizabeth Brock, and Anne Brocke.

Arms: Sable, a fesse humetty between three brocks or badgers (?) heads erased Argent.

Hugh Bromley, Esquire, 1628.

HUGH BROMLEY of Hampton and Norbury, in the County of Chester, departed this mortall life at Wollerton, in ye County of Salop, the 5 day of Nouember, 1628, and was buried in Marbery Church, in the County of Chester.

He married to his first wife Anne, da. to Dauid Massy of Broxton, in the County of Chester, Esqr., by whom he had yssue Thomas Bromley, Esqr, his sonne and heyre, of the age of 36 yeares or there about at tyme of his fathers death, who married Elizabeth, daughter to Edward Billet of Morton, in the County aforesayd [and] hath yssue Edward and Anne.

Dorothy, eldest dau. to the defunct, married Tho. Dod of Malpas, in ye County of Chester, Clarke and ꝑson of Malpasse, by whome he had noe yssue. Alice, 2^d daughter to ye defunct vnmarried.

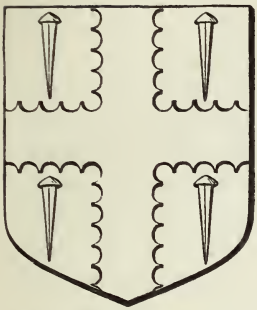
The sayd defunct married to his second wife, Anne, daughter to Bradshaw of London, Merchant, and widdow of Richard Lochard of Wollerton aforesayd, by whome he hath noe yssue.

This Certificate was taken at Hampton by Randle Holme of ye Citie of Chester, Alderman and Deputie to the Office of Armes, vpon the 15th day of Jenuary, 1637[–8], and testified vnder the hand of Tho. Bromley of Hampton, Esqr, sonne and heyre to ye defunct, beinge 9 yeares and od after the death of the sayd Hugh Bromley.

Arms, Quarterly of nine: 1, Quarterly per fess indented Gules and Or; 2, Azure, two boars passant Or, a canton Ermine; 3, Argent, on a chevron Gules, three bezants, within a border engrailed of the second; 4, Argent, on a fesse between six fleurs de lis Gules three cross croslets Or; 5, Gules, three chevronels Argent; 6, Ermine, a fesse Gules, fretty Or; 7, Argent, three piles in point Sable; 8, Sable, a chevron engrailed between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent; 9, Argent, on a lion rampant Gules between three pheons Sable a crescent for difference Or.

Crest: A lion's jamb erect Argent.

Mrs. Elizabeth Brooke, 1604.



ELIZABETH BROOKE, second wife to Thomas Brooke of Norton, in the County of Chest., Esquire, deceased in An° 1604.

Shee was daughter vnto William Marbury of Marbury, in the foresaid County, Esquire. Shee had issue by the said Thomas Brooke, Esquire, William Brooke, Thomas, Valentine, and Clare Brooke, all living; Basset, John, and Goodith mort.

Townesend, eldest daughter, marryed to Thomas Leigh, sonne and heire apparant to George Leigh of High Leigh, of the East Hall, Esquier.

Ann, second daughter to her mother, vnmarryed.

Elizabeth, third daughter, marryed to Georg Spurstow of Spurstow, Esquire, sonne and heire to Georg Spurstow of Spurstow inp^r^mis, defunct.

Francisca and Dorothy Brooke vnmarryed.

Arms: Sable, a cross engrailed between four nails points downwards Argent [Marbury].

Sir Richard Brooke, Knight, 1632.

SR RICHARD BROOKE of Norton, in the County of Chester, K^t^, depted this mortall life at Norton vpon the last day of March, 1632, and lyeth buried in Runcorne Church in the county aforsayd.

He married to his first wife Elizabeth, daughter and heyre to William Chatterton, Bushop of Chester, by whom he had yssue Elizabeth, who married Turrell Jossleyn of Turrell Hall, in the County of Essex, Esqr, and they haue yssue Theodora Jossleyn.

The sayd defunct married to his second wife Kathrine, daughter to Sr Henry Neuell of Pillingbeard, in the County of Barkshier, K^t^, by whom he had yssue Henry Brooke, his

sonne and heyre, of the age of 22 yeares or thereabout at tyme of his fathers death, married Mary, daughter to Pusey of in the County of Nottingham, but yet hath no yssue.

Thomas Brooke, 2 sonne to the defunct by the second wife. Richard Brooke, 3 sonne. George Brooke, 4 sonne. John Brooke, yongest sonne. Anne Brooke, eldest daughter to the defunct by the 2 wife, married Edward Hide, sonne and heyre to Robert Hide of Hide, in the County of Chester, yet hath no yssue. Mary Brooke, 2 daughter, vnmarried. Kathrine Brooke, 3 daughter, vnmarried. Christian Brooke, 4 daughter, vnmarried. Elizabeth Brooke, 5 daughter, dyed yonge. Dorethy, 6 daughter, vnmarried. Elizabeth, 7 daughter, vnmarried. Martha, yongest daughter, vnmarried.

This Certificate was taken at Norton, vpon the 10 day of June, 1632, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and testyfied vnder the hand of the sayd Randle Holme to be a trew descent.

Arms, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Or, a cross engrailed per pale Gules and Sable. 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules. Over all a crescent for difference.

Crest: A brock or badger proper.

Thomas Brooke, Esquire, 1622.

THOMAS BROOKE of Nortone, in the Countye of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life vpon the thrid daye of November, 1622, and lyeth interred in Runcorne Church in the countye aforsaid.

He maryed to his first wife Ann, eldest daughter to Henry, Lord Awdley, by whom he had yssue Sr Richard Brooke, Knight, of the age of 49 yeares at the tyme of his fathers decease. He maried and had yssue Elizabeth, who maryed Turrell Joyselyne of Toorell Hall, in the Countye of Essex, Esquier, the[y] haue yssue Theodora Joyselyne. The said Sr Richard Brooke maried to his seacond wife Katherne, daughter to Sr Henry Nevell of Pilingbeare, in the Countye of Barkshire, Knight; the[y] haue yssue Henry Brooke, their

sonne and heyre, at the age of xij yeares or thearabouts at the tyme of his grandfathers decease; Thomas Brooke, seacond sonne; Richard Brooke, thrid sonne; George Brooke, 4th sonne; Ann Brooke, eldest daughꝯ; Mary, seacond daughꝯ; Katherne, thrid daughꝯ; Christiane, 4th daughꝯ, and Elizabeth Brooke, 5th daughꝯ.

George Brooke, seacond sonne, and Thomas Brooke, thrid sonne of the defunct, died booth sans yssue.

Christiane, eldest daughꝯ to the defunct, maryed Richard Starkey, sonne and heyre of Thomas Starkey of Stretton, in the Countye of Chester, Esqr, the[y] haue yssue Thomas Starkey, their sonne and heyre, who maryed Phillip, daughꝯ to Symond Graysley, seacond brother to Sr Thomas Graysley of Drakeley, in the County of Darbye, Knight, they have yssue Thomas, Symond, Mary, and Christian Starkey. John Starkey, seacond sonne to Richard and Christian; George, 3 sonne; Phillip, 4th sonne; Peter, 5th sonne; Henry 6th sonne; Elizabeth, eldest daughꝯ, Kathern, Dorothy, Mary, ffrances, Eleanor, and Lettise Starkey.

Margrett, seacond daughꝯ to the defunct, maryed Willm̄ Warburton of Shelton, in the County of Nottinghame, gent., the[y] had yssue Peter and John Warburton, Eleanor, third daughter to the defunct, maryed John Brooke of in the County of Stafford, Esqr, the[y] haue issue Thomas, John, Hughe, and Anne Brooke.

The said defunct maryed to his seacond wife Elizabeth, daughꝯ to Willm̄ Mabury of Marbury, in the County of Chester, Esq., the[y] haue yssue, Willm̄, Thomas, Valentyne, John, and Bassyll Brooke.

Tounsende, eldest daughꝯ be the seacond wife, maryed Thomas Leighe of Highe Leighe, in the County of Chester, Esq., the[y] haue yssue, Henry, Thomas George, Elizabeth, Kathern, Mary, and Jane Leighe.

Ann, seacond daughꝯ by the seacond wife, maryed Richard Mabury of Walton, in the County of Chester, Esq., the haue yssue, Thomas Mabury who maryed Elizabeth, daughꝯ to Willm̄ Newall of the Citty of Chester. Richard Marbury, seacond sonne, John, thrid sonne, Willm̄ 4th sonne, Elizabeth, eldest daughꝯ, ffraunces, and Ann Marbury.

Elizabeth, thrid daughr by the seacond wife, maryed George Spurstoe of Spurstoe, in the County of Chester, Esqr, the[y] haue yssue, George, their sonne and heyre, Henry, John, and Richard Spurstoe.

ffrances, 4th daughr by the seacond wife, maryed George Leighe of Barton, in the County of Chester, Esq., the haue yssue, George and Elizabeth Leighe.

Dorothy, 5th daughr by the seacond wife, maryed Willm Barnstone of Churton, gent., the[y] haue yssue, Elizabeth, Mary, and ffrances Barnstone.

Clare, 6th daughr by the seacond wife, maryed Theophilus Leighe, sonne and heyre of Willm Leighe of Standishe, the[y] haue yssue.

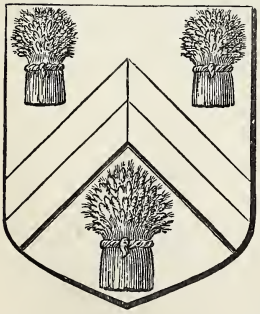
This Certificat was taken at Norton the first daye of August, 1623, by Randall Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputey for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Sr Richard Brooke, Knight, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) RICHARD BROOKE.

Arms: Quarterly, 1 and 4 Or, a cross engrailed per pale Gules and Sable. 2 and 3 Argent a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules, over all a crescent Sable for difference.

Crest: A brock or badger, proper.

James Broster, Innholder, 1606.



JAMES BROSTER of the Citty of Chestr, Inhoulder, dyed on the vijth of Maye, 1606, and lyeth interred in St Johns in the sayd Citty.

He maried Jane, daughtr of Humphrey Blackborn of Mydlewich, in the County of Chester, gent., who dyed sans yssue.

Ther was no Coat due vnto him from his Ancestors that in that sudden could be found, so his funerall was grased wth the Armes of his Compeney.

(Signed) JANE BROSTER.

Mrs. Margaret Broster, 1618.

MRS. MARGRETT (or MARGERY) BROSTER, late wif to Richard Broster of the Citty of Chester, Tanner, and sometyme Sheriffe thereof. She dyed on the xxiij^th^ of July, An^o^ 1618, and lyeth interred in St Johns Church w^th^in the said Citty.

She was daught^r^ to Thomas Lyneall of Hordley, w^th^in the County of Salop, gent. She maryed Richard Broster of the Citty of Chester aforsaid, by whom she had yssue Edward, eldest sonne; Richard Broster, seacond sonne; Jane, eldest daughter, maryed to John Madoke of the aforsaid Citty, Tanner, they have yssue John, Edward, and Margrett Madok; Ann, seacond daughter, maryed to Raff Wilsonn of the aforsaid Citty, Tanner, they have yssue Willm̄ Wilsonne, Phillip, Jane, Margery, and Ann Wilsonne; Margery, third daught̄, maryed to Willm̄ Pery of the Citty of Chester, glou̅; Ales, youngest daught̄ of the defunct.

RICHARD BROSTER.

[1] Rich. Broster = Johan.
S. 308.

Richard, mar. 20 Q.E. S. 308. = Margret sister to Jno. Lyniall, Ald^u^

Hugh in the Intayle S. 308.

Valentine Broughton, Alderman, 1603.

MR. VALENTYNE BROUGHTON of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior thereof Anno 1584, dyed vpon the xviij^th^ daye of June, 1603, and lyeth enterred in St Peters w^th^in the said Citty.

He was second sonne vnto Raff Broughton of Escoyd, in the parishe of Shochlich within the County of Chester, Esqr.

He maryed to his first wiffe Ann, daughter and sole heyr to John Cooper, late of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and somtymes Maior thereof, and had yssu by her one daughter

[1] This has been added in another hand.

who dyed in her infance. And to his second wiffe he maryed Marget, daughter to Hooper of the said Citty, Marchant, and by her had yssue which dyed all young.

The wo^ll defunct did bear in a shield four se'rall coates. The first by the name of Broughton, descended from Kendrick of Rywalton, Ermine, a lion rampant Sable charged with a crescent Argent.

The second by the name of Sandiff, Vert, a lion rampant Or.

The third by the name of Gruffith ap Kddwgon Or a lion rampant Azure langued Gules.

The fourth by the name of Owen Gwynedd, Vert three eagles displayed in fesse Or, in chief a crescent Argent.

The sayd defunct did beare on a sheld by due descent from his ancestors the 4 seurall cotes abovesayd.

Mrs. Elizabeth Browne, 1602.

ELIZABETH BROWNE, late wife to Thomas Browne of Hoole, in the County of Chester, gent., deceased vpon the third day of Aprill, 1602, and was interred in St. Peters Church in Chester.

Shee was daughter vnto Birckenhed of Huxeley in the said Countie, Esquire, shee had issue by the said Thomas Browne Henry Browne, died at Oxenford without issue.

Richard Browne, second sonne to Thomas and Elizabeth, marryed daughter and heire to Richard Shulgrave, and had issue, but none living.

Thomas Browne, third sonne, married daughter to Garraway, and by her hath issue.

Edward Browne, fourth sonne, marryed Katherin, daughter to and by her hath issue Richard, Mathew, Thomas, and Barbara.

Hugh Browne, fifth sonne, and Frauncis Browne, sixt sonne, both dyed sans issue.

Fardinando, seventh sonne, and William Browne, eight sonne.

Ann, eldest daughter to Thomas and Elizabeth, marryed vnto John Smethwick of Gelden Sutton, and by hime hath issue John, George, Anne, and Jane Smethwicke.

Jane, second daughter, marryed Richard Hartley of Chester, and by hime hath issue Thomas and Richard, now living, Ales and Elizabeth, both mort.

Arms (on a lozenge): Sable, three garbs, 2 and 1 Or within a bordure Argent.

Matthew Browne, Gentleman, 1634.

MATHEW BROWNE of the Citty of Chester, gentleman, dyed at his howse in H . . dbridge vpon the day of 1634, and was interred in St Maryes Church, in Chester aforsayd.

He married Kathrine, daughter to Rafe Allen of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and widow of Mathew Elles of Ouer Leigh, nere Chester, gent., and by him had yssue Thomas, his sonne and heyre, of the Age of 14 yeares or therabout at tyme of his fathers death; George, 2nd sonne; Alice, the only daughter.

He had yssue also by her Elizabeth and Anne, and a son not baptized, wch all dyed yonge.

This Certificate was taken in Chester vpon the day of by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder [the hand] of Randle Holme aforsayd.

Arms: Argent, two bendlets between as many mullets, all Sable.

Richard Browne, Esquire, 1624.

RICHARD BROWNE of Vpton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, depted this mortall life at Vpton vpon the 4th day of January, 1624[–5], and was interred in St Worbergs Church in Chester.

He married Mary, daughter to Sr Thomas Aston of Aston, in the County of Chester, Knight, by whom he had yssue Thomas Browne, his sonne and heyr, of the Age of

yeares, or ther about at the tyme of his fathers death. Richard Browne, second sonne to the defunct.

This Certificate was taken at Vpton vpon the . . . .

Arms: Argent, two bendlets Sable between as many pellets.

Crest: On a mount Vert, a lion sejant Argent, vulned in the shoulder proper.

John Bruen, Esquire, 1625.

JOHN BRUEN of Bruen Stableford, in the County of Chester, Esquier, departed this mortall life the 18 January, 1625[–6], at his hall of Bruen Stableford, and was buried in Taruin Church, in the County aforsayd.

He married 3 wiues: the first was Elizabeth, da. to Henry Hardware of Chester, Alderman and Justice of the Peace, *after of Peele, co. Cest,*[1] the relict of Jo. Couper of Chester, *Alderman,* and by her had yssue Gilbert, wh^{ch} dyed yonge; John, second sonne and heyre, of the age of 42 yeares or there about at tyme of his fathers death; he married Judeth, daughter to John Amyas of Stotisdon, in the County of Salop, Esqr, and by her hath yssue Jonathan Bruen, of the age of 15 at his grandfathers decease, Sarah, and Mary.

Henry, 2 sonne to the defunct, dyed yonge.

Caluen Bruen of Chester, 3 sonne to the defunct, married Elizabeth, daughter to Rafe Litler of Walescot, in the county of Chester, gent., and hath Issue John and Samuell Bruen.

Anne, eldest daughter to the defunct by the first wife, married Edward Puliston of Alington, in the County of Denbigh, Esq., and hath noe yssue; 2^{ly}, *she married Robt. Santhy of Burton, and had Samuell, John, Nathaniell, and Margret.*

Elizabeth, 2 daughter to the defunct, married George Mainwaring of Calueley, in the County of Chester, *gentleman.*

The sayd defunct married to his 2 wife, Anne, daughter

[1] The words in italics are in a later hand.

to Willm̄ Fox of Rodes, in the County of Lancaster, and hath yssue Samuell, Obadiah, and Kathrine Bruen, *all vnmarried.*

The sayd defunct married to his 3 wife Margret, daughter to John Allen of Chester, draper, *somtyme Sheriff of Chester*, and widow of John Rutter of Nantwich, gent., by whom he had Joseph Bruen, now liuing, *and* 10 *yeare old at his fathers death*, and others dyed yonge.

This certificate was taken at Bruen Stableford *aforesayd by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, upon the* 20th *day of November,* 1637, *and testified vnder the hand of John Bruen of Bruen Stableford, Esq., sonne and heire to ye defunct, being* 12 *yeares and more after the death of the sayd John Bruen.*

(Signed) JO. BRUYN.

Arms: Quarterly 1, Argent, an eagle displayed Sable; 2, Gules, a scythe Argent; 3, Argent, a fess dancettée between three cross croslets fitchée Sable; 4, Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb between four acorns Or.

Crest: An oak tree eradicated proper.

Sir Henry Bunbury, Knight, 1634.

SR HENRY BUNBURY of Stanney, in the County of Chester, Knight, depted this mortall life at Stanney aforsayd vpon the 8 day of September, 1634, and was interred in Thornton in le Mores Church, in the County aforsayd. The sayd Sr Henry married to his first wife Anne, dau. to Geffrey Shakerley of Shakerley, in the County of Lanc., Esqr., by whom he had yssue Henry Bunbury of Hoole, in ye County of Chester, Esqr, being of the Age of 37 yeares or thereabout at tyme of his fathers death, wch sayd Henry married Vrselaw, daughter to John Baley of Hodsden, in the County of Hartford, Esquier, and by her he hath yssue Thomas, of the Age of 16 yeares or therabout at his grandfathers death; John, 2 sonne; Henry, 3 sonne; William, 4 sonne; Joseph, 5 sonne; Susana, eldest daughter, now living; Mary and Anne both dyed yonge.

Mary, eldest daughter to the defunct, married Thomas Draper of Walton, in the County of Salop, Esqr., and by him hath yssue Richard, Henry, Sarah, Elinor, and Elizabeth Draper.

Elizabeth, 2 daughter to the defunct, married John Richardson, Bushopp of Ardaugh, in the Realme of Irland, but yet hath no yssue.

Martha, 3 daughter to the defunct, yet vnmarried.

Anne, 4 daughter to the defunct, married Sr John Keningham of Irland, Knight, and hath yssue Margery and Elizabeth Keningham.

The sayd defunct had 2 sonnes and 2 daughters more by the first wife wch dyed yonge.

The sayd Sr Henry Bunbury, deceased, married to his 2 wife, Martha, daughter to Edw. Norris of Speake, in the County of Lanc., Esq., and widow of Thurstan Anderton of Lostock, Esqr, and hath yssue John Bunbury, M^{r} of Artes and Chaplein to the Bushop of Londonderry.

Thomas Bunbury, 2 sonne to the defunct by the 2^{d} wife, first married Margret, daughter to Willm̄ Wilcocks of Farley, in ye County of Salop, and by her hath yssue Henry, Martha, Mary, Elizabeth, and Anne Bunbury. To his 2 wife he married Elinor, daughter to Henry Birkenhead of Backford, in ye County of Chester, Esqr, and by her hath yssue Thomas Bunbury.

Sackvile Bunbury, 3 sonne to defunct by the 2 wife, liueth ouer sea.

George Bunbury, 4 sonne to the defunct by ye 2 wife, is a M^{r} in Artes in Irland.

Geffrey Bunbury, 5 sonne to the defunct by the 2 wife, liueth at London.

Richard Bunbury, 6th sonne to the defunct by the 2 wife, dyed yonge.

Dutton Bunbury, yongest sonne to the defunct by the 2 wife, is at London.

Elinor, eldest dau. to the defunct by the 2 wife, dyed a mayd.

Alice, 2 dau. to the defunct by the 2 wife, married George Holland of Newhall, in the County of Lanc., gent., and hath

yssue Henry, George, James, William, Robert, Martha, and Kathrine Holland.

Pricilla, 3 and yongest daughter to the defunct by the 2 wife, yet vnmarried.

This Certificate was taken at Stanney, in the County of Chester aforsayd, 8 day of October, 1634, by Randle Holme, Maior of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes and testyfied under the hand of Henry Bunbury of Stanney, Esqr, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

Arms, Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, on a fess Sable, three chess rooks of the field; 2, Argent, a fess between three pheasants Gules; 3, Gules on a bend engrailed Argent between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert, a mullet Or for difference; 4, Sable, two bars Argent; 5, Or, a crescent Gules, on a chief of the second three trefoils of the first; 6, Argent, a tree eradicated Vert, fructed Gules.

Crest: A leopard's face Or, pierced through the mouth with two swords in saltire Argent, hilts gold, vulned in the mouth Gules.

Thomas Bunbury, Esquire, 1601.

THOMAS BUNBURY of Stanney, within the County of Chester, Esqr, deceased, vpon the vth day of May, 1601, and lies interred in Stooke Church upon the xjth daye of the same moneth aforsaid.

The said Thomas Bunbury maryed Bridget, doughter vnto John Aston of Aston, within the said County, Esq., and by her hath yssue

Henry, soone and heyr, who maryed Ane, doughter vnto Jefferey Shakerley of Shakerley, within the County of Lancaster, Esq., who have yssue Henry, soone and heir apparent; Mary Bunbury, eldest doughter; Elizabeth Bunbury, 2nd doughter; Martha Bunbury, 3rd doughter; and Ane Bunbury, 4th doughter.

Thomas Bunbury, 2nd soone of the said Thomas and Bridgett aforsaid.

John Bunbury, 3rd soone, who hath maryed Jane, doughter

vnto Mr Moyes of within the County of Kent, gent., and by her hath yssue.

Richard Bunbury, 4th sonne; Jeffry Bunbury, 5th soone; and Rouland Bunbury, 6th. soone, who dyed young.

Margarett, eldest doughter vnto the said Thomas and Bridgett aforsaid, hath maryed Hugh Shakerley, soone and heir apparent vnto the said Jeffry Shakerley of Shakerley, within the County of Lancaster, and hath yssue.

Elizabeth, 2d doughter, maryed vnto Mr Henry Bould, soone and heire apparent to Peter Bould of Upton, in the County of Chester, Esqr; they have yssue Peter Bould, soone and heire apparent; Thomas, 2d soone; Richard, 3d soone; Edward, 4th soone; Elizabeth, eldest doughter; Ane, 2nd doughter; and Eleanor, 3 doughter.

Mary, 3rd doughter, maryed John Griffyn of Batherton, within the County of Chester, Esq., who hath yssue by her Richard, soone and heyre apparent; John, 2d soone; and Edmund, 3d soone, who dyed young; Thomas, 4th sonne; John, 5th soone; and Margerett, a doughter.

Eleanor, 4th doughter, maryed Willm Meales of Wallesey, within the County of Chester, gent., and [he] hath yssue by her Bridget, Katherine, and Isabell.

Bridgett, the 5th doughter, maryed Mr Willm Wilkockes of Fareley, within the County of Salop, gent., and by her had yssue, which dyed young.

This woll' Esqr aforsaid, deceased, beareth Argent, upon a bend Sable, three [chess] rookes of the first, borne by the name of Bunbery.

Mrs. Margaret Burr, 1636.

MRS. MARGRETT BURR, widow, dyed in Chester vpon the xth day of December, 1636, and was buried in St Peters Church, in the Citty of Chester.

She was daughter to John Midleton, somtyme Sheriff of the Citty of Chester, and married Walter Burr of the Citty of London, Stationer, by whom she had yssue Johan, her only daughter and heyre, who married John Spencer of the Citty of London, Stationer, but by him she had no yssue.

This Certyficate was taken at Chester by Randle Holme of the Citty aforsayd, Alderman and Justice of Peace and Deputy to the Office of Armes, upon the xixth day of December, 1636, and testyfied vnder the hand of Thomas Bauand, Esqr, sole executor to the defunct.

(Signed) THO. BAUAND.

Arms (in a lozenge): Argent, on a bend Vert, three wolves' heads erased of the first.

Dame Anne Bushell, 1634.

DAME ANNE BUSHELL dyed at Northwich vpon the xith day of September, 1634, and was buried in Midlewich Church, in the County of Chester.

She was dau. to Sr Cotton Gargrave of Nostell, in the County of York, K^{t}, and first married Thomas Venables, Esquier, Baron of Kinderton, in the County of Chester. She was his 2 wife, and by him had yssue Charles Venables, wch dyed yonge. Peter Venables, now Baron of Kinderton and High Sheriff of the County of Chester, 2nd sonne and heyre, now of the age of 31 yeares or therabout at tyme of his mothers death. He married first Mary, dau. to Sr Richard Wilbram of Woodhey, in the County of Chester, K^{t} and Baronett, and by her had yssue Thomas Venables, now xj years of Age, 1634.

The sayd Peter married to his 2 wife, Frances, dau. to Sr Hugh Cholmley of Cholmley, in the County aforsayd, K^{t}, and by her hath yssue Gilbert, Robert, and Peter Venables.

Mary Venables, daugh^{r} to the defunct, yet vnnmarried.

The sayd defunct married to her second husband, Sr Edward Bushell of in the County of Knight, on[e] of the to Kinge Charles, and by him she had yssue John and Thomas Bushell.

This Certificate was taken at Kinderton, the 20 day of September, 1634, by Randle Holme, Maior of the Citty of Chester, and Testyfied vnder his hand to be trew.

Arms, Quarterly of six coats: 1, Lozengy Argent and Sable, on a bend of the second, three crescents of the first;

2, Argent, on a chief indented Gules, three cross croslets fitchée of the first; 3, Gules, a cock standing on an escallop, all Or; 4, Argent, a chevron between three mullets Sable; 5, Sable, three lions passant in bend Argent, between two bendlets engrailed of the second; 6, Sable, a cross flory between four annulets Argent.

Edward Button, Alderman, 1618.

EDWARD BUTTON of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior therof in A° 1616, dyed on the xxijth daye of Maye, 1618, and lyeth interred in St Johns Church wthin the said Citty.

He maryed Ellen, daughter to Richard S . . . . loe of Stowe Hoo . . . n, in the County of Chester, by whom he hath yssue Willm̄ Button, their only sonne. Ann mary^{d} to ffrances Braye, of Salop, Tannar, the[y] have yssue Elizabeth Bray; Vrselaw Button, 2^{d} daught^{r}; Margret, 3 daught^{r}, maryed to Christopher Danald of the Citty of Chester . . . . they have yssue Thomas Danald, Ales and Eleanor Danald; Elen, 4 daught^{r} maryed to Richard West of the Citty of London, silkman; and Jane Button, youngest daught^{r}.

ELLEN × BUTTON marke.

25 pencells, 25^{s}; 8 Escutions for hearse, xij^{s}; 9 Escutions in mettall, xxx^{s}; fee for Office, xiij^{s} 4^{d}; alowance for my cloke.[1]

Sir George Calveley, Knight, 1619–20.

S^{R} GEORGE CALUELEY of the Ley, in the County of Chester, Knight, sonne to Hugh Calueley of the same place and Coun^{t}, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Ley, the 18 day of January, 1619[–20], and was buried in Bunbury Church in his owne vaulte vnder his tombe there. He maryed to his first wife Mary, daughter to Sr Hugh Cholmondeleigh of Cholmondeleigh, in the County of Chester, Knight, and had

[1] This is added in another hand.

yssue by her 3 sonnes and 3 daughters. George, his eldest sonne, died yonge; Hugh Calueley, his sonne and heire, of the age of seauen yeares or theraboutes at the tyme of his fathers decease; Richard, third sonne; Mary, eldest daughr; Elizabeth, seacond daughr; and Lettise Calueley, yongest daughter; all vnmaryed.

He maryed to his seacond wife Sydney, daughter to Sr William Johnes of Lleene, in the County of Carnaruon, Knight, & had after his death a daughter Margrett.

This Certificat was taken at Ley on the 26th day of ffebruary, 1619[–20], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy vnder the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Sr Robt. Cholmley, Barronett.

Arms, Quarterly of ten coats: 1, Argent, a fesse Gules between three calves passant Sable; 2, Sable, on a chevron Argent, between three cross crosslets Or, as many cinquefoils Gules; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable, nine annulets, interlaced by threes Or; 4, Ermine on a fess Gules, a crescent Or; 5, Argent, on a saltire Sable, five swans close of the field, a crescent Gules for difference; 6, Sable, two hinds counter-trippant in fesse Argent; 7, Azure, a falchion in bend Argent, hilt Or, within a bordure engrailed of the last; 8, Argent, on a mount Vert, a buck lodged Gules, attired and unguled Or; 9, Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent; 10, Gules, a fess dancetté Ermine between three bugle horns stringed Or.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or, a calf's head Sable.

Hugh Calveley, Gentleman, 1606.

HUGHE CAUELEY, seacond sonne of Hughe Caueley of the Lea, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed at Beeston one the xxth day of Septembr, 1606, and lyeth interred in Bunbury Church in the said County.

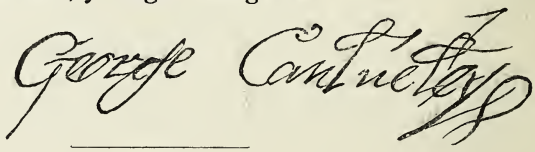
He was never maried, so dyed sanns yssue.

Mrs. Mary Calveley, 1616.

MRS. MARY CALVELEY, wife of George Calveley of Lea, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed one

the thrid daye of July, 1616, and lyeth interred in Aleford Church, in the said County.

She was daughter to Sr Hughe Cholmundeleighe of Chulmundeleigh, in the County of Chester, knight; they [have] yssue George Calvley, sonne and heyr, deceased; Hugh Calueley, 2 son; Richard Calvley, therde sonne, liuinge; Mary, eldest daughter; Dority 2, deceased; Elizabeth, third daughter; and Lettise, youngest daughter.



John Calveley, Esquire, 1629.

JOHN CALUELEY of Saughton-vpon-the-hill, in the County of Chester, Esqr, sonne to Rafe Calueley of the same place, departed this mortall life at Saughton vpon the xj^th day of December, 1629, and was buried at Aldford Church, in the sayd County.

He married Margret, daughter to Thurstan Tildesley of Stonesaker, in the County of Lancaster, by whom he he had noe yssue.

This Certificate was taken at Saughton-vpon-the-hill vpon the xix^th day of December, 1629, by Randle Holme, of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Mr Edward Calueley, halph brother, heyre and sole executor of the forsayd John Calueley, deceased.

Arms, Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, a fesse Gules between three calves passant Sable; 2, Sable, on a chevron Argent, between three cross croslets Or, as many cinquefoils Gules; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable, nine annulets interlaced by threes Or; 4, Ermine, on a fess Gules, a crescent for difference Or; 5, Argent, on a saltire Sable, five swans close of the first, a crescent for difference; 6, Sable, two hinds counter-trippant Argent; over all a crescent Gules for difference. The whole six quarterings within a bordure engrailed Or.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or, a calf's head Sable,

collared with a fesse engrailed of the first, a crescent for difference.

Ralph Calveley, Esquire, 1619.

RAFFE CALUELEY of Saughton-vppon-the-Hill, in the County of Chester, Esqr. He was *filius naturalis* of Anthony Calueley, seacond brother to Sr Hugh Calueley of Lea Hall, in the County aforesaide, knight, departed this mortall life at his house at Soughton-vppon-the-hill, one the day of December, 1619, and was buryed at Aldford Church, in the saide County. He maryed Frances, daughter of Richard Erdswick of Sandon, in the Coun^ty of Stafford, Esqr; they had yssue John Calueley, there only sonne and heire, of the age of 41 yeares or thereaboutes at the tyme of his fathers decease, and Jane Calueley, who died yonge.

He had also a base sonne, Edward Calueley, whom he much affected.[1]

This Certificate was taken at Soughton-vppon-the-hill on the 20th of December, 1620, by Randle Holme, of the Citty of Chester, Deputie vnder the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of John Calueley, sonne and heire to Raffe Calueley, Esqr, deceased.

Arms, Quarterly of six coats: 1, Argent, a fess Gules between three calves passant Sable; 2, Sable, on a chevron Argent, between three cross crosslets Or, as many cinquefoils Gules; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable, nine annulets, interlaced by threes Or; 4, Ermine, on a fess Gules, a crescent Or; 5, Argent, on a saltire Sable, five swans close of the first, a crescent for difference; 6, Sable, two hinds, counter-trippant in fesse Argent; a crescent Gules for difference. The whole of the six quarterings within a bordure engrailed Or.

Sir Hugh Cholmondelegh, Knight, 1601.

SR HUGH CHOLMONDELEIGH of Cholmondeleighe in the County of Chester, Knight, deceased vpon the xxiiij^th daye of July, 1601, and was interred in the parishe Church of Malepasse in the said County the xix^th daye of August Anno predict'.

[1] This paragraph has been added in another hand.

The Lady Marie, his wiffe, is daughter and sole heyre of Christopher Holford of Holford, in the said County, Esqr. deceassed, by whom hee hath yssue, Rob't Cholmundeleigh, his sonne and heyre; Hatton Cholmundeleighe, seconde sonne; Hughe Cholmundeleighe, third sonne; Thomas Cholmundeleighe, fourthe sonne; Mary Cholmundeleighe, eldest daughter; and Lettise Cholmundeleighe, second daughter, maryed to Richard Grosuenor, sonne and heyre apparent of Richard Grosuenor of Eaton, in the saide County, Esq.

He marshalleth by Right disent tenn severall Coates, viz.:

The first Gules, 2 helmetts in Cheeffe Argent, a garbe in base poynt Or, borne by the name of Cholmondeleighe.

The 2nd Argent, a fesse Gules, in Cheeffe three martletts of the second, by the name of Cheney.

The 3rd Gules, a cheveron betweene three Capons Argent, by the name of Capenhurst.

The 4th quarterly Argent et Gules, vpon the second and third a frett Or, by the name of Dutton.

The 5th Argent, vpon a bend Gules, three escarbonkles Or, by the name of Thorneton.

The 6th Vert, a crosse engraled Ermine, by the name of Kyngsley.

The 7th Or, a saltyer Sable, by the name of Helesby.

The 8th Azure, a cheueron betweene 3 garbes Or, by the name of Hatton, one diff^{ce} a crescent.

The 9th Azure, a cressant and estoyle Argent, by the name of Mynshull.

The 10th Azure, two barrs Argent, vpon a lozenge in fesse Sable, a lyons head eraysed Or, by the name of Dorman.

Mr. Thomas Case, 1634.

MR. THOMAS CASSE of the Citty of Chester, gentleman, late one of the Atturneys in the Exchequer in Chester, dyed at his howse in Chester vpon the 23 day of July, 1634, and was intterred in the Cathedrall Church of the sayd citty.

He married Dorethy dau. and heyre to Randle Treuor, Docter of Phisick, by whom he had yssue, William Casse,

Subdeane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, who married first, Elizabeth, dau. to John Allen of Chester, Drap, and by her had yssue, Thomas, and Dorethy, wch maried Henry Trafford of , M^r^ in Artes. The sayd William married to his second wife Gaynor, dau. to Rich. Burches, on of the Prebends of Chester, and by her had yssue, William, Hugh, John, James, Randle, Peter, Jonathan dead, Christian, Mary, Anne, and Elizabeth, and left her great wth child.

Thomas Casse, 2 sonne to the defunct, an Atturney in the Exchequer, he married Gaynor, dau. to Lloyd of in the County of Merioneth, but had no yssue.

Elizabeth, eldest dau. to the defunct, married John Ashe of Tryne in Iriand, brother and heyre to Sr Thomas, by whom she had yssue, Thomas Ashe, who married dau. to White, Receuor for the Kinge, and had yssue, Thomas. Dorethy, eldest dau. to Jo. Ashe and Elizabeth Casse, married White, sonne of White, Receuor and bro. to and had yssue 3 children. Mary, yongest dau. to John Ashe and Eliz. Casse, married Charles Parkyns of Armaugh, and had by her 2 children.

Anne, 2 dau. to the defunct, married Edward ffitton of Chester, gent., and Sordbearer of the sayd Citty, and by him had yssue, John, Edward, Thomas, and Dorethy ffitton, and six children that dyed yonge.

Christian, 3 dau. to the defunct, married William Singleton, Esq., Cheif Customer for the Porte of Chester, and by him had yssue, William, Jonathan, Thomas, Rosse, and Dorethy Singleton, also 6 children dyed yonge.

Dorethy, 4 dau. to the defunct, married John Conney, one of the Lecturers of the Citty of Chester, and by her had yssue, Christian and Jane Conney.

Frances, yongest dau. to the defunct, married Richard Williamson, an Atturney in the Exchequer of Chester, and by him had yssue, Christian, Dorethy, Elizabeth, Jane, Mary, and Williamson.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the 26 day of August, 1634, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Edward ffitton, sonne-in-law to the defunct.

Arms: Argent, on a bend Gules, cotised Sable, three round buckles Or.

Crest: A cubit arm erect, vested . . , cuff Argent, the hand proper, holding a round buckle Or.

Motto: Distantia Jungit.

Dame Mary Cholmondelegh, 1625.

DAME MARY CHOLMLEY, widow, departed this mortall life at Vale Royall, in the County of Chester, vpon the 15th day of August, 1625, and was buried on (*sic*) Malpas Church in the County aforsayd.

She was dau. and sole heyre to Chrisopher Houlford of Houlford, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and married Sr Hugh Cholmley of Chomley, in the County of Chester, Knight, and had yssue, Sr Robert Cholmley of Cholmley, Barronet, of the age of yeares or thereabout at tyme of his mothers death:

Hatton Cholmley, 2 sonne to the defunct, dyed without yssue.

Hugh Cholmley, 3 sonne to the defunct.

Thomas Cholmley, 4 sonne to the defunct.

Mary, eldest daughter to the defunct, married Geo. Calueley of the Ley, esq., and hath yssue.

Lettice, 2 dau., married Richard, sonne and heyre to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton, Esqr, and hath yssue.

Frances, yongest dau. vnmarried.

This Certificat was taken at Valroyall, etc.

Arms: Quarterly of six (in a lozenge). 1. Argent, a greyhound passant Sable. 2. Argent, a chevron between three text T's Sable. 3. Argent, three bulls' heads cabossed Sable. 4. Argent, a boar passant Sable. 5. Argent, two bars Gules. 6. Azure, three garbs Or.

Mrs. Dorothy Coney, 1634.

MRS. DORETHY CONEY dyed in Chester the 17 day of January, 1634[–5], and was interred in St Werburges Church in the Citty of Chester.

She was daughter to Thomas Casse of the Citty of Chester gent., and married John Conney, one of the Lecturers of the Citty aforsayd. She was his second wife, and by her he had yssue, Christian, Dorethy, and Jane Conney.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the 26 day of January, 1634[–5], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Ald., and testyfied by Edward ffitton, brother-in-law to the defunct.

Arms: Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules, between two plain cottises Sable, three round buckles Or.

George Cotgrave, Gentleman, 1608.

MR. GEORGE COTTGRAVE of the Citty of Chester, gent., deceased one the xxixth day of July, 1608, and lyeth interred in the Cathedrall Church in the said Citty.

He was third sonne of Mr Randulph Cottgrave of the Citty aforesaid, deceased. The said George never maried, and dyed sans yssue.

WILLIAM GAMULL.
CHRISTO: CRANAGE.

Edward Cotton, Esquire, 1603.

EDWARD COTTON of Cotton, in the Counte of Chester, Esq., descesced vpon the 25 day of September, 1603, and was interred at Holms Chapell.

He, the said Edward Cotton maried to his first wife Katheren, daughter to John Aldersey of Aldersey, in the Countie aforesaid, gentellman, and by her had yssue, John, eldest sonne, died yonge. Edward, sonn and heire apparant, maried Elizab. daught^{r} to Richard Bruerton of Wetenhall, in the Count: aforesaid, Esqr, and by her hath yssue Edward and Eliz. Thomas Cotton, 2 sonne; William, 3 sonne; Henry, 4 sonne; Richard, 5 sonne; James, 6 sonne; George, 7 sonne; and John, 8 sonne. Katherine, eldest daughter, maried to Thomas Sefton of in the C'tie of Lanc., gen.; Elen, 2 daug^{r}, vnmaried; Alise, 3 daught^{r}, maried to Robert Beck of in the Counte of Lancast^{r}, gent.;

Jane, 4 daught^{r}; and Marget, 5 daught^{r}. And he, the said Edward Cotton aboue-named, maried vnto his second wife Elizabeth, daught^{r} to Richard Hurleston of Hurleston, in the Countie of Lanc^{r}, Esqr, and by her hath no yssue.

William Crompton, Alderman, 1675.

WILLIAM CROMPTON of the Citty of Chester, Alderm̄ and Justice of the Peace, was Maior of Chester Año 1649. He died in Chester the 19 of July, 1675, and in the year of his age, and was buryed in St Peters Church in the said Citty of Chester.

He married Alice, daughter and heire of Tho. Whittby of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, who died 13 February, 1652[–3], leaueing issue by him, six sons and two daughters.

Robert Crompton, son and heire of the defunct, was yeares old at his fathers death: he married Elizabeth, dau. to William ffox of Hawarden, in Com. fflynt.

William Crompton, Tho. Crompton, and William Crompton, young^{r} children of the defunct, dyed all yonge in the life time of their father.

William Crompton, second sone liueing of the defunct, a Student in the Law, of Grays Inne, he married Mary, dau. to

Tho. Crompton, third sone liueing of the defunct.

Alice Crompton, eldest daughter, and Mary Crompton, yongest daughter of the defunct, died both vnmarried in the life time of their father.

This Certificate was taken by Ran: Holme of the Citty of Chester, gent., vnder the hand of Robert Crompton, sone and heire of the defunct.

ROBERT COMPTON.[1]

ffee ij^{li}.

Arms of Crompton: Quarterly 1 and 4 Argent on a chief Vert, three pheons Or. 2 and 3 Argent, three bars wavy Azure, over all a tower triple-towered of the first: over all four quarterings a crescent for difference.

Crest: Out of a mural crown . . . . a sea-horses head . . . .

[1] *Sic.*

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4 Argent, on a chief Vert, three pheons Or. 2 and 3 Argent, three bars wavy Azure, over all a tower triple towered of the first, a crescent for difference.

Crest: Out of a mural crown . . . a sea-horse's head. . .

Mrs. Elizabeth Danald, 1632.

MRS. ELIZABETH DANALD dyed in the Citty of Chester vpon the xxth day of Nouember, 1632, and was buried in St Maryes Church, in the sayd Citty.

She was daughter and coheyre to Thomas Ince, somtyme Sheriffe of the Citty of Chester, and married to her first husband Thomas Massey of the Citty aforsayd, and had yssue by him 2 sonnes, the wch all dyed yonge.

She married to her 2 husband Christop Danald of Chester, but by him she had no yssue.

Arms (in a lozenge): Argent, three torteaux in bend, between two bendlets Sable, a martlet on a mullet for difference.

Hugh Davenport, Gentleman, 1636.

HUGH DAVENPORT of Boughton, nere Chester, in the County of Chester, gent., departed this mortall life at his mother in lawes howse in the Citty of Chester vpon the 26th day of Nouember, 1636, and was buried in St Werburges Church in the sayd Citty.

The sayd defunct married Kathrine, daughter to John Bressy of Teuerton, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he had then no yssue, but left his wife wth child and hope of yssue.

This Certyficate was taken at Chester vpon the 3^{d} day of December, 1636, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Testyfied vnder the hand of Mrs Kathrine Dauenport, late wife to ye defunct.

(Signed) KATHERINE DAVENPORT.

Arms: Argent, on a chevron between three cross croslets fitché Sable, a rose of the field; a crescent Or on a crescent Gules for difference.

John Davenport, Esquire, 1635.

JOHN DAVENPORT of Davenport, in the County of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Davenport, in the said County, vpon the 31 of January, 1635, and was interred in Swettnam Church in the said County.

The said defunct maryed Margret, da. to Raffe Benet of Hawberry, in the County of Oxford, gent., by whom he had yssue John Davenport, Esq., his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 30 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his fathers death. He married Elizabeth, dau. to Rafe Sneyde of Bradwall, in the County of Stafford, Esqr, and hath yssue John, his eldest sonne, now 5 yeare ould at tyme of his grandfathers death; Rafe, 2 sonne; Viuian, 3 sonne; and Humphrey, yongest sonne. Jane, eldest dau.; Kathrine, 2 dau.; and Barbara, 3 dau.

Elizabeth, eldest dau. to the defunct, married Edward Hawkyns of London, and hath yssue 3 sonnes.

Margret, 2 dau. to the defunct, married Richard Machen of Bensington, in the County of Barkshier, and hath yssue diuers children.

Mary, yongest dau. to the defunct, mar. Ed. Dymock, yonger bro. to Humphrey Dymok of Willington, in the County of Flynt, Esqr, and hath yssue.

This Certyficate was taken at Merton, in the County of Chester, vpon the 4th day of August, 1636, by Ran : Holme, of the Citty of Chester, Ałd. and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of John Dauenport of Dauenport, Esqr, sonne and h. to the defunct.

[No arms given.]

Mrs. Katherine Davenport, 1634.

MRS. KATHRINE DAUENPORT dyed at Dodleston, Co. Cest, vpon the day of , 1634, and was interred in Hawardyn Church, in the County of fflynt.

She was daughter to George Hope of Dodleston, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and married Arther Dauenport of

Calueley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and by him had yssue Elizabeth, his only daughter, now of the age of years or therabout at tyme of her mothers death.

This Certyficat was testyfied vnder the hand of (*sic*).

Arms (in a lozenge): Argent, a chevron engrailed Gules between three herons or storks Sable, beaked and legged of the second.

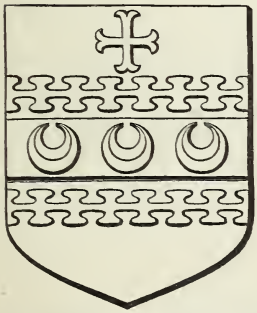
Mrs. Elizabeth Dod, 1609.

MRS. ELIZABETH DODD of the City of Chester, dyed one the vth day of June, 1609, and lyeth interred in St. Oswalds Church in the said City.

She was daughter vnto Willm Hocknell of Prenton, in the County of Chester, Esqr.

She maryed Willm Dod of the Citty of Chester, gent., by whom she had yssue (*sic*).

William Dod, Gentleman, 1605.



MR. WILLIAM DOD of y^{e} Citie of Chester, gentlemanne, deceased vpon the of October, 1605, and is interred in Christes Church wthin the said Citie.

He maried Elizabeth, daughter of William Hocknel of Prenton, Esqr, by whom he had yssue John, dyed sains yssue; Margery, eldest daughter, maried to Mr John Morgel, by whom he hath yssue Raph [Morgel], eldest sonne; Randal, seconnd sonne, dyed; William, third sonne; Edward, fourth sonne; Thomas, fifth sonne; Mary died.

Arms: Argent, on a fesse Gules, between two bars nebulé Sable, three crescents Or, in chief a cross moline of the third.

Edward Domville, Esquire, 1639.

EDWARD DUMVILE of Lymme, in the County of Chester, departed this mortall life vpon the day of May, 1639, at his Hall of Lymme, and was interred in Lymme Church, in the county aforesaid. The said defunct maried Elyoner, daughter to Lawrance Leicester, 2d sonne to Sir Raph Leicester of Tofte, in the county aforesaid, Knight, and by her he had yssue ix sonnes and xij daughters: Richard Dumville, eldest sonne, now of the age of 39th yeares or thereabouts at [the] tyme of his fathers death, he maried Jane, da: to James Makant of Atherton, in the county of Lancaster, and by her hath yssue, William Edward; Edward, 2d sonne to the defunct, died young; Randle, 3d sonne to the defunct; John, 4th sonne, died young; Gilbert, 5 sonne to the defunct; William, 6 sonne to the defunct, Mr in Artes; Edward, 7th sonne to the defunct; Perter, 8 sonne to the defunct; James, youngest sonne to the defunct. Townsend, eldest dar to the defunct; Margaret, 2d dar, died young; Elizabeth, 3 dar; Margaret, 4th dar; Elioner, 5 dar; Katherin, 6 dar; Suzana, 7th dar, died young; Suzana, agayne, 8 dar; Mary, 9th dar; Sara, 10th dar; Anne, 11th dar; Martha, 12th dar and youngest to the defunct. This Certificate was taken at Lymme aforesaid vpon the 31th day of May, 1639, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Richard Dumvile now of Lymme, sonne and heire to the defunct.

RICHARD DUMVILL.

Dame Dorothy Done, 1635.

DAME DOROTHY DONE, widdow, dyed the 29th of January, 1635, in Chester and was interred in Torperley Church in the Countye of Chester. She was daughter to Thomas Wilbram of Woodheye, in the County of Chester, Esq., and maryed Sr John Done of Utkington, in the County aforsaid, Knight, and by him had yssue John Done, Esq.,

who maryed Mary, daughter to Sr Thomas Stanley of Alderley, Knight, but dyed sans yssue, so that his sisters beecame his heyres.

Jane Done, eldest da. to the defunct, now of the age of 33 or therabouts at the tyme of her mothers decease. Yet vnmaryed.

ffrances, 2^d^ da. to the defunct, dyed before her mother, maryed Thomas Mastersonne of the Nantwiche, in the County aforsaid, gent, and hath yssue, Richard, about 8 yeares ould.

Elizabeth, 3^d^ dau. to the defunct, dyed yonge.

Mary, 4th da. to the defunct, now of the age of 31 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of her mothers death, yet vnmaryed.

Elinor, 5th da. to the defunct, now of the age of 30 yeares or therabouts, maryed Raff Ardern of Harderne, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and hath yssue John Ardern of the age of 6 yeares; Henry, seacond sonne; and Raffe Ardern, thrid sonne.

This Certificat was taken at Chester vpon the 9 daye of February, 1635, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, Deputye for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Mrs Jane Done, eldest daughter to the defunct aforsaid.

(Signed) JANE DONE.

Arms (in a lozenge): Quarterly. 1. Argent, three bendlets wavy Azure. 2. Azure, two bars Argent, on a canton Sable, a wolf's head erased of the second. 3. Argent, a cross flory between four martlets Gules, a label of five points Azure. 4. Argent, on a bend Sable, three cross croslets Or.

Mrs. Jane Done, 1618.

MRS. JANE DONE, vid, late wife to John Done of Utkington, in the County of Chester, Esqr, deceased. She dyed on the vij^th^ daye of Septemb. 1618, and lyeth interred in Plymston Churche w^th^in the said County.

She was daughter and heyre of Georg Massy of Puddington, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and maryed to her first

husband John Hurleston of Hurleston, in the County of Lanc., Esqr, they had yssue John Hurleston their sonne and heyre; he maryed Ann, daughter to Thomas Wilbraham of Woodehey, in the County of Chester, Esqr; they have now lyveing, Ann, ffraunces, Dorothy, and Elizabeth Hurleston.

Ales Hurleston, eldest daughter to the defunct, vnmaryed.

Dorothy, youngest daught^{r} to the defunct, maryed to Thomas Longeworth of Longworth, in the County of Lanc., Esqr.

The said defunct maryed to her seacond husband John Done of Vtkyngton, Esqr, aforsaid, by whom she had no yssue.

(Signed) JOHN DONE.
ALICE HURLESTON.

Sir John Done, Knight, 1629.

SR JOHN DONE of Uttkington, in the County of Chester, K^{t}, departed this mortall life at Vttkington, on the xiijth day of Aprill, 1629, and lyeth interred in Tarperley Church, in the County aforesayd. He married Dorethy, dau. to Thomas Wilbram of Woodhey, in foresayd County, Esq., by whom he hath issue Jone Done, Esqr, now of the age of 28 yeares or therabouts at his fathers decease. He married Mary, dau. to Sr Thomas Stanley of Alderley, in the sayd County, K^{t}, by whom yet he hath noe yssue.

Jane, eldest dau. to the defunct, yet vnmarried.

Frances, 2^{d} dau. to the defunct, married Thomas Maisterson of Namptwich, in the County of Chester, gent. She dyed within 2 days after her father.

Elizabeth, 3^{d} dau., dyed yonge. Mary, 4th dau. to the defunct, yet vnmarried. Elinor, 5th dau. to the defunct, married Rafe Ardern of Hardern, Co. Cestrie., gent.

This Certificat was taken at Vttkington by Ran̄ Holme of Chester, gent., Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of John Done, Esqr, sonne and heyre to the defunct, vpon the xiijth day of May, 1629.

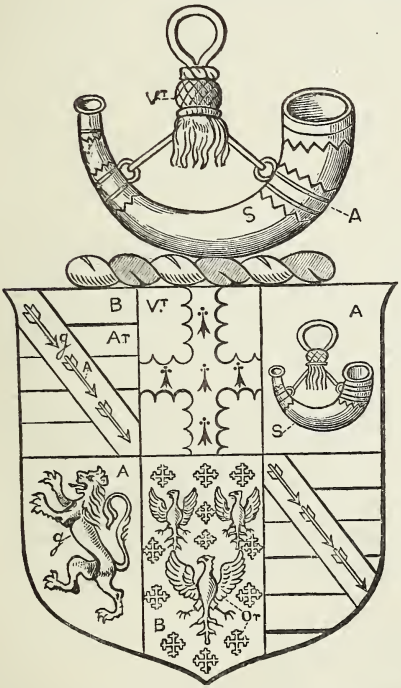
Arms: Quarterly of six. 1. Azure, two bars Argent, over

all on a bend Gules, three arrows Or, barbed and flighted of the second. 2. Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine. 3. Argent, a buglehorn stringed Sable. 4. Argent, a lion rampant Gules. 5. Azure, crusily and three eagles displayed Or. 6. Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb Or.

1 *Crest:* A buck's head couped proper.

2 *Crest:* A buglehorn Sable, garnished Or, stringed Vert.

John Done, Esquire, 1601.



JOHN DONE of Vtkingtone, Edsbury, and Flashawes, Esq., and Cheeff forester and Mr of her Mats game of the forest of Delamare, decd vpon the xxiiijth of March, 1600[–1601], and was intered in Terperley Church vpon the vijth daye of Aprill, 1601.

Hee maryed to his first wiffe Ellen, doughter and heire vnto James Done, cossen and heare genall to Sr John Done, Knight. The[y] haue yssue John Done, soone and heire; Thomas, 2d soone; James, 3d soone; Savaeg, 4th soone; Mary, eldest doughter; Julyan 2d doughter, who dyed younge; Elizabeth, 3d doughter; and Elin, 4th doughter. And to his second wiffe he maried Jane doughter vnto George Massye of Puddington, within the County of Chester, Esq., but by her had no yssue. Shee was first maryed vnto John Hurleston of Hurlestonn, within the County of Lancaster, Esq., and by him hath yssue.

The aforsaid John Done, sonne and heyre now liveing, anno 1601, maryed Dorothe, eldest doughter vnto Thomas Wilbram of Woodhey, within the County of Chester, Esq. The[y] haue yssue John Done, soone and heire; Elizabeth, eldest doughter; and Jane, 2d doughter.

The atcheeumentes of this Right wollr Esq. deceased, viz.: his first Coate azure, ij barres argent vpon a bend gules, 3 broad arrows of the seacond borne by the name of Done. The 2d vt a crosse engrailed er. borne by the name of Kingsley. The 3 argent, a bugle sa. borne for the forest of Delamere. The 4 argent, a lion Rampant gules, armed and langd azure, borne by the name of Leighe of Esthall [the East Hall in High Leigh]. The 5th azure, 3 egletts displeayd, 2 and 1, the field seme de crosses crosslet or; borne by the name of Alpraham.

John Done, Esquire, 1630.

JOHN DONE, Esq., sonne and heyre to Sr John Done of Vtkington, in the County of Chester, Kt, departed this mortall life at the howse called the Chamber of the Forrest, vpon the 2d day of October, 1630, and was interred in Torpurley Church in the sayd County.

He married Mary, eldest dau. to Sr Thomas Stanley of Alderley, in the County of Chester, Kt, but by her he had no yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Chester by Randle Holme, etc.

Arms: Quarterly of six coats, with two Crests, as those of his father Sr John Done of Utkington [page 70].

James Dowson, M.A., 1617.

MR. JAMES DOWSONNE of the Cyty of Chester, Mr of Artes and Cheeff Scoolmaster of the Free Scoole of the said Citty, dyed on the xxviijth daye of Aprill, 1617, and lyeth interred in the Cathedrall Church of the said Citty.

He maryed Katherne, daughter of Godfrey Slaber of Bridges, marchand, By whom he had no yssue.

KATHEREN DOWSON.

She was widow to William Alcock of the Citty of Chester, Inhoulder.[1]

Arms: . . . two pallets . . . debruised by a chevron . . .; on a canton . . . 5 roundles in saltire . . ., a crescent for difference on the chevron.

Peter Drinkwater, Alderman, 1631.

PETER DRINKWATER of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, departed this mortall life at his howse in Chester, the 18 day of July, 1631, and was interred in Trinity Church in Chester aforsayd.

He married Sara, dau. to William Ley of Chester, by whom he had yssue Tho. Drinkwater, wch dyed before his father, wch Thomas married Debora, dau. and heyre to Jo. Harrison, lecturer of the Citty of Chester, and had yssue that dyed yonge.

Robert Drinkwater of the Citty of London, now sonne and heyre, of the age of 28 yeares or thearabout at tyme of his fathers death. He married Elizabeth, dau. to Henry Steede of London, grocer, but yet hath no yssue. William, 3 sonne to the defunct; Peter, 4 sonne; Edward, 5 sonne, dyed yonge; Francis, 6 sonne; Nathaniell, 7 sonne to the defunct.

Jane, eldest dau. to the defunct, married Owen Johnes of Chester, ironmonger, and had yssue Peter, Sara, and Debora Johnes.

Elizabeth, 2 dau., married Richard Byrd of Chester, marchant, and had yssue William, Thomas, Sarah, and Alice Byrd.

Sara, 3 dau. to the defunct, vnmarried.

Alice, 4 dau. to the defunct, married John Leaconbye of Chester, ironmonger, but yet hath no yssue.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the 30 day of

[1] This paragraph has been added in a later hand.

August, 1631, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Robert Drinkwater, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

ꝑ mee, ROBERT DRINKWATER.

Arms: Per pale Gules and Azure on a fesse wavy Argent between three garbs Or, as many billets of the second.

Crest: Three ears of wheat, one in pale and two in saltire Or, enfiled with an Earl's coronet proper.

Thomas Drinkwater, 1630.

THOMAS DRINKWATER, sonne and heyre of Peter Drinkwater of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, dyed at his howse in Chester vpon the 25 day of February, 1630, and was buried in Trinity Church in Chester aforsayd.

He married Deborah, da. and heyre to John Harrison, precher and lecturer for the Citty of Chester, by whom he had yssue 3 children, wch all dyed yonge.

This Certificat was testyfied vnder the hand of Randle Holme.

Arms: Per pale Gules and Azure, on a fesse wavy Argent, between three garbs Or, as many billets of the second; a label of three points of the third.

Robert Duckinfield, Esquire, 1621.

ROBART DOKENFEILD of Dokenfeild, in the County of Chester, Esqr, sonne of William Dokenfeild of the same place and County, Esqr, departed this mortall life att Dokenfeild the last day of December, 1621, and was buryed at Stoport in the County aforsaide. He maryed Jane, eldest daughter and coeheyre of Richard Holland of Denton, in the County of Lancaster, Esqr, by whom he had yssue 3 sonnes and seauen daughters. Robart, sonne and heyre, of

the age of 25 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his fathers decease; he maryed ffrances, daughter of George Preston of Houlker, in the County of Lancaster, Esqr; they have yssue tow sonnes and one daughter,—Robart, sonne and heyre apparant, of the age of tow yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his grandfathers decease; William, seacond sonne; and Margrett Duckenfeild. William Dockenfeild, seacond sonne to the defunct; Richard, 3 sonne. Margrett, eldest daughter to the defunct, maryed Lawrence Downes of Worth, in the County of Chester, Esqr; they have yssue William Downes, Richard and Jeffrey Downes; Margrett, eldest daughter; Anne, seacond daughter; Lucy, 3 da.; Mary, 4 da.; and Dorothey Downes, 5 daughter.

Mary Dokenfeild, seacond da. to the defunct, maryed Richard Hoult of Ashworth, in the County of Lanc., Esq.; they had yssue, but they dyed yonge.

Jane Dokenfeild, 3 da., dyed yonge; Katheren, 4 da., maryed John Tempest of Tonge, in the County of Yorke, Esqr,—they have issue Henry Tempest. Dorothey, 5 daughter, maryed Edward Ashton of Chaterton, in the County of Lanckaster, Esqr,—they have yssue James Ashton; ffrances Dokenfeild, 6 da.; and Ales Dokenfeild, 7 daughter to the defunct.

This Certificate was taken at Dokenfeild the vth of May, 1622, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Robert Dokenfeild, sonne and heyre of Robert Dokenfeild, deceased.

Arms: Argent, a cross pointed Sable, voided of the field.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or, a cubit arm erect, vested Gules, cuffed Argent, the hand proper holding a sun in splendour, Gold.

Robert Duckinfield, Esquire, 1630.

ROBT. DUCKENFIELD of Duckenfield, in the County of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Duckenfield vpon the 29th day of August, 1630, and was interred at Stopport Church in the said County.

He maryed Frances, daughter to George Preston of Houlker, in the County of Lancaster, by whom he had yssue Robt. Duckenfield, of the age of xj yeares or ther about at the tyme of his fathers death; Willm, 2 sonne; James, 3 sonne; Thomas, 4 sonne; John, 5 sonne; Margret, eldest daughter; and Elizabeth Duckenfield, yongest daughter to the defunct.

This Certificat was taken at Duckenfield vpon the xvth daye of September, 1630, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Frances Duckenfield, wife to the said defunct.

Arms, Quarterly of eight: 1, Argent, a cross voided and pointed Sable; 2, Azure, semée de lis and a lion rampant guardant Argent, debruised by a bendlet Gules; 3, Argent, a fesse engrailed Gules; 4, Argent, a chevron between three crosses raguly couped Vert, on a chief of the second a holy lamb Argent, with banner charged with a cross Gules, staff Or; 5, [Argent] two bars [Gules] in chief three cinquefoils [Sable]; 6, Argent, a cross lozengy Sable, over all a bendlet goboné Ermine and Azure; 7, Argent, a wyvern Sable; 8, Gules, a mermaid proper, with comb and mirror.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or a cubit arm erect vested Gules, cuffed Argent, hand proper holding a sun in splendour.

Edward Dutton, Esquire, 1620.

EDWARD DUTTON of Hatton wthin the County of Chester, Esq., sonne of Rowland Dutton of the same place and County, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Hatton the xvijth day of January, 1620, and was buryed in Warton Church in the County aforsaid.

He maryed Mary, daughter to Hughe Calueley of the Lea, in the County aforsaid, Esqr, and had yssue by her 4 sonnes and 4 daughters. Peter Dutton, his sonne and heyr, of the age of nynteene yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his fathers decease; he maryed Margaret, daughter of Sr Thomas Hayes, of the Citty of London, Knight. Thomas, second

sonne; Edward, 3, died yonge; Richard, 4 sonne to the defunct; Mary, eldest daught to the defunct, mar. John Bostock, *base sonne and adopted heire*[1] to Rich. Bostock of Tattenhall, in the County of Chester, gent.; Anne, 2 daughter to the defunct; Eleanor, 3 da.; Jane, 4 da. to the defunct.

This Certificat was taken at Hatton, w^th^in the County of Chester, vpon the xxij^th^ day of March, 1620, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Peter Dutton, sonne and heyre of Edward Dutton, Esqr, deceased.

PETER DUTTON.

Arms, Quarterly of twelve: 1, Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or; 2, Argent, on a bend Gules, three escarbuncles Or; 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine; 4, Or, a saltire Sable; 5, Azure, an estoile of eight points issuing from between the horns of a crescent Argent; 6, Or, on a fesse Azure, three garbs of the field; 7, Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or; 8, Ermine, on a chevron Gules three escallops Argent; 9, Or, a cinquefoil pierced Sable; 10, Azure, a garb Or; 11, Sable, a cross flory Argent; 12, Azure, three pheasants Or.

Crest: A plume of five ostrich feathers, Argent, Azure, Or, Vert, and Gules, quills Gold.

Thomas Dutton, Esquire, 1614.

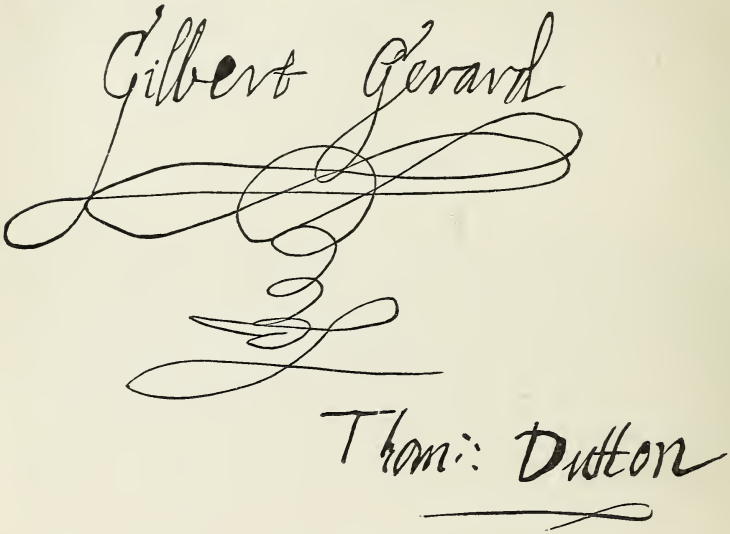
THOMAS DUTTON of Dutton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed one the xxviij^th^ of December, A° 1614, and lyeth interred in Great Budworth Church, in his owen [own] Chancell in the said County.

He maryed Thomasyn, daughter of Roger Anderton of Anderton, in the County of Lancaster, Esqr, by whom she (*sic*) had yssu John Dutton, his onely sonne; he maryed Elizabeth, daughte^r^ to Sr Thomas Egerton, sone and heyr apparent to the Honorable Thomas, Lord Elsmer [Ellesmere], Lord Chanceler of England; the said John dyed sans yssu.

Eleanor, sole daught^r^ and heyr to the aforsaid Thomas

[1] The words in italics have been added by a later hand.

Dutton and Thomasyn, maryed Sr Gilbert Gerrard, Knight of the ho' Order of the Bath, and sone and heyr to the Honorable Thomas Lord Gerard of Gerards Bromley ; the[y] have yssue Dutton Gerard, now of the age of one yeare.



Mrs. Dorothy Eaton, 1633.

MRS. DORETHY EATON dyed in Chester the xth day of February, 1633, and was buried in St Bridgetts Church in Chester.

Arms: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a lion rampant Gules; 2 and 3 . . . cruisily, and three eagles displayed; over all four quarterings, a crescent on a mullet for difference.

Gilbert Eaton, Brewer, 1628.

MR. GILBERT EATON of the Citty of Chester, and was Sheriff thereof in Anno 1617, departed this mortall life at Chester on the last of February, 1627[–8], and lyeth interred in St Bridgetts Church in the Citty aforsaid.

He maryed Jane, daughter to John Maddocks of Farndone,

in the County of Chester, gent. The[y] haue yssue Thomas Eaton, their eldest sonne, about the age of 22 yeares at the tyme of his fathers decease; Edward, 2 sonne; Gilbert, 3 sonne. Ann, their daughter, maried first to John Phillips of the Citty of Chester, marchant; after she maryed Willm̄ Blanchard of the Citty aforsaid; the[y] haue yssue Willm̄, John, Gilbert, and Jane Blanchard.

This Certificat was taken at Chester one the vth of March, 1627[–8], by Randle Holme of the Citty aforsaid, Deputy for the Office of Armes.

He had no armes belonging to him, but his corpes was grased wth the Armes of his Company.

Arms (Brewers' Company): · Gules, on a chevron Argent, between three pairs of barley garbs in saltire Or, three tuns Sable hooped of the third.

John Edwards, Gentleman, 1637.

JOHN EDWARDES of Cheeueley, in the County of Chester, gent., departed this mortall life at Cheeueley aforesayd vpon the 26th day of November, 1637, and was interred in Eccleston Church in the sayd County.

The sayd defunct married Elizabeth, dau. to John Welch of Bignall Hill, in ye County of Stafford, and by her had yssue Hugh Edwardes of Eaton Greene, in the County of Chester, gent., his sonne and heire now of the age of 45 at the tyme of his fathers decease; he maried Jane, naturall dau. to Rafe Calueley of Salyhton on the Hill, in the County aforesayd, Esqr, and by her had issue John, ffrancis, Jonathan, and Elizabeth Edwardes.

ffrancis Edwardes, 2^d^ sonne to the defunct, Maister in Artes and ꝑson of Heselwall, in the County of Chester, and of St Maries on the Hill in the Citty of Chester, of the age of 42 yeares at the tyme of his fathers death; hee married Elizabeth, dau. to John Cooke, sometyme Sheriffe of Chester, and by her hath yssue John, Willm̄, Elizabeth, Frances, and Anne Edwardes.

John Edwardes of Boughton, neere Chester, 3^d^ sonne to

the defunct, now of ye age of yeares at the tyme of his fathers death; he married Jane, daughter and heire to Willia̅ Taylor of Boughton aforesayd, and widdow of Willm̄ Davenport of the same place, gent., and hath as yet by her noe yssue.

George Edwardes, 4th sonne to the defunct, dyed w^thout yssue.

Alice, eldest dau. to the defunct, married John Goulborne of Cristleton, neere Chester, gent., and hath yssue John, ob̄. a yonge man; Thoms̄, ob. a yonge man, both sans yssue; ffrancis, ob. a child; Mary, first married George Okell of , in the County of Chester, by whom she had yssue George; 2^ly she married Pilkington, of in Com. Chester.

Eliz., 2 daughter, mar. Robte Waynwright of Christleton, in Com. Cestr., yet hath no yssue. Anna, 3 daughter, vnmarried.

Eliz., 2 daughter to the defunct, married Tho. Weston, now one of the Sherriffes of the Citty of Chester, and by him hath yssue Thomas; Eliz., mar. Wm Moreton of Chester glou̅, and hath yssue John and Elizabeth Moreton; Anna, 2 daughter; ffrances, 3 daughter; Mary, 4 daughter; and Sarah Weston, yongest dau.

Anne, yongest daughter to the defunct, married Jo. Catherall of Horton, in the Com̄ of Chester, gent., and hath yssue John; Samuell; Mary, dyed yonge; ffrances; Anne, 3 daughter; Eliz., yongest dau.

This c̄tificate was taken at Chester the 2^d day of Decemb̄, 1637, by Randle Holme, of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of M^r ffrancis Edwardes aboue written, 2^d sonne and one of the executors to the defunct.

Ralph Egerton, Esquire, 1619.

RAFFE EGERTON of Rydley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, sonne of Sr Richard Egerton of the same place and County, Knight, departed this mortall lyfe at Stocke

vpon Terne, in the County of Salop, the xvijth of Nouember, 1619, and was buryed at Bunbury, in the County of Chester, in his toumbe, in his owne chapple there. He maryed to his first wife Barbora, sole daughter and heire to Steuan Holford, of Allerston, in the County of Yorke, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Sr Richard Egerton, Knight, now of the age of 43 yeares or theraboutes. He maryed Mary, sole daught^{r} and heire of Sr Randle Brerton of Malepase, in the County of Chester, Knight, and had yssue by her Richard Egerton, his sonne and heire apparant, now of the age of 16 yeares or theraboutes. He maryed Margarett, daughter to William Brerton of Handford, in the County of Chester, Esqr. Thomas, seacond sonne to Sr Richard; John, 3 sonne; Robert, 4 sonne; Elizabeth, eldest daughter; Barbora, seacond daughter; ffrances, 3 daughter; Mary, 4 daughter; and Jane Egerton, yongest daughter.

Raffe Egerton, seacond sonne to the defunct, maryed Sara, sole daughter and heire of Edward Eyton of Eyton, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr; shee was widdow to Owen Brerton of Burasham, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr, the sonne of Edward Brerton of the same place and county, Esqr. Thomas, 3 sonne to the defunct. Elizabeth, eldest daughter to the defunct, maryed Peers Holland of Vayrdriff, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr; they haue yssue Dauid, Raffe, and Dorothey Holland.

The saide defunct maryed to his seacond wife Elizabeth, seacond daught^{r} and one of the heires of Peeter Warburton of Arley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whome she had yssue Peeter Egerton, now of the age of 27 yeares or theraboutes; he maryed Elizabeth, daughter and heire of Leonard Ashaw of Shaw, in the County of Lanc̃., Esq.; they haue yssue Leonard Egerton, his eldest sonne, now of the age of 3 yeares or theraboutes, 1619, Elizabeth and Jane Egerton. John Egerton, seacond sonne to the defunct by the seacond wife. Mary, eldest daught^{r}, died yonge; Anne, seacond daughter to the defunct by the said wife; ffrannces, 3 daughter, maryed Owen Brerton of Burasham, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr, sonne of Owen, sonne of Edward of the same place and County aforesaide, Esq^{rs}.

This Certificate was taken at Shoclach, in the County of Chester, the 20th day of March, 1619, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputie vnder the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Sr Richard Egerton, Knight, sonne and heire of Raffe Egerton deceassed.

Arms, Quarterly of nine: 1 and 9, Argent, between three pheons Sable, a lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with a crescent Or; 2, Or, three piles in point Gules, on a canton Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, over all a label of three points Sable; 3, Gules, a cross Ermine within a bordure Argent; 4, Argent, a fess vairy Or and Gules between three water bougets Sable, a mullet for difference; 5, vairy, Argent and Sable; 6, Sable, a lion rampant Argent; 7, Argent, three bendlets Gules; 8, Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or.

Crest: A lions gamb erect Gules, holding a sword Argent, hilt Or.

Sir Richard Egerton, Knight, 1628.

SR RICHARD EGERTON of Ridley, in the County of Chester, Knight, sonne of Raffe Egerton of the same, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Rydley vpon the 14th daye of January, 1627[–8], and was interred in Bunbury Church, in the said County, in his owne Chaple ther. He maryed to his first wife Marye, daughter and sole heyre to Sr Randle Brereton of the Mallepas, in the County of Chester, Knight, by whom he had yssue Richard Egerton, his sonne and heyre, now about the age of 24 yeares at the tyme of his fathers decease; he maryed Margrett, daughter to Willm Brereton of Handford, Esqr, sister to Sr Willm Brereton of the same place, Baronet, by whom he hath yssue Richard Egerton, his sonne and heyre apparant, now about the age of 4 yeares, and Raffe Egerton, 2 sonne.

Thomas, 2 sonne to the defunct; John, thurd sonne; and Robt., 4 sonne to the defunct.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter to the defunct, maryed Peter Warberton of Lodge, in the County of Chester, gent.; the[y] haue yssue Peter, George, and Eleanor Warberton.

Barbora, 2 daughter to the defunct; ffrances, 3 daughter; Marye Egerton, 4 daught; and Jane, yongest daughter.

The said defunct maried to his seacond wife, Elinor, daughter and coe-heyre to John Jenks of Bridgnorth, in the County of Salop, gent., and widdow of Sr Willm Hanmer, of ffens, in the County of fflynt, Knight, by whom he had no yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Rydley vpon the xviijth daye of March, 1627[–8], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Richard Egerton, Esqr, sonne and heyre of the defunct.

Arms, Quarterly of nine: 1, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable, charged with a crescent for difference Or; 2, Or, three piles in point Gules, on a canton Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, a label of three points Azure; 3, Gules, a cross Ermine within a bordure Argent; 4, Argent, a fess vairy Or and Gules, between three water bougets Sable, a mullet for difference; 5, vairy, Argent and Sable; 6, Sable, a lion rampant Argent; 7, Argent, three bendlets [enhanced ?] Gules; 8, Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or; 9, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable, a mullet for difference of the same.

Crest: a lion's jamb erect Gules, holding a Sword Argent, hilt Or.

Thomas Egerton, Gentleman, 1613.

MR. THOMAS EGERTON, sonne and heyer of Mr Thomas Egerton of Ridley Greene, in the County of Chester, gentleman, dyed on the ffirst day of January, 1612 [-13], and lyeth interred in Bunbury Church yeard, in the said County.

He maryed Jeane, daughter of Hughe Davenport of Boughton, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he had yssue Elizabeth, Jeane, Marye, Anne, and Margarett.

(Signed) JEANE EGERTON.

Thomas Egerton, Gentleman, 1617.

THOMAS EGERTON of Rydley Green, in the County of Chester, gent., deceased on the xxth daye of July, 1617, and lyeth interred in Bunbury Church in the said County.

He maryed Margrett, daught^{r} to Karysone of Bradley, in the County aforsaid; they had yssue Thomas, their onely sonn, who maryed Jane, daughter of Hugh Davenport of Boughton, in the County aforsaid, gent.; they have yssue Elizabeth, Jane, Mary, Ann, and Margrett Egerton.

Ales, eldest daught^{r} of Thomas and Margret, maryed Georg Mydcalfe of Tattnall, in the County of Chester, gent.; they have yssue Raff, Peter, Thomas, Margrett, Elizabeth, and Ann Mydcalfe.

Dorothy, seacond daughter, maryed to John Parker of Wygland, in the County aforsaid; they have yssue John, Mary, and Julyene Parker.

(Signed) GEORGE METCALFE.

Matthew Ellis, Gentleman, 1613.

MR. MATHEWE ELLES of Ouer Leighe, wthin the County of the Citty of Chester, dyed one the last daye of July, A^{o} 1613, and lyeth interred in St Mareys Church in the said Citty.

He maryed first Ales, daughter to Richard Birkenhead of Manley, in the County of Chest^{r}, Esqr, by whom he had yssuz, who dyed all young.

He maryed to his seacond wiff Kathern, daughter to Mr Raffe Allen of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, by whom he had yssue Mathewe, their sone and heyr, Kathern, eldest daught^{r}, and Amy Elles.

(Signed) KATHERN ELLIS.

Arms: On a chevron between three maidens' heads couped, as many . . . . . flowers; on a chief a cross patée between two roses.

Though this cote was made then it was mistaken, for his right cote by descent [which] is Or, a lion rampant B[lue].

Mrs. Anne Fitton, 1637.

MRS. ANNE FITTON of the Citty of Chester, widow, depted this mortall life at her howse in Chester vpon the second day of February, 1636[–7], and was interred in St Peters Church in the Citty of Chester aforsayd.

She was daughter to John Fitton of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace. She married 4 husbands: the first was Willm̄ Dod of the Citty of Chester, mercer, by whom she had yssue Elizabeth, her only daughter, now of the age of 39 yeares or therabout at the tyme of her mothers death. The said Elizabeth married Samuel Martyn of London and Chester, marchant, and by him hath yet no yssue.

The sayd defunct married to her second husband, Ellize Williams of the Citty of Chester aforsayd, gent., and by him she had yssue Ellize Williams, his sonne and heyre apparant, now of the age of 33 yeares or thereabout at his mothers death, yet vnmarried.

The sayd defunct married to her third husband William Cotgraue of Chester, gent., but by him had no yssue.

The sayd defunct married to her 4th husband, Willm̄ Fitton of Caurden, in the County of Chester, Esqr, coosen-german to the sayd defunct, but by him had no yssue.

This Certyficate was taken at Chester vpon the 8th day of February, 1636[–7], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Mr Elles Williams and Mrs Elizabeth Martyn abouesayd, sonne and daughter to the defunct.

(Signed) ELLIS WILLIAMS.
ELIZABETH MARTIN.

Arms (in a lozenge): Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, on a bend Azure, three garbs Or; 2, Sable, a sling or handbow bendways, between two pheons Argent; 3, Argent, three bendlets Gules; over all four a martlet for difference Or.

Mrs. Ellen Fitton, 1608.

MRS. ELLEN FITTON, sometymes wiffe vnto John Fitton of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior thereof [1592]; shee deceased one the 17th of May, 1608, and lyeth interred in St Peters in the said Citty.

The sayd Ellen was daughtr of Robert Calcott of the Ile of Man, gent.; she had yssue by her said husband John Fitton thēr eldest sonne; Edward Fitton, seacond sonne; Ann, eldest daughtr, first maryed to Will Dodd of the Citty of Chester, merser, by whom she had yssue Elizabeth; to her seacond husband she maryed Ellis Willms [Williams of Chester], gent., by whom she hath yssue Ellis; thirdly, she [married] Willm Cotgraue [of Chester], gent., by whom she hath no yssue. Jane Fitton, 2d daughter; Katheren Fitton, 3d daughtr; Sara, 4th daughtr; Amy, 5th dau.; and Elizabeth, 6th daughtr.

(Signed) EDWARD FITTON.

John Fitton, Alderman, 1605.

MR. JOHN FFITTONNE of ye Citie of Chester, Aldermanne and Justice of Peace, and was Maior thereof Anno 1592; he deceased vpon the third day of October, 1605, and lyeth interred in St Peeters wthin ye said City.

He maried Elianor, daughter of [Robert] Caldcot [of the Isle of Man], gent., by whom he hath yssue John ffittonne, his eldest sonne; Edward ffittonne, seconnd sonne.

Anne, eldest daughter, first maryed to Mr William Dod of ye Citie of Chester, gent., [mercer,] by whom shee had yssue Elizabeth Dod. To her seconnd husband shee had Ellice Williams of ye saied Citie, gent., by whom she had yssue Ellice. To her third husband shee had Mr Willm Cotgraue of ye saied Citie, gentlemanne.

Jane, second daughter to John ffittonne and Elianor.

Katherin, third daughter.

Sara, fourth daughter.

Amie, fifth daughter.

Elizabeth, sixt daughter to ye said John and Elianor.

Arms: Quarterly 1st and 4th, Argent, on a bend Azure, three garbs Or; 2nd and 3rd, Sable, a hand-bow in bend between two pheons, points downwards, Argent; in the middle of the escocheon a martlet Or.

Mrs. Margaret Fitton, 1631.

MRS. MARGRET FITTON, the only daughter of Sr Edward ffitton, Barronett, dyed at Gausworth vpon the . . . day of October, 1631, and was buried at [Gawsworth], in the County of Chester. She was yong when she dyed, and so w^th^out yssue.

Arms (in a lozenge): Argent, a canton Gules; over all, on a bend Azure, three garbs Or.

William Fitton, Esquire, 1636.

WILL'M FITTON of Carden, in the County of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life in the Citty of Chester vpon the xxviij^th^ daye of July, 1636, and was interred in Tylston Church in the County of Chest aforsaid.

He maryed tow wifes. His first wife was Elizabeth, da. to Thomas Brereton of Barrow, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he had yssue Francis Fitton, his onlye sonne and heyre, now of the age of 42 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his fathers death, who is yet vnmaryed.

The said defunct had yssue 4 children more, which dyed yonge.

The said defunct maryed to his seacond wife Ann, da. to John Fitton of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, wyddow to Willm Cotgrave of Chester, gent., *and Ellis Will'ms and Wm Dod and Will'm Fitton was* 4 *husband*,[1] but by the defunct had no yssue.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the fifte day of August, 1636, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester,

[1] The words in italics have been added in a later hand.

Alderman, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Ann Fitton, late wife to the defunct.

[A blank shield in pencil, and the crest a garb on a chapeau also in pencil.]

Mrs. Agnes Fletcher, 1601.

AGNES, late wief to Thomas ffletcher of the Cyttie of Chester, Alderman, sometymes Maior thereof [1597], deceased, the laste daie of December, Anno Dñi 1601.

The said Agnes was daughter and heire of Willm Wall, Alderman of Chester, and sometymes Maior thereof [1586], deceassed. The said Thomas and Agnes had issue three sonnes, that is to saie: Willm, sonne and heire, Thomas, and Isacke, and fowre daughters: Agnes, Sara, Jane, and Elizabeth.

The said defuncte did appropriat to hir selfe the coate of Armes, as the same is before displaied per le nosme de Wall. But whether the same doe rightfullie belonge to that ffamylie or no, is lefte to the opynyon of the provyncyall kinge of Armes in his visitacōn.

Arms: Argent, three bears' heads erased Gules, muzzled Or; in chief as many pellets; a crescent Azure in the fesse point for difference.

Mrs. Elizabeth Fletcher, 1627.

MRS. ELIZAB. FLECHER dyed in Chester vpon the 3 day of October, 1627, and lyeth buried in St Maryes Church in Chester. She was dau. to John Ratlife, sometyme Maior of Chester.

She first married Henry Trafford of Chester, and by him had yssue Henry Trafford of Chester, who married Margret, da. to of , and had yssue.

John Trafford, 2 sonne to the defunct, ꝑson of Finchley nere London.

Margret, eldest dau., married Willm̃ Flecher, sonne of Rich. Flecher by his first wife.

Elizabeth, married Robt. Flecher, bro. to the sayd William and sonne of Richard, who after married her mother.

The sayd defunct married to her second husband Richard Flecher of the Citty of Chester, and somtyme Sheriff therof, and by him had yssue Charles Flecher, who married . . . . . .

Mary Flecher married William Ball of Chester, and had yssue Randle, Mary.

Elizabeth, yongest dau. to the defunct, married William Ley of Chester, and hath yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Chester.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, ducally crowned Or; 3, Argent, an eagle Sable preying upon an infant proper, swaddled Gules, banded Or; over all a crescent on a crescent for difference.

Richard Fletcher, 1634.

RICHARD FLECHER, somtyme Sheriffe of the Citty of Chester, dyed the first day of Aprell, 1634, and was buried in St Mary's Church in Chester.

Arms: Argent, three bucks trippant reguardant Gules, attired and unguled Or.

Mrs. Sybil Fletcher, 1608.

MRS. SYBELL FFLETCHER, late wiffe to Mr Robt ffletcher of the Citty of Chester, and was sheriff therof [1597], dyed on the third day of June [?], 1608, and lyeth interred in St Peters Church in the said Citty.

She was daughter of Mr John Barnes of the aforesaid Citty, and maried to her first husband Robt Phillips, by whom she had yssue Willm [Phillips], who [married] An, daughtr of Crew , in the County of Chester. Robt Phillips, 2d sone; Humphrey, 3d son. Margrett Phillips maryed to

Mr Robt Whitle, prcher of the worde; to her seacond husband shee maryed the aboue named Mr Robt. fletcher, by whom she had yssue Sara fletcher.

(Signed) ROBERTE FLETCHER.

Thomas Fletcher, Alderman, 1600.

THOMAS FFLECHER of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior therof Ano [1597–]1598, dyed on the . . . . day of March, 1600, and lyeth interred in St Trenity Church in the sayd Citty.

He married to his first wife Sarah, daughter to Oliver Smyth of the Citty of Chester, by whom he had yssue a sonne named Isacke, who dyed in the yeare of our Lord 1594, and was buried in Trinity Church.

He married secondly Anne, daughter and heyre to William Wall of the Citty of Chester, Alderman & sometyme Maior thereof [1586]; he had yssue by the said Anne William, his eldest sonne; Thomas 2d sonne; and Isacke, 3d sonne.

Anne fflecher, eldest daughter, married to Thoms Taylor of the said Citty, merchant, and they haue yssue Isacke and Sara Taylor.

Sara, second daughter to Thomas and Anne, married Peter Croston of the sayd Citty.

The sayd William fflecher, eldest sonne to Thomas and Anne, married Anne, daughter to Gregg of Bradley, in the County of Chester, gent.

(Signed) p. THO. TAYLOR.

John Frodsham, Gentleman, 1609.

JOHN FRODSHAM of Elton, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed on the vijth day of June, and was interred in Thornton Church de la moer, in the said County, 1609.

He maryed Mary, daughter to Willm Rattliff of Manchester, in the County of Lancr, gent., by whom he had yssu John Frodsham, his eldest soone, who maryed Beatrixe, daughtr to Robt Hyd[e] of Norbury, in the County of

Chester (*sic*), Esqr; the[y] haue yssue Edward, Wiłłm, Katheren, and Elizabeth Frodsham.

Wiłłm Frodsham, 2^{d} son of John and Mary.

Henry, third sonn.

Humphey, 4th sonn.

Edward Frodsham, 5th son.

Matilda, eldest daughter of John and Mary, maryed to Thomas Caldwell of Apleton, in the County of Chester, gent.

Mary, second daught^{r}, maryed to John Rutter of Kyngsley, in the County aforesaid, gent.; the[y] haue yssue John and Mary.

Elizabeth, youngest daughter of John and Mary Frodsham.

(Signed) JOHN FRODSHAM.

Andrew Gamul, Alderman, 1626.

ANDREW GAMUL of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, dyed at his howse in Chester vpon the 31 May, 1626, and was interred in Trinity Church in Chester.

He was neuer married, but dyed of a great estate, wch fell to his brothers and sisters.

Arms, Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Or, three mallets Sable; 2, Sable, a mullet Or, between three leopards' heads jessant de lis Argent; 3, Azure, a fesse dancettée Argent, in chief three escallops of the second; 4, Gules, three boars' heads couped Argent; 5, Azure, an estoile issuing from a crescent Argent; over all a crescent Sable on a mullet Or for difference.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or a trefoil of the same, between two wings expanded Sable, a crescent Or, on a mullet Sable for difference.

Mrs. Eleanor Gamul, 1615.

MRS. ELEANOR GAMULL, late wife to M^{r} Wiłłm Gamull of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and was Maior thereof in A^{o} 1608; she dyed on the xjth day of March, A^{o} 1614[–15], and lyeth interred in St Johns Church wthin the said Citty.

Shee was daughter to Mr. Willm Cottgrave of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and was Maior thereof Ao 1589; shee had yssue by her said husband Thomas Gamull, their sonne and heyr; Willm Gamull, seacond sonne; Eleanor Gamull, eldest daughter; Ann, seacond daughter.

(Signed) WILLIAM GAMULL.

9 Escutions in mettall, wherof 4 Impaled at iijs 4d le peece	xxxs
8 in paper for the hearse at ijs le peece	xvjs
25 pencells at xijd a peece	xxxiijs 4d
fee for office	vs

Mrs. Mary Gamul, 1631.

MRS. MARY GAMUL of Chester dyed in Chester vpon the 23 day of December, 1631, and was interred in St Johns Church in the County of the Citty of Chester aforsayd.

She was dau. to Edward Billit of Morton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and married Thomas Gamul, sonne and heyre to Willm Gamul of the Citty aforsayd, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and by him she had yssue Frances, of wch she dyed in childbeed.

Arms, Quarterly of eighteen: 1 and 18, Argent, on a chief Gules, three cinquefoils of the first; 2, Argent, on a bend Sable, three round buckles of the first; 3, Gules, a chevron between three lozenges Argent; 4, Ermine, on a saltire Azure, five fleurs de lis Or; 5, Azure, a garb Or, a crescent for difference Gold; 6, Sable, a cross flory Argent; 7, Azure, three pheasants Or; 8, Quarterly, Argent and Sable, a cross flory counterchanged; 9, Vert, three stumps of trees couped and eradicated Argent; 10, Argent, a bend Sable between three pellets; 11, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent; 12, Gules, three swords erect, two and one Argent, hilts Or; 13, Or, six eagles displayed, three, two, and one Sable, a canton Ermine; 14, Argent, three birds Gules; 15, Sable, three owls (?) Or; 16, Azure, two bars Argent; 17, Or, a fesse Azure.

Thomas Gamul, Esquire, 1613.

THOMAS GAMULL of the Citty of Chester, Esqre, and Recorder of the same dyed one the xj^th^ daye of August, A^o^ 1613, and lieth interred in St Mareyes Church in the said Citty.

He maryed Ales, daughte^r^ to Richard Bavand of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and was twist [twice] Maior therof, first in A^o^ 1581 et in A^o^ 1600.

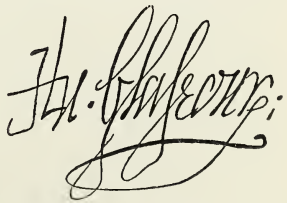
The[y] had yssue ffraunces Gamull, their sonne and heyr he maryed Cristian, daughter to Richard Grosvenor, sonne and heyer apparant of Richard Grosvenor of Eaton, in the County of Chester, Esqr.

(Signed) ALES GAMUL.

Mrs. Elizabeth Glaseor, 1606.

MRS. ELIZABETH GLASEOR, wydow, late wiff to Mr James Glaseor of the City of Chester, gent., deceased on the xxii^th^ daye of July, 1606, and lyeth interred in St Johnes Church in the sayd Citty.

She was daughter vnto . . . . Tichborne of . . . . . in Hampshire, gent. She had yssue by the same James Glaseor Will'm Glaseor and Thomas Glaseor; booth dyed sans yssue.



Arms: Vair, on a chief Or a crescent Gules.

William Glegge, Esquire, 1636.

WILLIAM GLEGGE of Graunge, in the County of Chester, Esquier, depted this mortall life at Graunge, in the County aforsayd vpon the xj day of Nouemb, 1636, and was buried in Westkerkby Church in the sayd County.

The sayd defunct married Alice, da. to Thomas Ratlife of West Kerkby aforsayd, and widow to William Leigh of Erby, in the County aforsayd, by whom he had yssue William Glegge, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 48 yeares or therabout at tyme of his fathers death. He married Hanna, second dau. to Sr John Bowyer of Knypsley, in the County of Stafford, K^t^, by whom he had yssue Edward, his sonne and heyre, now 14 yeare ould; Christop, 2 sonne; Arther, 3 sonne; and 2 Williams, wch both dyed yonge; Hester, eldest dau.; Hanna, 2 dau.; Kathrine, yongest dau., dyed yonge.

John Glegge, 2 sonne to the defunct, married Sara, dau. to Randle Finchett of Chester, and hath yssue William, Alice, and Sara.

Gilbert Glegge, 3 sonne to the defunct, mar. Ellen, da. to Tho. Rathbone of West Kerkby, and hath yssue Roger, William, Edward, and Elizabeth.

Edward, 4th sonne to the defunct, mar. Alice, da. to Jo. Dod of London, drap, and hath no yssue.

Arther, yongest sonne to the defunct, vnmarried.

Alice, eldest dau. to the defunct, mar. Geo. Benett of Gresby, in the County of Chester, and hath yssue 6 sonnes and 2 dau.

Anne, 2 dau. to the defunct, mar. Geo. Langford of Tranmore, in the County of Chester, and hath yssue 2 sonnes and 3 daughters.

Elizabeth, 3 dau. to the defunct, mar. James Wattson of Diuelyn, marchant, and hath no yssue.

Margery, 4 dau., and Isabell, yongest dau. to the defunct, both vnmarried.

This Certyficate was taken at Graunge by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Ald. and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and tesyfied vnder the hand of [The rest is wanting].

John Golborne, Gentleman, 1612.

MR. JOHN GOLBORN of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed on the xxviij^th^ of December, 1612, and lyeth interred in St Johnes Church in the said Citty.

He maryed Dorithee, daughter to Richard Birkenhead of Manley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had no yssue.

DORITHEE + GOULBORNE, her marke.

Mrs. Dorothy Golborne, 1631.

MRS. DORETHY GOULBORNE of the Citty of Chester, dyed the day of October, 1631, and was buried in St Johns Church in the Citty aforsayd.

She was daughter to Richard Berkenhead, somtyme Recorder of Chester, and married John Goulborne of the sayd Citty, but had no yssue.

Arms (in a lozenge): Quarterly 1 and 4, Sable, 3 garbs Or, within a bordure Argent; 2 and 3 Ermine on a bend cotised Gules, three crescents Or; all four quarterings within a bordure engrailed goboné Or and Sable.

Mrs. Dorothy Greene, 1601.

MRS. DOROTHY GREENE, late wiffe to Thomas Greene of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and sometimes Maior therof [viz., in 1565], deceased vppon the xth daye of July, 1601, and was interred vpon the xijth day of the same moneth aforsaid.

The said Dorothy was daughter to John Davenport of Caueley, in the County of Chester, Esq., and died without issue.

She did beare as a daughter of the said ffamilie the Coate of arms as above ys described (*sic*) per le nosme de Davenport.

The aforesaid Thomas Greene deceased vpon the viijth day of June, 1602, and is enterred in Christes Church wthin the said Cittie sans yssue.

She bar[e] ar: a cheueron betwene 3 crosses crosset fitched sables, one differenc a crescent by the name of Davenport paled with her said husband, viz.: gules, a lion rampant per fesse argent and sable crowned or langued azure, charged on the shoulder with a trefoil vert.

payd fee, iij^{s} iiij^{d}. (Signed) Rec. p moy, W. GRAFTON,
Deputy al. Norroy Roy Darmes.

Edward Greene, Gentleman, 1631.

EDWARD GREENE of Pulton Lancelot, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed the 25 day of July, 1631, and was buried in Bebington Church, in the County aforsayd.

He married Margret, dau. to Francis Bould of Crainshaw, in ye County of Lanc., gent., and had yssue Richard, who married and died in Irland s. ple. Henry, bro. and heyre, marr. Anne, da. to , in ye County of Lanc., and hath yssue 6 children. Rouland, 3 sonne; Edward, 4; John, 5, dyed all w^thout yssue; Randle vnmaried; Jane, dyed a mayd; Ellen, ux. Willm̄ Benet of Carmsdale; Margret to Charles Cottingham of Neston; Elizabeth, vx. to Jo. Spencer of London; Margery, vx. Rouland Litherland of Walesey.

This Certificate was testyfied 31 July by Randle Greene aboue written.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Azure, three bucks trippant Or, on a chief of the second, a crescent for difference; 2 and 3, Argent, on a fesse Sable, three mullets of the first pierced of the second.

Edward Gregge, Gentleman, 1637.

EDWARD GREGG of Happisford, in the County of Chester, gent., Examiner of the Exchequer of Chester, departed this mortall life at his howse in the Citty of Chester vpon the 12 day of March, 1636[–7], and was interred in St Michells Church in the Citty aforsayd.

He married Elizabeth, daughter to Christop Lightfoote of Barrow, in the County of Chester, yeoman, and had yssue Robert Gregg, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 40 yeares or thearabout at the tyme of his fathers death. He married Joane, dau. to Tho. Jolley of Leeke, in the County of Stafford, gent., by whom he had yssue Edward and Robt. Gregg.

Thomas and Edward Gregg, 2 and 3 sonnes to the defunct, dyed yonge.

John Gregg, fourth sonne to the defunct, married Christian,

daughter to John Hawardyn of , in the County of Lancaster, and had yssue that dyed yonge.

Edward, fifte sonne to the defunct, is now liuinge in London and vnmarried.

Rafe, sixt sonne to the defunct, vnmarried.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter to the defunct, married Willm̄ Clarke of Thornton, in the County of Chester, and hath yssue diuers children.

Anne, second dau. to the defunct, married John Kelshall of Wymbaldstrofford, in the County of Chester, and hath yssue tow daughters.

Alice, 3d dau. to the defunct, married John Allen of Routhstorne, in the County of Chester, and hath yssue diuers children.

Margrett, 4th dau. to the defunct, vnmarried; Elianor, 5th dau. to the defunct, vnmarried; Kathrine, yongest dau., dyed yonge.

This Certyficate was taken at Chester vpon the 29 day of March, 1637, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Robt. Gregg, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) RO. GREGGE.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Or, three trefoils between two chevronels Sable; 2, Argent, a Stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules, a crescent for difference; 3, Argent, a tiger statant Sable, a crescent for difference; over all four quarterings, a mullet for difference.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet [Or] a gryphon's head per pale [Argent and Sable] holding in the beak a trefoil [Vert], a mullet for difference.

Mrs. . . . Gregge, 1634.

MRS. . . . GREGG, daughter to Edward Gregg of Chester, dyed the 22 day of January, 1633[–4], and was buried in , in the County of Chester.

Arms: Or, three trefoils between two chevronels Sable; a martlet of the first for difference.

Mr. Robert Gregge.

MR. ROBERT GREGGE of Chester, 3 brother to Thomas Gregge of Bradley, in the County of Chester [The rest is wanting].

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Or, three trefoils between two chevronels Sable; 2, Argent, a tiger statant Sable, a crescent for difference; 3, Argent, a stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules, a crescent for difference; over all four quarterings, a mullet for difference.

Mrs. Christian Grosvenor, 1610.

MRS. CHRISTYAN GROSVENOR, late wife to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed one the seacond day of November, 1610, and lyeth interred in Ecleston Church in the said County.

She was daughte^{r} to Richard Brooke of Norton, in the County of Chester, Esqr; the[y] had yssue—

Richard Grosvenor, their sonne and heire; he maryed Letic[e], daughter of Sir Hughe Cholmondeleighe of Cholmondeleighe, in the County aforesaid, Knight; the[y] haue yssu Richard, sone and heyer apparant, Christian and Mary Grosvenor.

Ann, eldest daught^{r} of Richard and Christian, maryed to John Massy of Coddington, in the County aforsaid, Esqr; the[y] haue yssu John, Richard, Roger, Edward, Willm, Mary, Christian, and Ann Massy.

Mary, seacond daughter, vnmaryed.

Christian, third daughter, maryed to Peter Danyell of Tabley, in the said County, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue Peter Margrett, and Christian Danyell.

ffraunces Grosvenor, fourth daughter.

Catheren, fift daughter.

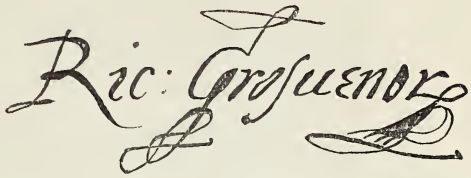
Dorothy, sixt daughter.

Elizabeth, 7th daughter.

Eleanor, 8th daughter.

Margrett, 9th daughtr; and

Mawdlyn Grosvenor, tenth daughtr of Richard and Christian.



Dame Elizabeth Grosvenor, 1628.

DAME ELIZABETH GROSVENOR departed this mortall life at her howse of Blackfreeres, in the Citty of Chester, vpon the 12th day of March, 1627[-8], and was interred in Eccleston Church, in the County of Chester, in her husbands vaute there.

She was daughter and sole heyre to Sr Peter Warberton of Grafton, in the County of Chester, Kt, and married to her first husband Sr Thomas Stanley of Auderley, in the County of Chester, Kt, and by him had yssue Thomas Stanley of Auderley, Esqr, wch married Elizabeth, daughter to Sr James Pitts of Edge, in the County of Worcester, Kt, by whom he had yssue Thomas, Peter, and Elizabeth Stanley.

Mary Stanley, eldest dau. to the defunct by her first husband, married John, sonne and heyre to Sr John Done of Vtkington, in the County of Chester, Kt, but hath no yssue.

Margret Stanley, second daughter to the defunct, married Thomas, second sonne of Sir Thomas Irland of Bewsey, in the County of Lancaster, Kt.

Alice, yongest dau. to the defunct by the first husband, vnmarried.

The sayd Dame Elizabeth married to her second husband Sr Richard Grosvenor of Eaton, in the County of Chester, Kt and Barronett, but by him had no yssue.

This Certificate was taken at Eaton.

Arms (in a lozenge), Quarterly of four: 1 Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, in the first quarter an Ermine spot; over all a crescent for difference;

2, Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable; 3, Argent, two chevrons Gules on a canton of the second, a mullet Or; 4, Barry wavy of six Argent and Sable, a chief per pale Ermine and Gules, the latter charged with a fleur de lis Or; a crescent Sable for difference.

Mrs. Elizabeth Grosvenor.

MRS. ELIZABETH GROSVENOR dyed the day of , and was buried in Church.

She was daughter to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton, in the County of Chester, Esq. She was neuer married, but dyed without yssue.

Arms (in a lozenge): Azure, a garb Or.

Richard Grosvenor, Esquire, 1619.

RICHARD GROSUENOR of Eaton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, sonne of Thomas Grosuenor of the same place and County, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Eaton, the xviijth day of September, 1619, and was buryed at Eclestone Church in his owne chaple there, within the County aforesaide. Hee maryed to his first wife Christiane, daughter to Richard Brooke of Norton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whome he had yssue 3 sonnes and 14 daughters. Thomas Grosuenor there eldest sonne, died younge; Sr Richard Grosuenor, Knight, sonne and heire of the defunct, now of the age of 36 yeares or thereaboutes, maryed to his first wife Lettise, daughter to Sr Hugh Cholmondeleigh of Cholmondeleigh, in the County of Chester, Knight, by whom he had yssue Richard, his sonne and heire apparant, now of the age of xj yeares or theraboutes; Robart, his seacond sonne, died yonge; Christian, his eldest daughter; and Mary Grosuenor, seacond daughter. To his seacond wife hee maryed Elizabeth, yongest daughter of Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by ffrances, his first wife, daughter of Sr Hugh Cholmondeleigh of Cholmondeleigh, Knight, father of the saide Sr Hugh Cholmondeleigh, Knight, and

hath yssue by her Thomas Grosuenor, now of the age of 3 yeares or therabouts, and Grace Grosuenor. Thomas Grosuenor, 3 sonne of the defunct, died yonge. Anne, eldest daughter to the defunct, maryed John Massy of Coddyngton, in the County of Chester, Esqr; they haue yssue John Massy, eldest sonne and heire; Richard, seacond sonne, dyed yonge; Roger, 3 sonne; Edward, 4 sonne; William, 5 sonne; Richard, 6 sonne; Robart, 7 sonne; Hugh, 8 sonne; George, 9 sonne; Hamond, 10 sonne; Mary, there eldest daughter, dyed vnmaryed; Christian, seacond daughter, dyed yonge; Anne, 3 daught^{r}; Grace, 4 daughter, dyed yonge; Margarett, 5 daughter; and Christian Massy, 6 daughter. Mary Grosuenor, 2 daughter to the defunct, vnmarried. Christian, 3 daughter, maryed Peeter Danyell of Tabley, in the County of Chester, Esqr; they haue yssue Peeter, there eldest sonne and heire; Richard, seacond sonne, died yonge; Thomas, 3 sonne, dyed yonge; Henry, 4 sonne; Robert, 5 sonne, dyed yonge; John, 6 sonne; Margarett, there eldest daughter; Christian, seacond daught^{r}; ffrances, 3 daughter; and Mary Danyell, 4 daughter. ffrances, 4 daughter to the defunct, dyed yonge; Dorothey Grosuenor, 5 daughter, dyed yonge; ffrances, 6 daught^{r}; Katheren, 7 daught^{r}, maryed Thomas Glynn, sonne and heire to Sr William Glynn of Glynnllyvon, in the County of Carnarvon, Knight; Dorothey Grosuenor, 8 doughter to the defunct, dyed vnmaryed; Eleanor, 9 daught^{r}, dyed yonge; Elizabeth, 10 daught^{r}; Jane, 11th daught^{r}, dyed yonge; Eleanor, 12th daught^{r}; Margaret, 13 daught^{r}; Magdalen Grosuenor, the 14th daught^{r} to the defunct.

The saide defunct maryed to his seacond wife Jane, daughter of Sr Thomas Vernon of Haslyngton, in the County of Chester, Knight; shee was widdow to John Bostock of Moortonsaye, in the County of Salop, Esq.; sans yssue by ether of them.

This Certiffycate was taken at Eton, in the County of Chester vppon the vjth day of March, 1619[–20], by Randle Holme of the Cytie of Chester, Deputie vnder the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Sr Richard Grosuenor, Knight, sonne and heire of Richard Grosuenor deceassed.

Arms, Quarterly of thirteen coats: 1, Azure, a garb Or; 2, Sable, a cross flory Argent; 3, Azure, three pheasants Or;

4, Quarterly Argent and Sable, a cross flory counterchanged; 5, Vert, three stumps of trees, couped and eradicated Argent; 6, Argent, a bend Sable between three pellets; 7, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent; 8, Gules, three swords erect, two and one Argent, hilts Or; 9, Or, six eagles displayed, three, two, and one Sable, a canton Ermine; 10, Argent, three birds (? falcons), close Gules; 11, Sable, three owls Or; 12, Azure, two bars Argent; 13, Or, a fess Azure.

Crest: a talbot statant Or.

Mrs. Constance Hamer, 1610.

MRS. CONSTANCE HAMER, wiffe of Mr James Hamer of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed on the xxiiijth of January, 1609[–10], and lyeth interred in St. Trynetyes in the said Citty.

She was daughter of John Saperte (?) of Tharfie (?), in the County Harford, Esqr; she maryed to her first husband Charles Church of Runwell, in the County of Esex, gent.; the[y] had yssue John, their eldest son, maryed to Sussana, daughtr [of] John Pragle (?) of Ham, in the County of Essex, gent.; the[y] haue yssue, John, Sussana, and Elizabeth Church;[1] Thomas Church, seacond sonn, and Mary, their onely daughtr, vnmaryed.

She maryed to her seacond husband James Hamer of the Citty, gent., by whom she had no yssue.

(Signed) ꝑ me, JAMES HAMER.

Mrs. Ann Hardware, 1612.

MRS. ANN HARDWAR dyed on the first day of Aprill, Ao 1612, and lyeth interred in St Peters Church in the Citty of Chester.

She was daughter to Henry Hardwar of Peel, in the County of Chester, Esqr; she was never maryed. (Sans yssu.)

(Signed) NICHOLAS BYFEILD.

[1] It has been "Church" in the first place, then "Pragle" has been written above and both crossed out, finally "Church" has been put in again with a caret.

Mrs. Elizabeth Hardware, 1613.

MRS. ELIZABETH HARDWAR dyed on the xxijth of January, A^{o} 1612[–13], and lyeth interred in St. Peters Church in the Citty of Chester.

Shee was daughter to Henry Hardwar of Peel, in the County of Chester, Esqr; she was never maryed, so dyed sans yssu.

(Signed) ELIZABETH HARDWARE.

Mrs. Elizabeth Hardware, 1613.

MRS. ELIZABETH HARDWARE, late wife to Henry Hardware of Peele, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed one the last daye of December, A^{o} 1613, and lyeth interred in Tervyne [Tarvin] Churche in the saide County.

Shee was daughter to Robt Awldcrofte of Mouldsworth, in the County of Chester, gent.; she had yssue by her said husband—

Henry Hardware, their eldest sonne; he maryed Margrett, daughter to Raffe Wilbraham of Wiche Malbanke, gent., by whom he had yssue Henry.

John Hardware, seacond sonne of Henry and Elizabeth, maryed Ann, daughter and coh. of Thomas Handley of Boughton, in the County of Chester, gent.

Margrett Hardware, daughter to Henry and Elizabeth, vnmaryed, 1613.

(Signed) ROBT. WHITLOW, executor p̄d Eliz.

Mrs. Mary Hare, 1633.

MRS. MARY HARE dyed in Chester vpon the 9th day of Septem., 1633, and was buried in Trinity Church in Chester.

She was daughter to John Lyngley of Chester aforsayd, Gouldsmyth, and married to her first husband Humphrey Lloyd of the Citty aforsayd, Alderman, and by him had yssue Humphrey Lloyd, sonne and heyre, of the age of

yeares or therabout at tyme of his mothers death; Nathaniell, 2 sonne. Frances, eldest daughter, married Dauid Humphreys, sonne and heyre to Thomas Humphreys, sometyme Sheriffe of Chester, and by her hath yssue.

Mary, 2 dau. to the defunct, married John Sparke, sonne and heyre to Willm̄ Sparke of the sayd Citty, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and by her had yssue.

Margret, 3 dau. to the defunct.

Bridgett.

Amy.

The sayd defunct married to her 2 husband John Hare, practitioner in phisik, by whom [s]he had no yssue.

Arms: Gules, two bars Or, on a chief indented of the second, a mullet Gold on a crescent Sable for difference.

Mr. John Hare, 1634.

MR. JOHN HARE of the Citty of Chester, practitioner in phisick, dyed in Chester the 17 day of August, 1634, and was buried in Trinity Church in Chester aforsayd. He was 3 sonne to Mr Richard Hare of Nottingham.

He married Mary, dau. to John Lingley of Chester, Gouldsmyth, and widow of Humphrey Lloyd of Chester, Alderman, but he dyed without yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Chester the 21 of August, 1634, by Randle Holme, Maior of the said Citty, Deputye to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Richard Hare, brother to the defunct.

(Signed) RICHARD HARE.

Arms: Gules, two bars and a chief indented Or; a mullet [Gold] on a crescent [Sable] for difference.

Mrs. Martha Harper, 1640.

MRS. MARTHA HARPUR departed this mortall life in Chester vpon the 28th day of August, 1640, and was interred in St Michells Church in the sayd Citty. She was daughter and heyre to Thomas Brabant of Estersonne,

in the County of Salope, gent., and married Henry Harpur of the Citty of Chester, gent., one of the Atturneys of his Maiesties Exchequer in the County Palatine of Chester, and by him she had yssue William, Henry, Martha, and Phœbe, who all dyed in their minority.

This Certyficate was taken at Chester vpon the first day of September, 1640, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Henry Harpur, late husband to the defunct.

(Signed) HENRY HARPUR.

Arms: Argent, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Sable, a crescent for difference, impaling Argent, on a fesse humettée Gules, three leopards' faces Or; a crescent for difference Sable.

Thomas Harper, Gentleman, 1615.

THOMAS HARPER of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed one the last daye of January, A° 1614[–15], and lyeth interred in St. Bridgets Church w^th^in the said Citty.

He maryed Ma[r]tha, daught^r^ to Henry Leech of Chester, Alderman; the[y] had yssue Peter, eldest sonn; Henry, seacond sonn. Ann, eldest daught^r^, maryed to Will Holt, of Boulton, in the County of Lanc., Esqr, by whom he hath yssue Robt, his sonne and heyr. Jane, seacond daughter of Tho. and Martha, vnmaryed.

(Signed) MARTHA HARPUR.

9 Escutions in metall ... xxx^s^
fee for office ... vj^s^ viij^d^

Owen Harris, Gentleman, 1608.

OWEN HARREYS of the Citty of Chester, and was Sheriffe therof in A° [1601–]1602, deceased one the vj^th^ daye of Aprill, 1608, and lyeth interred in St Brydgetts Church in the said Citty.

He maried Elizabeth, daught^r^ of Taylor of the said Citty; he dyed the daye aboue said sans yssue.

Jane Hartley, Widow, 1627.

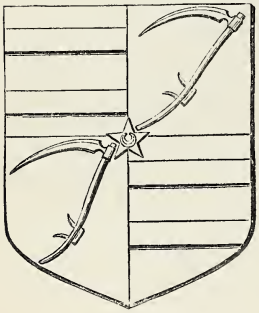
JANE HARTLEY, widow, late wife of Richard Hartley, of the Citty of Chester, gent. She was dau. to Tho. Browne of Vpton, gent. She departed this mortall life on the xxix^th of Septemb, 1627, and was interred in St Johns Church in the said Citty. She had yssue, by the said Richard Hartley, Thomas, their sonne and heyre; Richard, 2 sonne, obijt sans yssue; Andrew, 3 sonne, mort; Alice. eldest daughter; and Elizabeth, 2 daughter, booth mort.

This Certificat was taken at Chester the 16 day of October by Randle Holme of the same Citty, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Thomas Hartley, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) THOMAS HARTLEY.

Arms (in a lozenge): Argent, two bendlets Sable between as many pellets.

Mrs. Elizabeth Harvey, 1605.



ELIZABETH HARVY, widdow, late wife to John Harvy of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Mayor thereof [1576], died the xxv^th day of December, 1605, and lyeth enterred in St Owlas Church in the said Citty. Shee was daughter of Humphrey Mainwaring of the Wichebalbanke (*sic*), gent.

The sayd John and Elizabeth have issue Thomas, theire sonne and heire, whoe marryed to his first wife Amy, daughter of Randall Prestland of Wardley, in the County of Chester, Esquire, by whome he hath issue John, Robert, Thomas, and Mary Harvy.

To his second wife he [Thomas Harvey] marryed Eleano^r, daughter of Edmund Gamul of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Mayo^r thereof [1585]. They have issue Richard Harvy; Garrat Harvy, second sonne of John and Elizabeth, mort; Richard, third sonne,

mort; Hugh, fourth sonne, marryed Jane, daughter of Thomas Barrow of the Citty of Chester; they have issue Edward and other children.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter of John and Elizabeth, marryed to Randall Manning (*sic*) of the Wichemalbancke, gent.; they have issue Randle Manning, with many more children.

Ann, second daughter, married to William Holland of the Citty of Chester; they have issue Hugh Holland and many other children.

Arms: Quarterly 1st and 4th, Argent, two bars Gules; 2nd and 3rd, Gules, a scythe in bend sinister Argent. In the centre of the escocheon a mullet Or charged with a crescent Sable for difference.

Mrs. Margaret Harvey, 1628.

MRS. MARGRET HARUYE, late wife to Mr. Robt Haruye, somtyme Sheriff of Chester, departed this mortall life at Chester vpon the 14th day of June, 1628, and was interred in St Johns Church in the Citty aforesayd.

She was daughter to Thomas Anion, late one of the Counsaile of the sayd Citty, and married the said Mr Robt. Haruye, by whom he had noe yssue.

This Certificate was taken at Chester by Ran. Holme, Deputye for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Robt. Haruye, husband to the sayd Margret deseased.

(Signed) ꝑ me, ROBERTT HARVIE.

She was graced with her husbands Armes vpon her Corpes.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Gules, on a bend Argent, three trefoils Vert, a mullet Or for difference; 2 and 3, Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, a crescent of the first for difference; over all four quarterings, a crescent Or for difference.

Thomas Harvey, Alderman, 1613.

THOMAS HARVY of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, dyed on the daye of August, 1613, and lyeth interred in St Towlas Church in the aforsaid Citty.

He maryed to his first wiffe Amy, daught[r] and coh. of Randle Prestland of Wardley, in the County of Chester, Esq[r], by whom he had yssue John, Robt, Tho., and Mary.

He maryed secondly to Eleanor, daught[r] of Ed[mun]d Gamull of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Just[ice] of Peace, by whom he had yssue Richard, Edward, Ales, and Elizabeth.

(Signed) E. H.

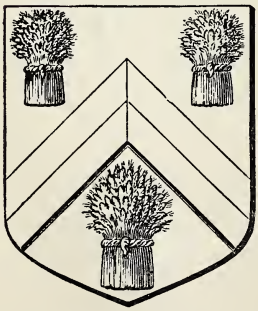
Clement Hicks, Gentleman, 1627.

CLEMENT HICKS of the Citty of Chester, gent., thrid brother vnto S[r] Michell and S[r] Baptist Hicks of the Citty of London, Knights, departed this mortall life at Chester on the xviij[th] day of September, 1627, and lyeth interred in S[t] Trinity Church in the said Citty. He maryed to his first wife Elizabeth, daughter to Ball, of , by whom he had no yssue. He maryed to his seacond wife Margrett, daughter and one of the heyres of Edward Hughes of the Hoult, in the County of Denbigh, Esq.; sans yssue.

This Certificat was taken in the Citty of Chester by Randle Holme of the same Citty, Deputy for the Office of Armes, vpon the xj[th] daye of December, 1627.

Arms: Gules, on a fess wavy between three fleurs de lis Or, a mullet for difference Sable.

William Higginson, Innholder, 1630.



WILLIAM HIGINSON of the Citty of Chester, Inhoulder and one of the Sheriffs of the sayd Citty, dyed at his howse in Chester vpon the 7th day of July, 1630, and was intterred in S[t] Werburg Church in the sayd Citty.

He married to his first wife Mary, dau. to Rawson of Poole, in Co. Cestr., and sister to Tho., and had 2 sonnnes, w[ch] dyed of the plage wth their mother.

He married to his second wife Margret, dau. to John Kerison of Shocklech, and had a sone wch dyed yonge.

He maried to his 3 wife Isabell, daught. to Jackson of Almschurch [Ormskirk?], in the County of Lancaster, and had yssue Robert, wch dyed yonge.

He married to his 4 wife Alice, dau. to Robt. Benett of Chester, but had no yssue.

He married to his 5 wife Mary, dau. to Lloyd, and sister [to] Edward Lloyd, nephew to Geo. Lloyd, Bushop of Chester, but had no yssue.

This Certificate was testyfied by Grace Richardson, late servant to the defunct.

Arms: Azure, a chevron per pale and per chevron Or and Gules counterchanged between three garbs of the second.

Mrs. Margaret Hockenhull, 1613.

MRS. MARGRETT HOCKNELL,[1] late wife of John Hokenhull of Prenton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed on the xxiij^th^ day of April, A^o^ 1613, and lyeth interred in Wood Church in the said County.

She was daught^r^ vnto Peter Hockenhull of Hocknell, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and had yssue by her said husband

John Hockenhull, their sone and heyr, who hath maryed Dorothy, daughter to John Handcoks of Blakesley, in the County of Northam^p^, gent., [and] the[y] have yssue Richard, sone and heyr apparant; Henry, 2^d^ son; Rauff, 3 son; and Dorothy Hockenhull.

Henry Hockenhull, 2^d^ son of John and Margrett, vnmaryed.

Thomas, 3 son, maryed Sam . . . le (?), daught^r^ to Tarver (?), gent.

Kathern, eldest daught^r^, maryed to Edward Moor of Banke Hall, in the County of Lanc^r^, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue John, Willm, Robt, Thomas, Eleanor, Dorothy, and Elizabeth Moor.

Eleanor, 2 daught^r^ to John and Margrett, maryed to James

[1] For some reason "Hocknell" has been crossed out in the original and "Ravenscroft" substituted; this has apparently been done in error.

Skrimshawe [Skrymshire] of Norbury *alias* Northbury, in the County of Stafford, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue John, Charles, Dorothy Eleanor, Kathern, Sara, and Elizabeth Skrymsher.

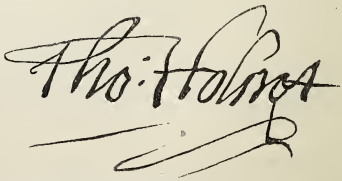
(Signed) JOHN HOCKENHULL.

Arms: Quarterly 1st and 4th, Argent, a horse's [ass's] head erased Sable, and in chief a crescent [Hockenhull of Prenton]; 2nd, Sable, three crescents Argent [Gleave]; 3rd,[1] Argent, on a bend Sable, three spears' heads of the field [Prenton]. Impaling, quarterly 1st and 4th, [Argent,] a horse's [ass's] head [erased Sable: Hockenhull of Hockenhull]; 2nd and 3rd, ... a plain cross Sable [Shotwick?]

Dame Elizabeth Holcroft, 1612.

DAME ELIZABETH, late wiffe of the Right wo^{ll} Sr Thomas Holcroft of Vale Royall, in the County of Chester, Knight, deceased on the xxviijth day of January, Anno 1611[–12], and lyeth interred in Outon Longvile Church, in the County of Huntingdon.

This Right Wo^{ll} lady was sole daughter and heyer to S^{r} Wiłłm Reynor of Outon Longville, in the County of Huntingdon, knight. Shee maryed to her first husband Henry Talbot, Esqr, third sonne to the Right Honorable Georg Erle of Shrosbery, by whom she had yssu onely 2 daughters, vid3: Gertrude, the eldest daughter, maryed to Robt. Peyrpoynt, Esqr, sonne and heyre of Sr Henry Peyrpoynt of Holme Perpoynt, in the County of Nottingham, Knight, by whom she hath yssu Henry and Włłm Peyrpoint. Mary, seacond daught^{r}, maryed to Thomas Holcroft, Esqr, sonne and heyre of the abovesaid Sr Thomas.



[1] The second and third quarters are transposed

Mrs. Elizabeth Holford, 1601.

Com. Cestr'. Ao. dñi 1601.

ELIZABETH HOLFORDE, widow, daughter of Sr Randell Mainwaringe of Pevor, Knight, first maried Peeter Shakerley, and after Christifer Holford, Esquire; she died the xvth day of Maye, ao dñi 1601; who had by her firste husband on[e] sone and 3 daughters, and by her second husband one onely daughter and heire to her father, called Mary, maried to Sr Hugh Cholmundley, Knight, and had yssue Roberte Cholmondley, sone and heire, nowe livinge.

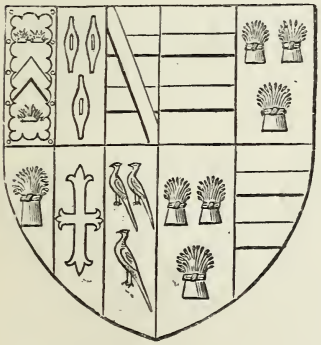
Geoffre Shakerley, sonne and heire of Peter and Elizabeth, maried Jane, eldest daughter of Sr George Bestone, Knight, and had issue—

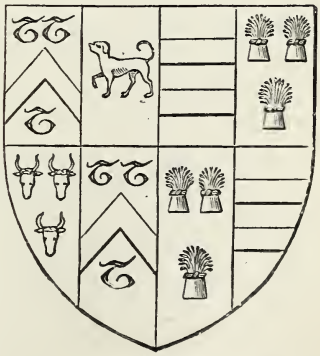
Hugh, sone and heire, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Bunbury of Stanney, and hath yssue Geffre Shakerle[y], his first begottenn sone, dyed yonge, and Peter, nowe heire apparent.

Elinor, eldest daughter of Peter Shakerley and Elizabeth, maried Thomas Mynshull of Erdeswyke, gent., and hath issue Thomas, sone and heire.

Dorothie, 2 daughter, maried Adam Leycester of Tabley, Esquier, and had issue Peter.

Margaret Shakerley, yongest daught, vnmaried.

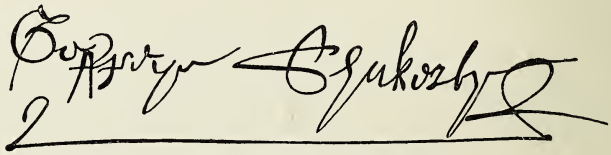




Shakerley bereth argent a cheuon betwene 3 Rysh [rush] hilles, wtin a bordure ingreild bezauntie. The 2, sa., 3 shuttels

. . . . ar. 2 and one. The 3, az., 2 barres ar. The 4, az., a garbe or. The 5, sa., a crosse patonce ar. The 6, az., 3 fezauntes or.

Mainwaringe bare ar., 2 barres gules. The 2, az., 3 garbes or. The 3, as the 2. The 4, as the first. Holford ar., a cheuron inter 3 ℭ sa. The 2, ar., a greyhound sa. The 3, ar., 3 bulles heade sa. The 4, as the firste.



George Holford, Esquire, 1636.

GEORGE HOULFORD of Newbroughe, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed at Newbroughe the xj^th daye of January, 1635[–6], and was interred in Budworth Church in the said Countye. The said defunct maryed Jane, da. and sole heyre to Charles Aubrey of Cantriffe, in the County of Breknoke, gent, by whom he had yssue Georg Houlford, who dyed sans yssue; Thomas Houlford, Esqr, now sonne and heyre, 50 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his fathers decease; he maryed Mary, daughte^r to John Brook, yonger brother to Thomas Brook of Norton, Esqr, by whom he had yssue that dyed yong. The said Thomas maryed to his seacond wife Katheryn, daught to Sr Willm Hanmer of the Fenns, in the County of Flynt, Knight, by whom he had no yssue.

John, 2^d sonne to the defunct, dyed w^thout yssue.

Peter Houlford, 3^d sonne to the defunct, mar. ffrances, eldest da. [to] Willm Wolley of Warngt, wyddow of Edward Pulford of London, Haberdasher, by whom he hath yssue James, now of 4 moneths, and Frances, his only da.

The said defunct 2 daughters; Elizabeth, eldest da., dyed yonge; Mary, 2 da., maryed Willm Harcourt, sonne and heyre to Richard Harcourt of Wincham, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he hath yssue George, and Frances

a da. The said defunct had lykewise yssue Charles, Willm̄, and Edward, which dyed yonge.

This Certificat was taken at Newbroughe vpon the xv^th^ daye of January, 1635[–6], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Thomas Houlford, Esq., sonne and heyre to the defunct, and also vnder the hand of Willm̄ Harcourt, gent̄, aforsaid, executor to the defunct.

John Holford, Gentleman, 1638.

JOHN HOULFORD of Davenham, in the County of Chester, gent., departed this mortall life at Modburley, in the sayd County vpon the 23th day of January, 1637[–8], and was interred in Davenham Church aforsayd. He married Joane, daughter to Thomas Malory, Docter in Divinity and Deane of Chester, by whom he had yssue John Houlford, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 16 yeares or thereabout at tyme of his fathers death.

Thomas, second sonne to the defunct; Richard, third sonne.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter to the defunct; Frances, second dau.; Mary, 3 dau.; Elianor, 4 dau.; and Anne Houlford, yongest daughter to the defunct.

This Certyficate was taken at Davenham aforsaid vpon the 26 day of January, 1637[–8], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Mr Richard Malory, brother in law to the defunct.

(Signed) By me, RICHARD MALORY.

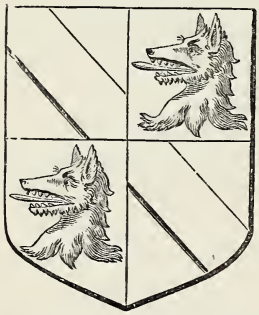
John Hope, Gentleman, 1633.

JOHN HOPE, sonne and heyre to George Hope of Dodleston, in the County of Chester, Esquier, dyed at Dodleston vpon 25 day of August, 1633, and was buried in Estyn Church, in the County of Flynt. He dyed in his fathers life tyme.

He married Anne, daughter to Hulme of in the County of Lancaster, gent., and hath yssue.

Arms, Quarterly of nine: 1, Argent, a chevron engrailed Sable between three birds [storks?] . . . beaked and legged Gules; 2, Gules, three unicorns' heads couped Or; 3, Azure, a chevron between three fleurs de lis Or, on a canton . . . two roundles . . [?]; 4, Argent, two bars Gules, each charged with three bezants, a crescent for difference; 5, Per bend sinister Ermine and Ermines, a lion rampant Or; 6, Azure, a lion rampant Argent, within a bordure of the second; 7, Or, a lion rampant Gules; 8, Or, a lion rampant Gules within a bordure of the second; 9, Azure, three boars passant in pale Argent; over the first three quarterings a label of three points Vert.

Anthony Hough, Gentleman, 1605.



ANTHONY HOUGH of Gellen [Guilden] Sutton, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed upon the xvjth day of September, 1605, and lyeth interred in Gellen Sutton Church.

He marryed Katherine, daughter to Bostocke of Norley, in the County of Chester, gent.; he dyed sans issue.

Arms: Quarterly 1st and 4th, Argent, a bend Sable; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, a wolf's head erased Sable.

Mrs. Elizabeth Hurleston, 1628.

MRS. ELIZABETH HURLSTON dyed in Chester upon the 10th day of January, 1627[–8], and lyeth interred in St Michells Church in Chester aforsayd.

She was daughter and coheyre to James Mainwaringe of Croxton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and married Roger Hurlston of the Citty of Chester, by whom she had yssue Roger Hurlston, his sonne and heyre, of the age of 12 yeares

or therabout at tyme of his mothers death; James, 2 sonne; Henry, 3 sonne; Mary, eldest dau.; Martha, second dau.; Rebecka, 3 dau.; Richard, Elizabeth, Elianor, all dyed yonge.

Arms (in a lozenge), Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on two bars Gules, three cinquefoils Or; 2, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, debruised by a bendlet gobony Or and Gules; 3, Argent, a chevron engrailed between three garbs Sable.

Roger Hurleston, Esquire, 1609.

ROGER HURLESTON of the Citty of Chester, Esqr, dyed one the xxvijth daye of November, 1609, and lyeth interred in St Michells in the said City.

He maryed Ann, daughter of Thomas Grosvenor of Eaton in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he hadde yssue Roger Hurleston, his sonne and heyer, now at the age of xij years and eight moneths; Richard Hurleston, his seacond sonne, who dyed younge.

(Signed) RIC. GROSUENOR.

Roger Hurleston, Gentleman, 1634.

ROGER HURLSTON of the Citty of Chester, sonne and heyre to Roger Hurlston of Chester, Esquier, dyed in Chester vpon the 22th day of September, 1634, and was interred in St Michells Church in Chester aforesayd.

He married Elizabeth, 2^{d} dau. and coheyre to James Mainwaring of Croxton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and had yssue Roger Hurlston, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 19 yeares or therabout at tyme of his fathers death.

James, 2 sonne; Henry, 3 sonne; Mary, Martha, Rebecka. A base dau. named Marg^{t}, by Elinor Birkenhead.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, four Ermine spots in cross Sable, the heads meeting in the centre point; 2, Argent, two bendlets engrailed Sable, the lower one couped at the upper end; 3, Argent, a chevron between three crossbows Sable.

Crest: A goat's head erased Argent, armed and bearded Or, charged on the neck with four Ermine spots, as in the arms.

Mrs. Susanna Ince, 1633.

MRS. SUSANA INCE dyed in Chester the 26 day of February, 1632[-3], and was interred in St Peters Church in the Citty of Chester.

She was daughter to Rouland Greatbach of Whicharts, in the County of Salop, and married Robert Ince, somtyme Sheriff of Chester, and she was his 3 wife; by her he had yssue a daughter that dyed yonge.

Arms: Argent, three torteaux in bend, between two bendlets Sable, a fleur de lis Or on a mullet Sable for difference.

Mr. Thomas Ince, 1626.

THOMAS INCE of the Citty of Chester, somtyme one of the Sheriffs therof, dyed at his howse in Chester vpon the second day of January, 1625[-6], and was buried in St Werburg Church in Chester.

He married Alice, dau. to Rafe Johnson of Chester, and had yssue; Ellen Ince, his eldest dau. and coh., married William Gregory of Chester, and hath yssue Thomas, William, Alice, Margret, and Rebecka.

Elizabeth, 2 daughter, married Thomas Massy of the Citty of Chester, by whom she hath no yssue liuinge; after she married Chrisop Danald of Chester, but had no yssue.

Margret Ince, 3 dau. to the defunct, married Richard Warmincham of Chester, and hath yssue Thomas, Anthony, Richard, and Nicholas.

The sayd defunct had 8 children more wch dyed yonge.

This Certificat was taken at Chester, and testyfied by Richard Warmincham.

Arms: Argent, three torteaux in bend, between two bendlets Sable, a mullet of the last charged with a martlet of the first for difference.

William Johnson, Alderman, 1608.

WILLIAM JOHNSON of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, dyed on the xijth of January, 1607 [–8], and lyeth interred in St Treneteys in the sayd Citty.

He was sonne and heyer of Hugh Johnsonne of Lysborne, in Portingalle, and marchant (?) for the state of Portingalle.

The said Wiłłm Johnsone maried Jane, daught^{r} of Wiłłm Massy of the City of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace and was Maior therof in Año [1590] ; he dyed sans yssue.

(Signed) THO. BARNSTON.

9 Escutions in mettall ... 30^{s}
13 pencells in mettall at 10^{d} le peece, xj^{s}; fee for office ... vj^{s} viij^{d}

Robert King, D.D., 1631.

ROBERT KINGE, Docter in Diuinity, and somtyme Lecturer of the Cathedrall Church in Chester, dyed at his ꝑsonage howse in Tylston, in the County of Chester, vpon the 27 day of Aprell, 1631, and was buried in Tilston Church in the County aforsayd.

He married Alice, daughter to Owen Stockton of Cuddington, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he had yssue Robert Kinge, his eldest sonne, Bachelor of Artes in Brasennose Coledg in Oxford, now of the age of 22 yeares at the tyme of his fathers decease.

Peter Kinge, 2 sonne to the defunct ; Phillip, 3 sonne ; Thomas, 4 sonne ; John, 5 sonne.

Alice Kinge, the only daughter of the defunct.

This Certyficate was taken at Tylston vpon the 23 day of Nouember, 1632, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Alice Kinge, late wife to the defunct.

ꝗ

The marke of ALICE KINGE.

Arms: Azure, on a bend double cotised Or, three escallops Sable, a mullet Argent for difference.

Mrs. Elizabeth Kitchens, Widow, 1628.

MRS. ELIZABETH KITTCHENS, widow, dyed at her owne howse in Chester vpon the viijth day of Septemb, 1628, and was interred in Trinity Church in Chester.

She was dau. to Charles ffitton of Clutton, 2^{d} sonne to Robt. ffitton of Cawarden [Carden], in the County of Chester, gent.

She married Edward Kittchens of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, by whom she had yssue Edward, wch ob. s. ple. William, second sonne, of the age of 13 yeares at his mothers death.

Mary, eldest dau. to the defunct, married Edward Wright of Manchester, and hath yssue. Anne, second dau. to the defunct, yet vnmarried.

Elizabeth, 3^{d} dau., and Jane, 4th daughter, both yet vnmarried.

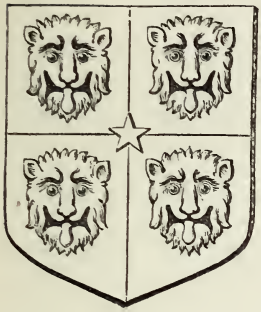
This Certificat was taken at Chester vpon the xjth day of Septem by Rand. Holme, Deputye for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Charles ffitton of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and brother to the sayd defunct.

Wheras, in the Visetation taken by Sr Rich. St George, Norroy Kinge of Armes, A^{o} 1613, it is recorded that Charles ffitton of Clutton is a 3^{d} brother of the howse of Cawarden, wch is not right; and I would entreat it might be reformed, and made a 2^{d} brother, wch since I am certainly informed he was, althogh I then mistook it; and this I testyfie to be trew vnder my hand.

(Signed) CHARLES FFITTONN.

Arms (in a lozenge): Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, on a bend Azure, three garbs Or; 2 and 3, Sable, a sling or handbow in bend between two pheons Argent.

George Ledsham, Gentleman, 1606.



GEORGE LEDSHAM of Brinstaghe, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed one the xxth daye of August, A^{o} 1606, and lyeth interred in Brombroghe, in the said County.

He was never maried, so dyed sans yssue.

Arms: Quarterly Sable and Argent, four leopards' faces counterchanged; in the fesse point a mullet Or.

Sir Richard Lee, Knight, 1627.

S^{R} RICHARD LEE of Lee, in the County of Chester, K^{t}, departed this mortall life at Darnall, in the sayd County, vpon the xiijth day of Aprell, 1627, and lyeth buried in Widdenbury [Wybunbury] Church in the sayd County.

He married Elizabeth, dau. to Henry Copinger of Buxhall, in the County of Suffolk, Esqr, by whom he had issue Henry Lee, now of Lee, Esq., of the age of 42 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his fathers decease. He married to his first wife Mary, dau. to Randle Stanley of Alderley, and Weeuer, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had no issue. To his 2^{d} wife he married Elinor, daugh. to Hugh Calueley of the Lea, in the County of Chester, by whom he hath yssue Thomas Lee, his sonne and heyre, of the age of 15 yeares or therabouts at his grandfathers death; Richard, 2^{d} sonne; Robert, 3^{d} sonne; Edward, 4th sonne; Hugh, 5th sonne; Randle, 6th sonne; Charles, 7th sonne; Henry, 8th sonne; and John, 9th sonne.

Thomas, second sonne to the defunct, dyed without issue; Isake, 3^{d} sonne to the defunct, vnmarried; Edward, 4th sonne to the defunct, married Joyse, dau. to Greaues of London, Haberdasher; Samuell, 5th sonne, and George, 6th sonne to the defunct, dyed both without yssue.

Susana, eldest dau. to the defunct, vnmarried; Frances, 2^{d}

dau., dyed yonge; Anne, 3d dau. to the defunct, married Thomas Lawton of Gorsty Hill, in the County of Chester, gent.; Elizabeth, 4th dau., dyed yonge; Kathrine, yongest dau. to the defunct, vnmarried.

This Certificat was taken at Lee vpon the 4th day of May, 1627, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Henry Lee, Esqr, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) HENRY LEE.

Arms, Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, a fesse between three leopards' faces Sable; 2, Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first, a garb Or; 3, Per fesse Or and Gules, a wyvern counterchanged; 4, Or, two boars passant Sable; 5, Gules, on a bend cotised Argent, three moor-cocks Sable, combed, &c., of the first; 6, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.

Crest: On a ducal coronet Or, a leopard's face Sable.

Mrs. Anne Leech, Widow, 1601.

ANNE LEECHE of the City of Chester, widdow, la te wiffe to Rob't Leech, Doctor of the Lawe and Chaunceler there deceased, died vpon the last day August, 1601.

The said Anne was daughter and sole heyr to John Webster of the said Citty, gent., and sometymes Maior thereof, deceased.

The said Robert and Ann had yssue 4 sonnes, viz., Edward, their sonne and heyr, Thomas, Robert, and Will'm, and 2 daughters: Ann, maried to Rob't More of Lyverpoole, in the County of Lancaster, gent., and Ales, unmarryed.

The said defunct did beare one Coate of Armes as to hir lawfully discended from hir said father.

She bare ar., a crosse patonce betweene 4 mullets sa., by the name of Webster.

(Signed) Rec. p. moy, W. GRAFTON,
Deputy al. Norroy Roy d'Armes.

payd fee iijs iiijd

John Leech, Alderman, 1639.

JOHN LEECH of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, depted this mortall life, beinge drowned by accident at Darleston Bridge, in the County of Stafford, as he was trauilinge toward London, 23 December, 1639, and his body was convayed to Chester and buried in the Cathedrall Church of the sayd Citty, in the North Ile, by the quier, in the vault he made for to be interred in.

He married to his first wife Margrett, coheyre to John Frodsham of Eccleston, in the County of Chester, and ꝑson of the sayd church, by whom he had yssue Francis Leech, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of yeares or thereabout at tyme of his fathers death, yet vnmarried; Mary, eldest daughter to the defunct, vnmarried.

The sayd defunct married to his second wife Anne, daughter to George Peyes of Hull, in County of York, Marchant, and by her he had yssue Anne, that dyed yonge, and Margret, a child now aliue.

This certificate was taken at Chester 4th day of January, 1639[–40], by Randle Holme, etc., and testyfied vnder the hand of Mrs. Anne Leche, late wife to the defunct.

(Signed) ANN LECHE.

William Leech, Gentleman, 1618.

WILL'M LEECHE of the Citty of Chester, gent., the eldest sonne of George Leech of the said Citty, Alderman, and of Alice, daughter to John Dutton of Hellesby, gent., dyed on the xxvijth daye of Novemb̃, 1618, and lyeth interred in St Michells Church in the said City.

He maryed Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Clud de Orlton, in the County of Salop, Esqr, by whom he had yssue John Leech; George Leech, seacond sonne, dyed sans yssue; Ann maryed to Thomas Booth of Pulford, gent., by whom he had no yssue; Jane maryed to Lother, neere Horsley, in the County of Denbighe, they have yssue; Mary Leech maryed to Henry Ball, hattmaker.

The said defunct had more yssue, but all dead sans yssue.
[No arms or signature.]

Mrs. Anne Legh, 1601.

Com. Cestr.
A° d'ni 1601.

ANNE, second wyffe of George Legh of Legh, Esquier, daughter and one of the heires of John Bouth of Barton, in the Countie of Lancaster, Esquier, died the xxx^th^ daye of July, a° d'ni 1601; who had issue George Legh, seconde sone to his father and heire to his mother.

Legh beareth ar. a lyon Rampant gules.

The 2 az. creuselie botonie 3 eglettes or.

The 3 ar., a griffin gu., a crescent ar. difference.

The 4 as the first.

She Bare ar. 3 bores heades rased sa., langued gu., tusked or quartred wth ar., a ffesse ingraled gules.

George Legh

Dame Dorothy Legh, 1639.

THE LADY DOROTHY LEIGH died at Worsley, in the County of Lancaster, vpon the 4th day of Aprill, 1639, and was interred in Eales [Eccles] Church in the said County. She was daughter to Sir Richard Egerton of Ridley, in the County of Chester, Knight, and did marry two husbands. First, she married Richard Brereton of Tatton, in the County of Chester, Esquier, and by him had yssue Richard, which died young; [and] to her second husband she maried Sir Peter Leigh of Lyme, in the said County, Knight, but by him she had no yssue. This Certificate was taken at Worsley

aforesaid vpon the 14th day of Aprill, 1639, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes, and is testified vnder the hand of Peter Egerton of Shaw, in the County of Lancaster, Esquier, nephew and one of the Executors to the defunct.

(Signed) PETER EGERTON.

Sir Peter Legh, Knight, 1636.

SR PETER LEIGHE of Lyme, in the County of Chester, Knight, departed this mortall life at Lyme aforsaid the 17th day of February, 1635[-6], and was buryed in his owne valt in Winwick Church in the County of Lancaster. The said Sr Peter Leighe maryed 2 wives; the first, Margret, da. to Sr Gilbert Gerard, Knight, Mr of the Rowles, by whom he had yssue Peeres Leighe, Esqr, his sonne and heyre, that dyed in his fathers lyfe tyme. The said Peirs maryed Ann, da. to Sr John Savell of Howley, in the County of York, Knight, after Lord Savell, Baron of Pomfrett, by whom he had yssue Peter Leighe, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 13 years or ther abouts at the tyme of his grandfathers death. ffrances, eldest da. to Peirs Leighe, Esq., maryed . . . Vavisor [Vavasour] of Weston, in the County of York, Esqr; Margrett, 2d da., and Elizabeth, thrid daughter, booth vnmaryed at the tyme of their grandfathers decease.

ffrancis, 2d sonne to the defunct, maryed Ann, da. and heyre to Sr Edward Fenner of Hamptongaile, in the County of Oxford, Knight, by whom sans yssue.

Gilbert, 3d sonne to the defunct, dyed yonge; Thomas, 4th sonne to the defunct, a Docter in Diuinity, maryed Lettice, da. to Sr George Calveley of the Lea, wthin the County of Chester, Knight, by whom he hath yssue Peter and Richard, and Dorothy that dyed yonge, and Lettice.

Ratlife, 5th sonne to the defunct, dyed yonge; Peter, 6th sonne to the defunct, maryed ffrances, da. to John Billet [Bellot] of Morton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Pet Leighe.

He maryed to his seacond wife Ann, da. to Henry Birkenhead of Backford, in the County of Chester, Esq., by whom he had yssue Henry, who dyed yonge, and Peires Leighe, now a child.

John Leighe, 7th sonne to the defunct, dyed yonge.

Ann, eldest daughꝯ to the defunct, maryed Richard Bould of Bould, in the County of Lancaster, Esq., by whom he had yssue Richard, who dyed in his fathers lyfe tyme. Peter Bould, now sonne and heyre; Margret, eldest da.; Mary, 2d da.; Kathern, 3d da.; Ann, 4th da.; Frances, 5th da.; Ratliff, 6 da.; all vnmaryed.

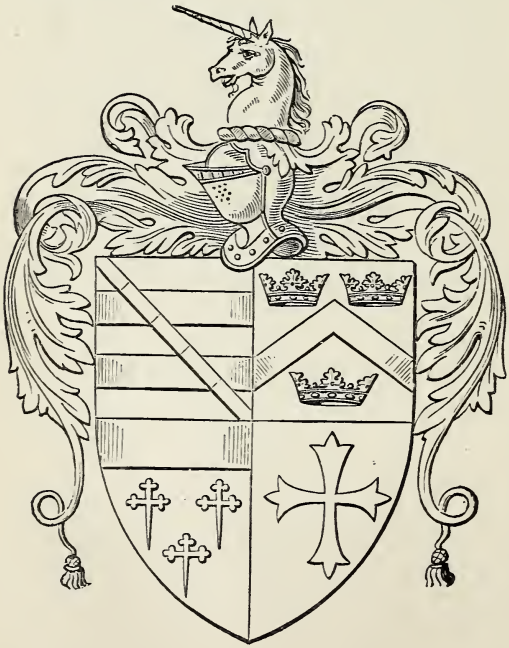
Kathern, seacond daughter to the defunct, dyed a mayde.

This Certificat was taken at Lyme vpon the 6th daye of March, 1635[-6], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Frances Leighe, seacond sonne to the defunct.

Thomas Legh, Esquire, 1602.

Com. Cestr.

A° d'ni 1601.



THOMAS LEGH of Adlington, Esquier, died the xxvth daye of January, A° d'ni 1601[-2]; he maried Sibell, daughter of Sr Vrian Brereton of Honeford, Knight, by whom he had issue iiij sonnes and v daughters, viz.,

Sr Vrian Legh, Knight, sone and heire, maried Margaret, daughter of Sr Edmunde Trafford, Knight, and hath issue Thomas, first sone;

Vrian, second sone; and Mary, eldest daughter; Lucy, second daughter.

Thomas Legh, 2 sonne, captayne in Ireland, was slayne at the Blackwater, sans issue.

Edward Legh, 3 sonne, now livinge.

Raffe, 4 sonne, slaine at an asalte beforeth Newry, in the realme of Ireland, sans issue.

Mary Legh, eldest daughter, maried to her first husband John, son and heire of Will'm Glasiar of Chester, whoe died without issue; and to her second husband, John Bentley of the Countie of Darbie gen'.

Elizabeth, 2 daughter, maried Ric Sutton of Sutton, in the Com. of Chester, Esquior, obijt sans male issue.

Dorothie, 3 daughter, died younge; Fraunces also died yonge.

Margaret, yongest daughter, maried Henry Arderne, sone of John, sone and heire of Raffe Arderne, Esquier.

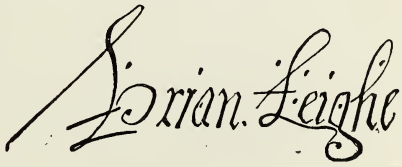
The first the field az., 2 barres ar., a bend gubonie or and gules.

The 2 az., a cheuron betwene three crownes or.

The 3 gules a cheife and 3 crosses betonie fytchie or.

The 4 ar., a crosse formy fitchy at all pointes sa.

Creast on a torce argent and az. A Vnicornes head copie [couped] ar., the mane or, horne gubonie or and gules.



Sir Urian Legh, Knight, 1627.

SR VRIAN LEIGHE of Adlington, in the County of Chester, Knight, departed this mortall life at his howse at Prestbury, in the County aforsaid, vpon the seacond day of June, 1627, and lyeth interred in Prestbury Church aforsaid.

He maryed Margret, daughter to Sr Edmond Trafford of Trafford, in the County of Lancaster, Knight, by whom he

had yssue Thomas Leighe, now of Adlington, Esqr, of the age of 34 yeares, or therabouts, at the tyme of his fathers decease. The said Thomas maryed Ann, daughter and co-heyre to John Gowbert of Borsworth, in the County of Lecester, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue Thomas Leighe, eldest sonne, now of the age of 13 yeares or therabouts; John, 2 sonne; Charles, 3 sonne; Peter, 4 sonne; Henry, 5 sonne; Luce, eldest daughter; Margrett, 2 daughter; Ann, 3 daughter; Frances, 4 daughter; Dorothy, 5 daughter; and Mary Leighe, 6 daughter of Thomas and Ann.

Vrion Leighe, 2 sonne to the defunct; Henry, 3 sonne. Mary, eldest daught^{r} to the defunct, maryed Henry Leighe of Rawcliffe, in the County of Cumberland, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue Vrion, Henry, and Marye.

Lucy, 2 daught^{r} of the defunct, maryed Alexander Rigbye of Midleton, in the County of Lancaster, Esq.; the[y] haue yssue Alexander, Vrion, Edward, and Lucy.

ffrances, 3 daughter, vnmaryed at the tyme of her fathers decease.

This Certificat was taken at Adlyngton vpon the 26th daye of July, 1627, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and tistyfied vnder the hand of Thomas Leigh of Adlington, Esq., sonne and heyre to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly 1, Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bend gobony, Or and Gules; 2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules; 3, Azure, a chevron between three ducal coronets Or; 4, Gules, three cross croslets fitchée Or, a chief of the second; 5, Azure, a bend Or, within a bordure Argent; 6, Argent, a cross patonce Sable.

Crest: An unicorn's head Argent, couped Gules, armed and maned Or.

Mrs. Elizabeth Leigh, 1634.

MRS. ELIZABETH LEIGH of Boothes, dyed at Boothes the 4th day of Aprell, 1634, and was buried in Knutsford Church in the County of Chester.

She was dau. to Thomas Edwards of the Mould, in the

County of Flynt, gent., and sister to Euan Edwards, Baron of the Exchequer of Chester, and William Edwards of Chester, Alderman.

She married to her first husband William Holme, sonne and heyre to Randle Holme, now Maior of the Citty of Chester, by whom he had yssue William Holme, wch dyed yonge.

The sayd defunct married to her 2 husband, William Leigh of Boothes, in the County of Chester, Esq., but by him had no yssue.

This Certificate was testyfied vnder the hand of Randle Holme, now Sheriffe of the Citty of Chester, and second brother and heyre in law to the defunct, 10 Aprell.

(Signed) RANDLE HOLME, jun.

Arms, Quarterly of 4: 1 and 4 Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Ermine, a rose Gules; 2, Argent, a cross engrailed Gules debruised by a bendlet Azure (over these two quarterings a label of three points Sable); 3, Gules, five fusils in pale Argent. Impaling, Quarterly of seven: 1, . . . a cross engrailed fleury between four birds; 2, Or, a lion passant guardant Gules; 3, Azure, on a bend Argent, a lion passant Sable; 4, Gules, a lion rampant reguardant Or; 5, Per bend sinister Ermine and Ermines, a lion rampant Or; 6, Azure, a lion rampant Argent, (?) crowned Or, within a bordure of the second; 7, Or, a lion's gamb bendways erased Gules. Another coat, Quarterly of 6: 1, Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bend Gules; 2, Or, a lion rampant Gules; 3, Per pale Argent and Sable, three boars passant in pale counterchanged; 4, Or, three lozenges Azure; 5, Argent, a fess dancettée Gules; 6, Azure, a chevron between three ducal coronets Or. Impaling, Quarterly of 7, vt supa.

Henry Leigh, Esquire, 1636.

HENRY LEIGH of Baguley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life at his Hall of Baguley vpon the day of March, 1635[-6], and was interred in Bowdon Church in the sayd County.

He married Rebecka, dau. to Sr George Çliue of Huxley, in the County of Chester, K^t, and had yssue Richard, his sonne and h., now 23 yeare ould at his fathers death and yet vnmarried.

Edward, 2 sonne, vnmar.; William, 3 sonne, unmar.; Rafe, 4th sonne, vnmar.; Susan, eldest dau.; Frances 2; Margrett 3; Elizabeth 4th, all yet vnmarried.

The sayd defunct had diuers more children wch dyed yonge.

This Certificate was taken at Baguley 9 Aprell, 1636, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Mrs Rebecka Leigh, late wife to the defunct.

Hugh Leigh, Alderman, 1653.

HUGH LEIGH of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, aged about 62, departed this mortall life at his howse in Chester the 19th day of July, 1653, and was Interred in St Johns Church in the sayd Citty vpon the 23th day followinge.

The sayd Hugh Leigh married Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Dawson of Farndon, in the County of Chester, descended of a yonger brother of the Dawsons of Wich Malbanck, in the sayd County, but by her the sayd Hugh Leigh had no yssue, wherby his estate fell amongst his next kindred of consanguinity.

This descent was taken at Chester vpon the 27th day of July aforsayd by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of peace, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hands of Thomas and Edward Leigh, sonnes to Thomas Leigh, brother to the defunct.

Arms: Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bend gobony Or and Gules, a mullet for difference Gold.

The order of Mr Hugh Leighes funerall.

The servants in black.

The ꝑcher.

The body carred by Aldermen.

First the sonns of Tho. Leigh, the bro., 2 and 2, according to birth.

Then the Exequitor.
Then Tho. Leighs grandchildren, sonnes.
Then the sister sonns of Wm Calley of Larton.
Then the sister sonnes of Jo. Madock of Chester.
Then the sister sonnes of Wm Garrat of Alpram.
Then the Aunts sonnes of Tho. Wyrall of Calueley.
Then all theis their sonnes, if any, accordinge to birth.
Then Elizabeth Calley and Margt Madocks, sisters.
Then Kathrine Garrat and Anne Legh, sisters.
The Executors wife and Tho. Wyrall wife.
Then all the daughters children of Tho., the bro.
Then all Calleys dau., 2 and 2.
Then Madocks dau.
Then Garrat dau.
Then servants maydens.

The names of the kindred of Mr Hugh Leigh at the funerall, accordinge to the note on the endorse 1653.

Thomas Leigh.
Edward Leigh.
Will. Colley.
Henry Colley.
Hugh Maddocks.
Robt. Madock.
Jonath. Madocks.
Samuell Garratt.
William Garratt.
John Garratt.
Thomas Garratt.
Rich. Garratt.
Thomas Peeres.
James Tomblesone.
Rich. Tomblesone.
John Lloyd.
Richard Sudley.
John Lloyd.
Thomas Denteth.
Thom. Ashton.

Katherine Garratt.
Anne Browne.
Anne Peeres.
Dorothy Tomblesone.
Tomasine Colley.
Mary Tomblesone.
Amy Lloyd.
Elizabeth Sudley.
Margeret Lloyd.
Mary Madocke.
Anne Madocke.
Mary Garratt.
Sarrah Ashton.
Alice Walley.

William Levesage, Esquire, 1638.

THE WORLL WM LEU'SAGE of Whelelocke, in the Com̃ of Chester, Esqr, depted this mortall life at his howse of Whelelocke aforesaid the 28 day of March, 1638, and was interred in Sandbach Church in the Com. aforesaid.

The said defunct mar. Ellinor, dau. to Robt Sheffeild of Keapworth, in the Com̃ of Lincolne, by whom he had yssue Tho. Leusage, his sonne and heire, who dyed in his fathers life tyme, haueinge mar. Dorothy, dau. and heire to . . . . Massy of Winkelswick, in the Com. of Lancaster, by whom he had yssue Willm̃, who was disinherited for marrying without his grandfathers consent. Ran., second sonne, and ffrances, a daughter.

Willm̃ Leuersage, 2 sonne to the defunct, on whom his father estated the land. He married , dau. to , of , in the Com. of , and hath .

Willm̃s Leusage, three sonne to the defunct,
Savage, 4 sonne to the defunct,
Robt, 5 sonne to the defunct,
Ed., 6 sonne to the defunct,
Rich., 7 sonne to the defunct,
} all vnmarried.

Ellinor, eldest dau. to the defunct, mar. John Weild [Weld] of Astbury, in the Com. of Chester, gent., and hath yssue.

Cicely, 2 daughter to the defunct, mar. John Oldfeild of Bradwell, in the Com. aforesaid, by whom she had yssue diuse children.

Duglas, yongest daughter to the defunct.

This ctificate was taken at Wheelocke aforesaid the 30th day of Aprill, 1638, by Ran. Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Peter Venables, Esqr, baron of Kinderton, in the Com. of Chester, one of the Exrs to the defunct.

William Leuersage, Esquire, 1638.

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM LEUERSAGE of Wheleloock, in the county of Chester, Esquier, Departed this mortall life at his house of Whelelock aforesaid vpon the 28th day of March, 1638, and was interred in Sanbach Church, in the county aforesaid. The said defunct maryed Elyoner, Dar to Robert Sheffeild of Reapworth, in the county of Lincolne, by whom he had yssue Thomas Leuersage, his sonne and heire, who died in his fathers life tyme, having maried Dorothy, Da. and heire to Massy of Winkleswick, in the [parish of Eccles and] county of Lancaster, by whom he had yssue, who was Disinherited for marying without his Grandfathers consent, Randle, 2d sonne, and Frances, a Dar. William Leuersage, 2d sonne to the defunct, on whom his father estated the land, he maried , Dar to , and hath William Leuersage, 3d sonne to the defunct; Sauage, 4th sonne to the defunct; Robert, 5 sonne to the defunct; Edward, 6th sonne to the defunct; Richard, 7th sonne to the defunct; all vnmaried. Elyoner, eldest Dar to the defunct, mard John Weild of Astbury, in the County of Chester, Gent., and hath yssue; Ciceley, 2d Dar to the defunct, mard John Ouldfeild of Bradwall, in the County aforesaid, by whom she hath yssue dyuers children. Duglas, youngest Dar to the defunct, vnmaried. This Certificate was taken at Whelelock aforesaid vpon the 30th day of Aprill, 1638, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Peter Venables, Esquier, Baron of Kinderton, in the county of Chester, one of the executors to the defunct.

(Signed) PETER VENABLES.

Sir George Leycester, Knight, 1612.

THE RIGHT WOLL SR GEORGE LECESTER of Toft, in the County of Chester, Knight, dyed one the of Aprill, 1612, and lyeth interred in Moberleigh Church in the said County.

This worthie knight maryed Ales, daught^r to Peter Lecester of Tabley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Raffe Lecester, his sonne and heyr. Katheren, eldeste daught^r, maryed to Willm Tatton, sonne and heyer apparant to Robt. Tatton of Withenshaw, in the County of Chester, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue Robt. Tatton, Margrett and Eleanor Tatton. Mary, seacond daught^r to Sr George and Dame Ales, maryed James Massy of Sale, in the County of Chester, Esqr. Ales Lecester, youngest daught^r, vnmaryed.

(Signed) ALICE LEYCESTER.

Mrs. Jane Leycester, 1614.

MRS. JANE LECESTER, wife to Mr Richard Lecester of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed on the thrid of January, 1613[–14], and lyeth interred in St Michells Church in the said Citty.

She had yssue by her said husband Thomas Leceste^r.

She was daught^r to John Fitton, Alderman, of the Citty of Chester, and was Maior thereof A^o [1592].

(Signed) RICHARD LEICESTER.

Mrs. Jane Leycester, Widow, 1629.

MRS. JANE LEICESTER, widow, depted this life in Chester vpon the last day of Aprell, 1629, and was buried in St Michaells Church in Chester.

She was dau. to Willm Stokes of Chester, and married William Leicester of the sayd Citty, Alderman and Justice of Peace, by whom she had yssue Richard Leicester, sonne and h., of the age of 44 yeares or therabout at the tyme of his mothers death; he married to his first wife Jane, dau. to John ffitton of Chester, Alderman, by whom he had yssue Thomas Leicester. The sayd Richard married to his 2^d wife Elizabeth, dau. to Peter Newall of Chester, Marchant, by whom yet he hath no yssue.

Randle Leicester, second sonne to the defunct, married Martha, dau. to Vry Babington of London, by whom he hath yssue William, Randle, Anne, Martha, Mary, Jane, and Elizabeth Leicester, all wch dyed yong but Mary, who yet liueth.

William Leicester, 3^d^ sonne to the defunct, dyed without yssue.

Jane, eldest dau. to the defunct, dyed yonge.

Margret, second daughter, yet vnmarried.

Mary, 3^d^ dau., married Hugh Capper of Chester, Mercer, by whom he hath many children. Anne, 4th dau. to the defunct, dyed yonge.

Elizabeth, yongest daughter, married Randle Mynsule [Minshull] of Hampton, and hath yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Chester vpon the vj^th^ day of May, 1629, by Randle Holme, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Mr. Richard Leicester, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) RICHARD LEICESTER.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Azure on a fesse Gules between three fleurs de lis Or, a martlet Argent for difference; 2 and 3 Azure, a lion rampant Argent; over all four quarterings, a crescent for difference Or; impaling Gules, a lion rampant Ermine, a mullet for difference Or.

William Leycester, Alderman, 1616.

MR. WILLIAM LECESTER of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior therof A^o^ 16[09], dyed on the first of Aprill, 1616, and lyeth interred in St Mychells Church w^th^in the said Citty.

He maryed Jane, daughte^r^ of Mr Richard Stokes of the Citty of Chester, by whom he had yssue Richard Lecester, his sonn and heyr, first maryed to Jane, da. to John Fitton of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace; the[y] had yssue Tho. Leacester; he maryed secondly to Elizabeth,

daught. to Peter Newall of the Citty of Chester, Alderm̄a; Randle Lecester, seacond son of the defunct; Margrett Lecester, eldest daught^r of Will̄m and Jane; Mary, 2^d daught^r; Elizabeth, youngest daughte^r, maryed Randle Mynshull of Hampton, in the County of Chester, gent.; the[y] haue yssue Randle Mynshull and Elizabeth.

(Signed) RICH. LEICESTER.

(anōr paper)

for ix Escochons in Cullers ...	xv^s
The fee for the office of Armes for Registring the desent	vj^s viij^d
per Ran. Holme, deputy. Sū total to Norroy kyng of Armes	xxj^s viij^d

---

John Littler, Alderman, 1619.

MR. JOHN LYTLER of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justic̄ of Peace, and was Maior therof in Anno 1605, dyed on the seacond daye of Aprill, 1619, and lyeth Interred in St Trenetyes Church w^thin the said Citty.

He maryed Margrett, daughter to Edward Mynshull of Wiche Malbank, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he had no yssue.

(Signed) WILL'M ALLEN.

[An imperfect trick of Arms.] . . . on a chevron . . . between three . . . . . a crescent for difference.

Mrs. Alice Lloyd, Spinster, 1631.

MRS. ALICE LLOYD, daughter to George Lloyd, somtyme Bushop of Chester, dyed in Chester the 28 June, 1631, and was buried in St Maryes Church in Chester.

She was neuer married, and so dyed without yssue.

This certificate was testyfied to be trew vnder the hand of

Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes.

Arms (in a lozenge): Gules, a chevron between three mullets Or.

Humphrey Lloyd, Alderman, 1624.

HUMPHREY LLOYD of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, departed this mortall life 23 January, 1623[–4], at his howse in Chester, and was buried in Trinity Church in the Citty aforsayd.

He married Mary, daughter to John Lingley of the Citty of Chester, Gouldsmyth, by whom he had yssue Humphrey, his sonne and heyre, of the age of yeares or there about at tyme of his fathers death.

Arms, Quarterly of eight coats: 1, Argent, a cross engrailed the ends fleury Sable, between four Cornish choughs proper; 2, Or, a lion passant guardant Gules; 3, Azure, three fishes, their heads towards the fesse point Argent; 4, Sable, a chevron between three goats' heads erased Or; 5, Argent, a rose Gules barbed and seeded proper; 6, Sable, a lion rampant Argent; 7, per pale Azure and Sable, three fleurs de lis Or; 8, Sable, three nags' heads erased Argent. Over the whole, a martlet for difference.

John Lloyd, LL.D., 1608.

JOHN LLOYD, Doctor of Lawes and on[e] of the Advocates of Tharches [the Court of Arches], deceased on the xxth daye of February, 1607 [–8], and lyeth interred in the Cathedrall Church of Chester.

He maried Elizabeth, eldest daught^{r} of Thomas Pigot of Dothershall, in the County of Buckingham, Esqr. He had yssue by the said Elizabeth, Gabrell Lloyd, his sonne and heyre; ffraunces, eldest daughter, married to David Yale, Doctor of the Lawes and one of the M^{s} of the high Court of Chancery. The[y] haue yssue Thomas Yale, eldest sonne,

George, Davyd, John, Hughe, Richard, Symond, Samuell, and Devoreux Yale; Mary Yale, eldest daughter, maried to Phillip Eyton of Eyton, in the County of Salop, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue Thomas Eiton and ffraunces Eyton, a daughter; Elizabeth, seacond daughter of Davyd and ffraunces Yale, maried Emanuell Raynolds of Denbigh, in the County of Denbigh, gent.; Dorothy, third danghter, Helena, Alis, Kathern, and ffraunces Yal[e]. Elizabeth died yonge.

Mary, the seacond daughter to John Lloyd, Doctor of the Lawes, maried Sr Symond Weston of the Citty of Lichefield Knight; the[y] haue yssue Elizabeth Weston.

A tricking of Arms. On a chevron between three dolphins nowed an annulet.

Mrs. Katherine Lyneall, 1617.

MRS. KATHREN LYNEALL of the Citty of Chester, gentlewoman, dyed on the xvth daye of March, 1616 [–7], and lyeth intered in St Peters Church in the said Citty.

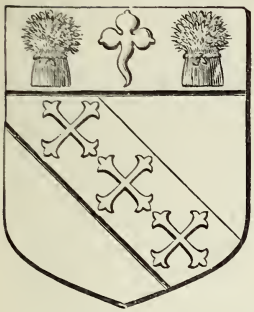
She was daughter to John Wright of Bickley, in the County of Chester, gen̄. She maryed to her first husband Thomas Bavand of Leverpool, in the County of Lanc., gen̄, by whom he had no yssue.

To her seacond husband she maryed Tho. Lyneall of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justic̄ of Peace, and was Maior thereof, by whom she had no yssue.

(Signed) ROB^{T} KINGE.

[No arms.]

Thomas Lyneall, Alderman, 1603.



THOMAS LINIALL of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior thereof in Anno [1591–]1592, deceased on the xvjth of October, 1603, and lyeth Interred in St Peters wthin the said Cittie.

He maryed to his firste wife Ellen, Daughter to John Taylo^{r}, and by her hath yssue John, his eldeste sonne, who maryed Katheryne, daughter to Richard Shargould of Rabryd, in the Countie of Kildare, gentleman, and by her had yssue who dyed yonge.

William, second sonne, maryed Katheryne, daughter of Hugh Davenporte of Caulveley, in the Countie of Chester, Esquier, by whom he had yssue, who dyed yonge.

Edward, third sonne, maryed Isabell, daughter to William Lloid of Elsmore, in the Countie of fflint, gent.

Anne, eldeste daughter to Thomas and Ellen, maryed to John Williams of the Cittie of Chester and sometyme Sheriffe thereof; they haue yssue John, Thomas, Sara, Jane, and Ellen.

Jane, second Daughter to the aforesaid Thomas and Ellen, maryed to her firste husband John Wright of the Cittie of Chester. They haue yssue George, Danyell, Thomas, and Amy. To her second husband she maryed John Lea of the said Cittie, marchant.

Katheryne, yongest daughter, maryed to Rauffe Allen of the said Cittie of Chester, and one of the Alderman thereof. They haue yssue John and Katheryne.

The said defuncte maryed to his second wife, Katheryne, Daughter to John Wright of Bickley, gentleman, by whom he hath noe yssue.

Arms: Azure on a bend Argent, three crosses patonce Sable; on a chief Or a trefoil slipped of the third between two garbs of the first.

Mrs. Cicely Mainwaring, Widow, 1617.

MRS. SYSELY MANWARING, vid., dyed on the xxjth daye of August, 1617, and lyeth Interred in St Peteters [*sic*] Church in the Citty of Chester.

She was daughter to ffowlke Dutton of the Citty of Chester, Esqr, and was 3 tymes Maior therof. She maryed to her first husband Mores Willm̄s of the said Cytty, Alderman, by whom he had yssue viij childn̄. Kathern, their eldest daughte^{r}, maryed to Georg fflynt of the Citty of London, marchant, by whom he had yssue Thomas fflynt, Georg fflynt, Wynefryd maryed to ffreemen, marchant of London, the[y] have yssue Sara, vnmaryed; Ma[r]grett, vnmaryed; Barbara, marchand [*sic*] to Ellome, marchant of London; Jone fflynt vnmaryd.

The abouenamed Sysely maryed to her 2^{d} husband Edward Thomason of the Citty of Chester, marchant, by whom she had no yssue.

To her 3^{d} husband she maryed Henry Manwaring of the Citty aforsaid, marchant, by whom he had no yssue.

(Signed) MARGRET FFLINT.

Arms: Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters, a fret Or, a crescent for difference.

She had 9 Escutions and 9 pencells, xxij^{s} vj^{d} } [in another
the fee for the office ... ... vj^{s} viij^{d} } hand.]

Henry Mainwaring, Gentleman, 1610.

HENRY MANWARINGE of the City of Chester, gent., dyed on the vjth day of May, 1610, and lyeth interred in St Peeters Church in the said Citty.

He maryed to his first Wife Ann, daught^{r} of Edward Dodd of Boughton, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he hadd yssue Henry Manwaring, who maryed Elizabeth, daught^{r} of Skipwith of Herfordshire; the[y] haue yssu Thomas and Elizabeth. Danyell, seacond sone to Henry; Mary, eldest daught^{r}; Ellen, second daught^{r}.

He maried to his seacond wiffe Cisely, daughte[r] of Foulk Dutton of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of peace, by whom he had no yssu.

Henry Mainwaring, Esquire, 1638.

THE WOR[LL] HENRY MAINWARINGE of Carincham, in the County of Chester, Esq[r], departed this mortall life at , vpon the day of , 1638, and was interred in [Goostrey] Church in the sayd County [on April 30].

The sayd defunct married Mary, dau. to Anthony Kinardesley of Loxley, in the County of Stafford, Esquier, by whom he had yssue Henry Mainwaringe, his sonne and heyre, of the age of yeares at tyme of his fathers death; w[ch] sayd Henry married Frances, dau. to S[r] Edward Fitton of Gausworth, in the County of Chester, Baronett, by whom he had yssue Roger Mainwaringe, his sonne and heyre, now yeare ould; [Edward], second sonne.

Anthony, 2 sonne to the defunct.

Roger, 3 sonne to the defunct.

Phillip, 4th sonne.

Mary, eldest daughter to the defunct, married.

This certyficate was taken at Goostrey vpon the day of May, 1637 [*sic* for 1638], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Henry Mainwaringe, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, [Argent] two bars [Gules]; 2 and 3, [Azure] three garbs [Or]; over all a mullet for difference.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet [Or] an ass's head [proper], a mullet for difference.

John Mainwaring, Gentleman, 1614.

MR. JOHN MANWARING of Flooker Brook, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed one the vij[th] of August, A° 1614, and lyeth interred in Cristes Church in the Citty of Chester.

He maryed Margrett, daught^r and one of the heyres of Sr Thomas Butler of Bewsey, Knight and Baron of Warrington, sonne of Sr Thomas, who was sonne of Sr Thomas, sonne of Sr John, the sonne of Sr John, the sonne of Sr Willm, the sonne of Sr John, the sonne of Sr Willm, the sone of Sr Willm, the sonne to Sr Henry, the sone of Sr Willm, brother and heyr to Sr Gawen, the sone of Amery, the sone of Sr Willm Butler of Bewsey, in the County of Lancaster, Knight and Baron of Warington. The aforesaid Margrett hath no yssue.

Dame Katherine Mainwaring, 1618.

DAME KATHREN LADY MANWARING dyed on the seacond daye of Aprill, an° 1618, and lyeth interred in St Mareys Church w^th^in the Citty of Chester.

She was daughter to Roger Hurleston of the Citty of Chester, Esqr, and maryed Willm̄ Brereton of Handford w^th^in the County of Chester, Esqr; they had yssue Willm̄ Brerton, their sone and heir, who maryed Margret, daughter to Richard Holland of Denton, in the County [of] Lanc., Esq.; they have yssue Willm̄ Brerton, now about the age of xiiij years; Ewryon [Urian], seacond sonne; Richard, 3^d^ sonne; and Margret, their only daughter. Dorothy, the onely daughter of Dame Kathern and Willm̄ Brerton, maryed Charles Wyshes, sonne of Wishes of Copgrave, in the County of York, Esqr; they have yssue one child that dyed yong.

The said defunct maryed to her seacond husband Sr Randle Manwaring of Pever, Knight. Sans yssue.

(Signed) WILL'M GLEGGE.
JO. HAUGHTON.
RAPHE HUXLEY.

[No arms.]

Sir Randal Mainwaring, Knight, 1612.

SR RANDLE MAWNWARING of Pever, in the County of Chester, Knight, dyed on the xxvj^th^ of May, A° 1612, and lyeth Interred in his own Church at Pever.

This Right wo[ll] Knight maryed [at Gawsworth, 1 September, 1568,] to his first wiffe Margrett, daught[r] to S[r] Edward Fitton of Gosworth, in the County of Chester, Knight, by whom he had yssue

S[r] Randle Maynwaring, Knight, who maryed Jane, daught[r] of S[r] Tho. Smyth of Houghe, in the County aforesaid, Knight; the[y] haue yssue Phillip, sonn and heyer; Georg, 2[d] sonne; Elizabeth, Ann, and Margrett Maynwaring.

Edward (?), second sonn of S[r] Randle and Dame Margrett, maryed Jane, daught[r] of Michell (?) Pickringe of York, gent.

Tho. Manwaring, third sonn.

Phillip Manwaring, fourth son.

Ann, eldest daught[r] of S[r] Randle and Dame Margret, maryed Laurence Smyth, Esq[r], sonne and heyr of S[r] Tho. Smyth aforsaid, Knight, [and he has issue] Thomas Smyth, his son and heyr; Stevā Smyth, his seacond sonne.

Kathern, seacond daught[r], maryed Edward Stanley of Bickerstaff, in the County of Lanc[r], Esq[r]; the[y] haue yssue A[n]ne, Elizabeth, and ffraunces.

Elizabeth, third daught[r], maryed Pete[r] Lecester of Tabley, in the County of Chester, Esq[r].

The aforsaid S[r] Randle Maynwaring, Knight, maryed to his seacond wiffe Dame Kathern, Relixt to Willm Brereton of Handford, Esq[r]; she was daught[r] to Roger Hurleston of the City of Chest[r], Esq[r]. Sans yssue.

Sir Randle Mainwaring, Knight, 1634.

S[R] RANDLE MAINWARING of Peuar, in the County of Chester, K[t], dyed at Chester vpon the xij[th] day of January, 1633[–4], and was buried at Higher Peeuer Church, in his owne toumb there. He married Jane, dau. to S[r] Thomas Smyth of Hough, in the County of Chester, K[t], by whom he had yssue Phillip Manwaring, Esq[r], sonne and heyre to the defunct, now of the age of 39 yeares or therabout at tyme

of his fathers death. He married Ellen, dau. to Edward Mynsule of Stoke, in the County aforsayd, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Randle Mainwaring, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 12 yeares or therabout at tyme of his grandfathers death; Thomas, second sonne, and Edward, third sonne.

George Mainwaring, second sonne to the defunct, married Elizabeth, dau. to Robert Tatton of Withinshaw, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and widow of Lathom of Hathorne and Wimslow, in the County of Chester, by whom he hath no yssue.

Elizabeth, eldest dau. to the defunct, married Robert Rauenscroft, sonne and heyre to Thomas Rauenscroft of Bretton, in the County of Flint, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Thomas, George, Randle, Robert, William, Phillip, Jane, Elizabeth, Anna, Kathrine, Mary, and Frances Rauenscroft.

Anna, second dau. to the defunct, married Robert Brerewood of the Citty of Chester, Esqr, and hath yssue John, Robert, Jane, and Elizabeth Brerewood.

Margret, third dau. to the defunct, married Henry Birkenhead, sonne and heyre to Henry Birkenhead of Backford, in the County of Chester, esq^{r}, and by him hath yssue Henry and Randle Birkenhead.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the 4th day of February, 1633[–4], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Phillip Mainwaring, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, two bars Gules; 2 and 3, Azure, three garbs Or.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or, an ass's head proper.

Mrs. Anne Manley, 1618.

MRS. ANN MANLEY dyed on the xijth daye of Novemb, 1618, and lyeth interred in St Michells Church wthin the Citty of Chester^{r}

She was daught[r] to Thomas Grosvenor of Eaton, in the County of Chester, Esq[r]. She maryed to her first husband Roger Hurleston of the Citty of Chester, Esq[r], by whom she had yssue Roger Hurleston, their onely heyr. The said Roger maryed Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheyrs of James Manwaring of Croxton, in the County of Chester, Esq.; they have yssue Roger Hurleston, their sonne and heyr, now about the age of 3 years; Richard Hurleston, 2[d] sonne, dyed an infant.

The said Ann maryed to her 2[d] husband Thomas Manley of Lache, gent., by whom she had no yssue.

(Signed) ROGER HURLTON [*sic*].

George Manley, Gentleman, 1612.

GEORG MANLEY of the Lach, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed on the xth of May, 1612, and lyeth intered in S[t] Mareys Church in the said Citty.

He maryed to his first wiffe Margery, daught[r] to Willm Bunbury of Werven, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he had yssue Thomas Manley, his eldest sonne, who maryed Katheren, daughter and heyr of Randle Lloyd of Calcot, in the County of Flynt, gent., by whom he had yssue Georg Manley, sonne and heyer; Willm, seacond sonne; Thomas, third sonne; Mary and Ales Manley. He maryed to his seacond wiffe Ermyn, daught[r] of Tho. Billett [Bellot] of Morton, in the County of Chester, Esq[r], by whom he had no yssue.

Richard Manley, seacond sonne of Georg, maryed Margrett, daught[r] and heyer of Tho. Larkyn of Westminster, gent., by whom he hath yssue Thomas Manley, eldest sonne; George, seacond sonne.

John Manley of Huxley, third son of Georg, maryed Elyzabeth, daught[r] and heyer of Raffe Bostock of Huxley, gent.; the[y] haue yssue Thomas, Henry, Ann, and Elizabeth Manley.

Julyan, eldest daught[r] of Georg, maryed Richard Grosvenor of Dodleston, gent.; the[y] had yssue Richard Grosvenor.

Elizabeth, seacond daught[r] of George, maryed Thomas Thornley of Fi . . . ton, in the County of Chester, gent.; the[y] haue yssue Thomas Thornley, his eldest sonne, maryed to Earton, in the County of Darby, Esq[r]; John, seacond sonne; Julyan, Elizabeth, and Kathern Thornley.

The aforesaid George Manley maryed to his seacond wiff Elizabeth, daught[r] to Thomas Parry of Nanoth, in the County of Flynt, gent., by whom he had no yssue.

(Signed) THOM[A]S MANLEY.

William Manning, Gentleman, 1610.

MR. WILL'M MANNING of the Citty of Chester, Sheriffe therof in An° 1603, dyed one the viij[th] day of March, 1609[–10], and lyeth interred in Christes Church in the said City.

He maryed , daughter of Whitby of , in the County of Chester.

Mrs. Frances Marbury, 1634.

MRS. FRANCES MARBURY of Marbury, daughter to John Ardren of Harden, in the County of Chester, Esq[r], depted this mortall life at Marbury on the 31 day of October, 1634, and was buried in Great Budworth Church in the County aforsayd.

She married Thomas Marbury of Marbury, in the County of Chester, Esq.; she was his second wife, and by him had yssue 3 sonnes, Thomas Marbury, M[r] of Artes, John and James Marburie.

This Certificate was taken at Marbury vpon the 5 day of Nouember, 1634, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace and Deputie to the Office of

Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Thomas Marburie, Esq., late husband to the defunct.

(Signed) THO. MARBURIE.

Arms, Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Gules, three cross croslets fitchée Or, a chief of the second; 2, Azure, two bars Argent, a bendlet Gules, a crescent for difference; 3, Or, a lion rampant Gules; 4, per pale Argent and Sable, three boars statant, in pale, counterchanged; 5, Or, three lozenges Azure; 6, Argent, a fess dancettée Gules; 7, Azure, a chevron between three ducal coronets Or.

Thomas Marbury, Esquire, 1636.

THOMAS MARBURY of Marbury, in the County of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Marbury aforsaid vpon the xxiijth of Maye, 1636, and was interred in Great Budworth Church in the said Countye.

The said Thomas Marbury maryed his first wife [who] was Eleanor, 4th da. and coe-heyre to Peter Warburton of Arley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Willm̄ Marbury, his only sonne and heyre, now of the age of 42 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his fathers decease. The said Willm̄ maryed Frances, da. to Sr Nicholas Trott of Quickswood, in the County of Hartford, Knight, by whom he had yssue a sonne that dyed yonge.

Mary, eldest da. to the defunct by the first wife, vnmaryed.

The said defunct maryed to his seacond wife Frances, daghter to John Ardarn of Hawarden, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and had yssue Thomas Marbury, M^{r} of Arts; John; and James Marbury, Batcher [*sic*] in Arts.

This Certificat was taken at Redishe, in the County of Chester, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Willm̄ Marbury, Esqr, sonne and heyre to the defunct, vpon the xxiiijth daye of June, 1636.

Edward Martin, alias Dukinfield, Gentleman, 1604.

EDWARDE MARTIN, alias DUCKENFEILD of the Citie of Chester, and sometimes Sheriff thereof [1567], dyed vpon the xxiijth day of January, 1603[-4], and lyeth interred wthin St Peeters Church in the said Citie.

He maried Elin, daughter to Rice ap John of Bagot, in the Countie of fflynt, gent.; they haue yssue John Martyn, sonne and heire; ffulk, seconnd sonne, who hath yssue manie Children; Richard, third sonne, who hath likewise; Edward, fourth sonne, hath also yssue.

Arms: Argent, a cross pointed and voided Sable; in dexter chief a fleur-de-lys of the last.

Mrs. Dorothy Massey, 1601.

MRS. DOROTHY MASSY, late wiffe vnto David Massy of Broxone, within the County of Chester, Esqr, deceased the xviijth daye of Aprill, anno 1601, and was interred in Malepasse Church vpon the xxjst daye of the same moneth aforsaid.

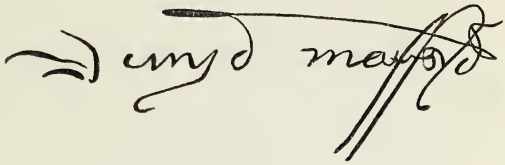
Shee was doughter vnto Rychard Leigh of High Leighe, of the West Hall, within the County of Chester, Esq. They haue yssue Hughe Massy, soone and heire, and Ane Massy, who hath maryed Mr Hughe Bromley of Norbury and nowe of Hampton, within the County of Chester, gent. They haue vssue Thomas [Bromley], soone and heire apparant; Dorothy, eldest doughter; and Ales, 2^{d} doughter.

The aforsaid Hugh Massy, soone and heir vnto Davyd and Dorothy, hath maryed Ane, doughter and one of the heires of Randle[1] Dodd of Edge, within the County of Chester, Esq. They haue yssue Thomas, soone and heare apparant; Wylliam, 2^{d} soone; David, the 3^{d} soone; Henry, the 4th soone; Randle,[1]

[1] Ranulph in Lansdowne MS. 879.

5th soone; Rychard, ye 6th soone; Jhon, the 7th soone; and Robert, the 8th soone; and Marye, theire sole daughter.

This woll gentlewoman's Coates be these, viz.: the first Coate or, a lyone Rampant guels, armed and langd azure, borne by the name of Leighe. The 2nd gules, a pale fuselly argent, borne by the name of Lym[m]e. The 3d [Gules], a cheveron betweene 3 lozenges argent. The 4th as the first.[1]



fee vs. Received by Willm Grafton, deputy of Norroy Kinge of Armes.

Mrs. Elizabeth Massey, 1617.

MRS. ELIZABETH MASSY, wife to Mr Hughe Massy, of Egerley, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed on the first daye of June, 1617, and lyeth interred in Aldford Church in the said County.

She was daughter of James Starkey of Darley, in the County of Chester, Esqr; she had yssue by her said husband, John, eldest sonn, maryed to Anne, daughr of Willm Walshe of London, by whom he hath yssue Hughe Massy, eldest sonn; John, 2; Willm, 3; Thomas, 4; Elizabeth, Dorethy, Mary, and Martha.

George, seacond sonn of Hughe and Elizabeth; he hath maryed Mary, da. of . . . .

Davyd, 3 sonne.

Kathern, eldest daughr of Hughe and Elizabeth, maryed to Thomas Brabant, of Eestersonne, in the County of Salop; they have yssue Martha.

[1] In Lansdowne MS. 879 the arms are given as Quarterly 1st and 4th. Gules a pale fusilly Argent "per le nosme de Leighe alis Lyme," 2nd and 3rd. Gules a chevron between three fusils Argent "per le nosme de Massy de Wincham," but the other is the more correct, although the Lymme coat was frequently used by the Leighs of the West Hall.

Eleanor, 2 daught^r, maryed to John Goulborn of Mylton, in the County of Chester, gent.; they have yssue Brigett; Margrett, maryed to Tho. Brown of Chester, gent., by whom he hath yssue Thomas Brown, Lettise, and ; Martha, youngest daught^r of the defunct, vnmaryed 1617.

(Signed) HUGH MASSY.

[No arms.]

John Massey, Gentleman, [? 1631].

JOHN MASSY, sonne and heyre to John Massy of Codington, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed in his fathers lyfe tyme, vpon the day of , and was buried in Codington Church in the sayd County. He was neuer married, so dyed without yssue.

Arms: Quarterly Gules and Or, in each of the first and fourth quarters, three fleur-de-lis Argent, a crescent for difference Sable; and a label of three points as eldest son.

Peter Middleton, Gentleman, 1608.

MR. PETER MYDLETON of Whitby, in the County of Chester, gent., deceased one the xxij^th of January, 1607[–8], and lyeth interred in Estom [Eastham] Church in the said County.

He maried Ales, daught^r of Tho. Case of Eaton, (?) gent., by whom he had yssue Thomas, Elizabeth, and Dorothy.

He maried to his seacond wiffe Mary, daught^r unto Willm Lecester of Toft, in the County of Chester, Esq., by whom he had yssue Hughe Mydleton.

Mrs. Anne Molins, 1618.

MRS. ANN MOLLYNS, late wif to Roger Mollyns of the Citty of Chester, Esqr, dyed on the last daye of Maye, 1618, and lyeth interred in the Cathedrall Church w^thin the said County.

The said defunct was daughter to John Leighe of Adington, in the County of Surrey, Esqr, and maryed to her first

husband Edmund Kytterminster of Langley March, in the County of Buckingham, Esqr, by whom she had yssue Sr John Kyderminster, Knight; he maryed Mary, daughter of Sr Willm̄ Garratt of Dorney, in the County of Buck., Knight; they have yssue Elizabeth and Ann Kiterminster. Robt Kyderminster, 2 sonne, maried to Hester Stanton, daugh^{r} of Stanton; they have yssue Edmund and Stanton. Olave, 3 sonne of the defunct, maryed Elizabeth Browne, daught^{r} of Richard Browne of Darkyn, in the County of Surrey. Elizabeth, eldest daugh^{r} of the defunct, maryed to Peter Scott of Camberwell, in the County of Surrey, Esq.; they have yssue John and Lettise. Ann, 2 daughter, maryed to John Clapp . . . .,[1] Esq., one of the vj Clarks of the Chancery. Malyne, 3 daugh^{r}, maryed to Henry Rumsey of Crickhollowe, in the County of Brecknok, Esqr; they have yssue Edward, Pedwarden, Ann, and Mary Rumsey. And Abygall, 4 daught^{r}, vnmaryed.

The said defunct maryed to her seacond husband Roger Mollyns of the Citty of Chester, Esqr. Sans yssue.

[No arms.] (Signed) ROGER MOLINS.

Ralph More, Gentleman, 1626.

RAFE MORE of the Hall of Heath, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed at Hall of Heath aforsayd vpon the day of 1626, and was buried at Bartumley Church in the sayd County.

He marr. Margery, dau. to Robt. Vernon of Haslington, in the sayd County, Esqr, and had yssue Cicely, his daughter and heyre, now of the Age of . She married Alexander Walthall of Wisterston, in the County aforesayd, gent., and [they] haue yssue Alexander, who mar. , dau. to Willm̄ Skeuington of Fisherwick, in the County of Staff., Esq., and the[y] haue yssue.

Margret, dau. to Alex̄ and Cicely, mar. Pigott of , and [they] haue yssue.

This Certificate was taken at the Hall of Heath the day of 1626, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester,

[1] End of name cut away in binding.

Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Alex Walther (*sic*), sonne in law to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Ermine, a fesse Gules between six moorcocks Sable; 2 and 3, Gules, on a bend cottised Argent, three birds Sable legged of the first.

Crest: A moorcock with wings expanded proper.

Edward Morgell, alias Morgan, 1634.

EDWARD MORGELL, second sonne to John Morgell, *als.* Morgan, Regester for the dioses of Chester, dyed in Chester the 23 day of March, 1633[–4], and was buried in the Cathedrall Church in Chester.

He married Anne, naturall dau. to George Leigh of the E[a]st Hall, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and by her hath yssue Edward Morgell, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 19 yeares at his fathers death; Randle, 2 sonne, dyed yong; Phillip, 3 sonne; John, 4 sonne; Thomas, 5 sonne; Margery, eldest daughter; Anne, 2 dau.; Alice, 3 dau.; 4 dau., dyed yonge.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the 28 of March, 1634, by Randle Holme, then Maior of the Citty of Chester and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Edward Morgell, sonn and h. to the defunct.

Arms: Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules, three cinquefoils pierced Ermine; on a chief Azure three fleur-de-lis Or, a crescent for difference.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or, a wolf's head Argent pellettée, a crescent for difference.

John Morgell, alias Morgan, Gentleman, 1636.

JOHN MORGELL, *als.* MORGAN, of Moston, in the County of Chester, gent., Principall [Registrar] for the Dioces of Chester, departed this mortall life at his howse of Moston aforsaid, vpon the 27 daye of Novemb, 1636, and was interred in Backford Church in the said Countye.

The said defunct maryed Margery, da. and heyre to Willm

Dod, 8 sonne of Davyd Dod of Edge, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom had yssue Raffe Morgell, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of 47 yeares, or therabout at the tyme of his fathers decease. He maryed Margret, daught^{r} to Edward Glegg, of Gayton, in the County aforsaid, Esqr, by whom he hath yssue John, his eldest sonne, now 21 years of age; Henry, seacond sonne; Raffe, 3 sonne; Edward, 4 sonne; Thomas, 5 sonne; Willm̄, 6 sonne; Isabell, eldest da., dyed a mayd; Margrett, yongest da.

Randle, 2 sonne to the defunct, dyed yonge.

Willm̄ Morgell, 3 sonne to the defunct, maryed Mary, da. to Thomas Moyle, [of] Casheild, in the County of Oxford, Esqr. by whom he hath yssue John, that dyed yong; Mary, eldest da.; Ann, 2 da.; Barbara, 3 da.; and Elizabeth, 4 da.

Edward Morgell, 4 sonne to the defunct, maryed Ann, naturall da. to George Leighe of the East Hall, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Edward Morgell, eldest sonne; Phillip, 2 sonne; John, 3 sonne; Thomas, 4 sonne; Margery, eldest da.; Ann, 2 da.; Alice, 3 da.

Thomas Morgell, 5 sonne to the defunct, dyed at Mydleborughe, in the Low Countrey, wthout yssue.

Mary, eldest da. to the defunct, dyed yong.

This Certificat was taken at Moston aforsaid by Randle Holme, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, vpon the 9 of Decemb̄, 1636, and testyfied vnder the hand of Mr Raff Morgell, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

Mrs. Elizabeth Newall, 1612.

MRS. ELIZABETH NEWALL, late wiffe to Mr Richard Nowell (*sic*) of the Citty of Chester, gentleman, dyed one the xxijth of March, A^{o} 1611[–12], and lyeth interred in St Johns Church in the Citty of Chester.

She was daughter to Richard Massy of Sale, in the County of Chester, Esqr. She had yssu by her aforsaid husband 2 daughters, viz., Elizabeth Nowell (*sic*), eldest daught^{r}, and Kather[ine], seacond daught^{r}.

(Signed) RICHARD NEWALL.

Mrs. Jane Norbury, 1610.

MRS. JANE NORBERY, wife of John Norbery of the Cyty of Chester, Esqr, dyed on the xxiiijth day of February, 1609[–10], and lyeth interred in St Michells Church in the saide City.

She was daughte^{r} vnto Robt. ap Robt. , in the County of Denbigh, gent. ; she had yssue by the said John Norbery, John and John Norbery, who dyed young; Margett; dyed sans issu. Ales, one of his daughters and heyers, maryed to George Spursto[w] of Spursto[w], in the County of Chest., Esqr; the[y] haue Georg, their sonne and heyr, maried Elizabeth, daught^{r} of Thomas Brooke of Norton, in the County of Chest^{r}, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue Georg, Henry, and Elizabeth Spursto[w].

Jane, daught^{r} of George the elder, marryed Thom^{s} Lawetre [or Laweton] of Bawterley, in the County of Stafford, Esqr.

Elizabeth, another of the daught^{rs} and heyres of John Norbery, Esqr, maryed Folke Aldersey of the City of Chester, Alderman and Justice of peace, and was Maior therofe [1594]; by him had no yssue.

(Signed) ELIZABETH ALDESAY [*sic*].

Mrs. Margaret Norris, 1634.

MRS. MARGRET NORRIS of Blacon dyed the day of , 1634, and was buried in Trinity Church in Chester.

She was dau. and heyre to Thomas Salisbury, sonne and heyre to Sr John Salusbury of Lleweny, in the County of Denbigh, K^{t}. She married William Norres of Blacon, Esqr, and had yssue Edward, his sonne and heyre, of the age of 21 yeares or therabout at tyme of his mothers death.

Thomas, 2 sonne to the defunct.

Christopher, 3 sonne to the defunct.

William, 4 sonne to the defunct.

James, yongest sonne to the defunct.

Elizabeth, the only daughter vnmarried.

This Certificat was testyfied by

Arms: Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret of the first [or ? Or] ; over all a fess Azure.

Mrs. Cicely Oldfield, 1636.

MRS. CICELY OULDFEILD departed this mortall life in the Citty of Chester vpon the 27 day of March, 1636, and was buried in Sandbach Church, in the County of Chester, in her husbands chappell there.

She was daughter to Willm̄ Liversage of Wheelock, in the County of Chester, Esq., and married John Ouldfeild of Bradwall, in the County aforsayd, gent̄, by whom she had yssue.

Peter Ouldfeild, sonne and heyre to the defunct, now of the Age of 11 yeares or thearabout at tyme of his mothers death.

William, second sonne to the defunct.

John, third sonne to the defunct.

Phillip Ouldfeild, 4th sonne to the defunct.

Thomas, fift sonne to the defunct.

Frances, eldest daughter to the defunct, vnmarried.

Mary, yongest dau. to the defunct, vnmarried.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the 29 day of June, 1636, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of John Ouldfeild, late husband to the defunct.

(Signed) JOHN OLDFFLD.

Arms: Or, on a bend Gules, three crosses formée fitchée Argent, impaling Argent, a chevron between three ploughshares Sable.

Dame Katherine Oldfield, 1630.

DAME KATHRINE OULDFEILD depted this mortall life at Chester vpon the 27th day of December, 1630, and lyeth interred in St Maryes Church in Chester.

She was dau. and co-heyre to Tho. Puleston of Leghtwood,

in the County of Flynt, Esquier, and first married Thomas Hanmer of Fenns, in the County aforsayd [Esq.], by whom she had yssue William Hanmer, her only child.

She married to her second husband Sr Phillip Ouldfeild of Bradwall, in the County of Chester, Knight, but by him had no yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Chester vpon the 10 January, 1630[–1], by Randle Holme, &c.

Arms (in a lozenge), Quarterly of six: 1, Sable, three mullets Argent, a crescent Or for difference; 2, Checky, Argent and Sable; 3, Argent, two lions passant guardant Azure; 4, Sable, three bulls' heads cabossed Argent; 5, Argent, two lions passant guardant Azure, a label of three points Gules; 6, Sable, a fess humettée Argent, a martlet for difference Or.

Philip Oldfield, Esquire, 1616.

PHILLIPP OULDFEILD of Bradwall, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed on the xvij^th^ daye of Decemb, 1616, and lyeth interred in St Maryes Church in the Citty of Chester.

He maryed to his first wife Ellen, yongest daughter and heyre of Willm Berington of Bradwall, in the County of Chest., gent., by whom he had yssue Thomas; he maryed Anne, daugh^r^ of Roger Wetnall of Swannbache, in the said County, gen, by whom he hath issue John, his only sonne.

Elizabeth, daught^r^ to the said Phillip, maryed John Wettnell, sonne and heyre to the said Roger; they have Issue John and Mary.

The aforesaid Philip maryed to his second wiff Helena, daugh to Willm Hanmer of Fenns, in the County of Flynt, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Phillip, who maryed Mary, sole daught and heyre to John Somerford of Somerford, in the County of Ches, Esq.; they have yssue Somerford, their eldest sonne, Willm, Jeffrey, Elizabeth, Mary, and Margett.

Michell, 2^d^ sonne, maryed Eleanor, eldest daug and heyre to James Manwaring of Croxton, in the County of Chester, Esqr.

Willm̄, youngest son of Phillip, maryed Elizabeth, eldest daughr and heyre of Robert Leftwiche, son and heyre of Raff Leftwich of Leftwich, in the County of Chester, Esqr; they haue yssue Mary, Anne, Margrett, Eleanor, and Elizabeth.

Margrett, daughr of the said Phillip, maryed Peter Shakerley, son and heyre aparent of Hughe Shakerley of Shakerley, in the County of Lanc., who was son and heyre of Jeffrey Shakerley of Hulme, in the County of Chester, Esqr; they have yssue Mary.

(Signed) THO. OLDFELD.

[No arms.] WILLIAM OLDFELD.

Sir Philip Oldfield, Knight, 1637.

SIR PHILLIPP OULDFEILD of Somerford, in the County of Chester, Knight, Departed this mortall life at Leftwiche, in the said County, vpon the 28th day of October, 1631 [*sic* for 1637], and was interred in Astbury Church in the County aforesaid. The said defunct maried to his first wife, Mary, Dar and sole heire of John Somerford of Somerford, in the County aforesaid, Esquier, by whom he had yssue Somerford Ouldfeild, his sonne and heire, now of the age of 35 yeares. He mard to his first wife Katherin, Dar to William Cotton of Ipswich, in the County of Suffolk, Esqr, and had yssue Somerford, Edward, John, Lucy; to his 2d wife he maried Elizabeth, Dar to Charles Foxe of Gret, in the County of Salopp, Esqr, and hath no yssue yet living. William, 2d sonne to the defunct, not maried; Geffrey, 3d sonne to ye defunct, at Oxford; Elizabeth, eldest Dar to the defunct, not maried; Mary, 2d Dar to the defunct, not maried; Margaret, 3d Dar to the defunct, maried Edmund Swettenham of Somerford, gent., and hath yssue Edmund, William, Lawrence. The said defunct maried to his 2d wife Katherin, Dar and coheire of Thomas Pul[e]ston of Leghtwood, in the County of Flynt, Esqr, and widow of Thomas Hanmer of the Fenns, in the

said County, Esqr; but by her he had no yssue. This Certificate was taken at Somerford vpon the xvth day of May, 1640, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Somerford Ouldfield, Esqr, sonne and heire to the defunct.

(Signed) SOMERFORD OLDFELD.

Sir Phillip Oldfield, Knight, 1637.

S^{R} PHILLIP OLDFEILD of Somford, in the Com. of Chester, Kn^{t}, depted this mortall life at , in the said Com, vpon the day of , 1637, and was interred in Astbury Church in the Com afores^{d}.

The said defunct mar. to his first wife Mary, dau. and sole heyre of John Somford of Somford afores^{d}, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Somford Oldfeild, his sonne and heire, now of the age of yeares at tyme of his fathers death. He mar. to his first wife , daughter to Cotton of , in the Countie of , and had yssue Somford, Edward , To his second wife he mar. , dau. to , of . in the Com of , and hath yssue.

Willm, second sonne to the defunct, not mar.

Jefferey, 3 sonne to the defunct, at Oxford.

Eliz., eldest dau. to the defunct, not marr.

Mary, second daughter to the defunct, not mar.

Margarett, 3 daughter to the defunct, mar. Edmund Swettenham of Somford, and hath yssue.

The said defunct mar. to his 2 wife Katherine, dau. and coheire of Tho. Pul[e]ston of Leghtwood, in the Com of fflint, Esqr, and widow of Tho. Hanmer of the ffennis, in the said Com, Esqr, but by her he had no yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Somford vpon the day of , by Ran. Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Somford Ouldfeild, Esq., sonne and heire to the defunct.

Thomas Percival, Gentleman, 1619.

MR. THOMAS PERCIVALL of the Citty of Chester and somtyme one of the Sheriffs thereof, dyed in Chester on the vjth day of August, 1619, and lyeth interred in the Cathedrall Church of the sayd Citty.

He married Kathrine, daughter to Crookes of the County of Lanc̃, but had no issue.

He had no Cote knowne, but was graced with the Company of Sadlers Armes, of wch he was Alderman.

The marke ʌ of EDWARD WILLIAMS,
one of his Executors.

Mrs. Eleanor Phillipps, 1613.

MRS. ELEANOR PHILLIPPS, late wife to Phillip Phillips of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and was Maior therof in A° 1606, dyed one the xxixth day of August, 1613, and lyeth interred in St Michells Church in the said Citty.

She was daughter to Thomas Wilkynsonne of Farnedon, in the County of Chester, gent., and dyed sans yssu.

(Signed) THOMAS WILKINSON, on[e]
[of the] executors to Mrs PHILLIPES.

Mrs. Judith Pindar, 1639.

MRS. JUDYTH PINDER, late wife to Mr. Peter Pindar of the Citty of Chester, gent., his Maiesties Collector for the Custom howse of Chester, dyed at Chester vpon the 21th day of January, 1638[–9], and was burried in St Trenity Church in the Citty aforsayd.

She was daughter to Thomas Walkenden of the Inner Temple, Esqr, and married the sayd Peter Pindar, and by him had yssue Paule Pynder, now of the age of fiue yeares or thereabout at tyme of his mothers death.

This Certyficate was taken at Chester vpon the 16th day of January, 1638[–9], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester Ald and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Peter Pindar, husband to the late defunct.

(Signed) PE. PYNDAR, Collr

Arms: Argent, a chevron engrailed between three griffins' heads erased Azure, beaked Or; on a chief of the second, an anchor erect of the third between two bezants.

Edward Poole, Gentleman, 1613.

MR. EDWARD POOLE of , in the County of Chester, gent., dyed one the xxviijd day of October, Ao 1613, and lyeth interred in St Peters Church wthin the Citty of Chester.

He was eldest sonne to Raffe Poole, who was seacond sonne to Sr Willm Poole, Knight, sonne to Sr Thomas Poole of Poole, in the County of Chester, Knight. The aforesaid Edward Poole was never maryed, and so dyed [sans] yssue.

John Poole, Gentleman, 1601.

JOHN POOLE, soone and heyre to John Poole of Poole wthin the County of Chester, Esq., deceased vpon the xxviijth of July, 1601, and was interred in Church vpon the xxxth day of the same moneth aforsaid.

He maryed Mary, daughter of Sr Rowland Stanley of Hooton, within the County of Chester, Knight, and by her hath yssue John Poole, soone and heyr, who hath maried Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Tyldsley of Morley[s], within the County of Lancaster, Esq.

George, 2nd soone; Edward, 3rd soone; ffraunces, 4th soone;

Eleanor, sole doughter, maryed vnto John Bowes, soone and heyre of Sr Edward Bowes of . . . , within the County of . . . , Knight.

This woll gentleman deceased bereth azure a lyon Rampant ar., the feild chareged wth vij flower de luces or, borne by the name of Poole. The 2nd ar., a cheveron betweene 3 stagges heads cabaged [cabossed] gules, born by the name of Buerton. The 3rd gules, a cheveron between 3 Capons ar., beakes and leggs or, born by the name of Capenhurst. The 4th sable, 2 bars ar. vpon a Canton of the first, a garb between 4 akornes or born by the name of Dedwood.

John Poole, Esquire, 1613.

JOHN POOLE of Poole [in Wirrall], in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed on the vth day of December, 1613, and lyeth interred in Estham Church in the said County.

He maryed to his first wife Susana, daughtr to [Sir Edward] Fitton of Gosworth [Gawsworth], Knight, by whom he had no yssue. [Marriage settlement dated 22 November, 1545.[1]]

He maryed secondly Kathern, daughtr to John Mynshull of Mynshull, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he had yssue.

John Poole, his sonne and heyr ; he maryed Mary, daughter to Sr Rowland Stanley of Hooton, Knight, by whom he had yssue John Poole, his sonne and heyr ; he maryed Dorethy, daughtr to Thomas Tylsley [Tyldesley] of Morleys, in the County of Lancr, Esqr ; he hath yssue James, Thomas, and Margrett Poole. Francis Poole, 2 sonne to John and Mary Stanley, maried Elizabeth, dau. to Tho. Frogge of Mynsule, and [they] haue John ; Ellen, eldest dau. to John and Mary Stanley, maried John, sonne to Sr Edward Bowes, and the[y] haue yssue.

Rowland, seacond sone to the defunct, maryed Mary, daughtr to John Sowen (?) of Hattfeild, in the County of Essex, Esqr ; the[y] haue yssue John, Thomas, Randle, Henry, Richard, James, Anne, and Dorothy.

Raynold, third sonne to the said defunct, maryed Cisely,

[1] East Cheshire, ii. 565.

daught^{r} to Mathew Woods of Wydeberry [? Wybunbury], and [they] haue yssue John, Thomas, Jane, and Ales.

Maude, eldest daugh^{r} to the defunct, maryed John Culcheth of Culcheth, in the County of Lanc., Esqr [who died 24 September, 1625]; the[y] haue yssue John [Culcheth, who was born 1599, and died 1640].

Bridgett, second daught^{r} to the defunct, maryed to Sr Thomas Steward of Eley, in the County of Cambridge, Knight.

(Signed) JOHN POOLE.

Mrs. Alice Powell, 1609.

MRS. ALES POWELL, late wiffe to Thomas Powell of Horsley, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr, now lyving, d'sed one the xxvth daye of December, A^{o} 1609, and lyeth interred in St Mareys Church wthin the Citty of Chester.

She was daught^{r} and one of the heyres of Raffe Worsley of Berkett, in the County of Chester, Esqr.

The[y] had yssue Thomas Powell, their son and heyer, who maryed Dorothy, daught^{r} of Mores Wynn of Gwyder, in the County of Carnarvon, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue Thomas Powell, their son and heyer, who maryed Kather[?], daught^{r} of Sr John Egerton of Egerton, in the County of Chester, Knight; they haue yssue Thomas Powell, their sonne and heyer apparent, *and John, a second sonne of Tho. and Kath.*[1]

John Powell, seacond son of Thomas and Dorothy; Roger, 3^{d} sone; Richard, 4th son; Eleanor, eldest daught^{r}; Margaret, seacond daughter; Kath^{r}ine, third daughter; and Sydney, the fo[u]rth daughter.

Wiffm Powell, seacond sone of Thomas and Ales.

George, third son *of Tho. and Ales.*

Alies, eldest daught^{r} of Thomas and Ales, maryed John Lloyd, sone and heyr apparent of Edward Lloyd of Llysvas . . . . [torn], in the County of Denbigh, Esqr; the[y] haue yssu Edward Lloyd, their eldest sone; *Symon Lloyd, second sone; and Elizabeth, a daughter.*

Jane, seacond daughter of Thomas and Ales, maryed

[1] The words in italics are in another hand.

Roger Roydon of the Holt, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue John Roydon, their eldest sonne; *Thomas, a second; Roger, a third; Paulyne, a furth; Samuell, the vth; James, the vjth; and Will'm, the vijth.*

Anne, their eldest daughter, and Dorothie, a second daughter.

(Signed) THO. POWELL.

Mrs. Katherine Powell, 1614.

MRS. KATHERN POWELL, wife to M^{r} Wiłłm Powell of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed on the xxjth daye of July, 1614, and lyeth Interred in the Cathedrall Church in the said Citty.

She was daughte^{r} to the Right Reverand father in God Wiłłm Downame, late Bishopp of Chester, And had yssue by the aforsaid Wiłłm Powell, Samuell Powell, their eldest sonne, Thomas, Nathaniell, Beniamyne, Wiłłm, and Sara Powell,

(Signed) SAMUEL POWELL.

Thomas Powell, Esquire, 1629.

THOMAS POWELL of Horsley, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Horsley vpon the xviijth day of September, 1629, and was interred in St Maryes Church in the Citty of Chester.

He married Dorethy, daughter to Morris Gwyn [Wynn] of Gwyder, in the County of Carnaruon, Esqr, by whom he had yssue Sr Thomas Powell of Berket, in the County of Chester, baronett, now of the age of yeares or there about at the death of his father, who married Kathrine, daughter to Sr John Egerton of Oulton, in the County of Chester, K^{t}, by whom he hath yssue Thomas Powell, his sonne and heyre, wch dyed in February, 1617, wthout issue. John Powell, 2^{d} sonn and now heyre of Sr Thomas, of the age of yeares, married , dau. and coh. to Edward Puleston of Alington, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr, but yet hath noe yssue.

John Powell, second sonne to the defunct. Roger, 3^{d} sonne. Richard, 4th sonne.

Elinor, eldest daughter to the defunct. Margret, 2d daughter.

Kathrine, 3d dau. Sidney Powell, yongest dau.

Arms, Quarterly of nine: 1, Sable, three roses Argent, barbed and seeded proper; 2, Azure, a lion rampant Or; 3, Azure, a fesse Or between three nags' heads erased Argent; 4, Azure, a lion statant guardant Or; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure; 6, Gules, three chevronels Argent; 7, Vert, a lion rampant Or; 8, Or, six annulets, three, two, and one Sable; 9, Argent, on a chevron between three birds [qu. cormorants] Sa., beaked Or, a mullet of the last for difference.

Crest: In a ducal coronet Gules a bear's head Argent, pierced through the cheek with two javelins in saltire, staves of the first, points of the second, embrued proper.

William Powell, Gentleman, 1613.

MR. WILL'M POWELL of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed on the xjth of December, 1613, and lyeth interred in the Cathedrall Church in the said Citty.

He maried Kathern, daughtr to Willm Downame, late Bishopp of Chester, by whom he had yssue Samuell, Thomas, Nathaniell, Beniamyne, Willm, and Sara Powell.

(Signed) WILLM WRIGHTE, ROGER BRADSHAWE, } executors.

Arms: . . . . . a chevron ermine between three mullets.

Mr. William Powell, 1627.

MR. WILLIAM POWELL of the Citty of Chester, Deputy Baron of the Exchequer of Chester, died at Chester vpon the vith of October, 1627, and was buried at St Johns Church in the Citty aforsayd.

He was 2d sonne to Thomas Powell of Horsley, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr. The sayd Willm married Elizabeth, dau. and heyre to Edmund Tunstall of Raynford and Newton,

in the County of Lancaster, gent., and the widow of Thurstian Collier of , Com. Staff., by whom he had issue William Powell, his only child, of the age of 8 yeares at his fathers death.

This Certificate was taken at Chester the 28 day of January, ann° 1628[–9], by Randle Holme, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Mrs Elizabeth Powell, wife to the sayd defunct.

(Signed) ELIZA: POWELL.

Arms: Sable, three roses Argent barbed and seeded proper, a crescent for difference Or.

Edward Puleston, Esquire, 1612.

EDWARD PULESTON of Alington, in the County of Denbigh, Esqr, dyed one the xxiij^th of September, A° 1612, and lyeth interred in Farne [Farndon] Church, in the County of Chester.

He maryed to his first wife Kather', daughte^r to John Saunders of Abenley, in the County of Denbighe, gent., by whom he had yssue Margrett Puleston and Wynefreed Puleston.

He maryed to his seacond wiffe Ann, daughte^r to John Bruyn of Bruyn Stapleford, in the County of Cheste^r, Esqr, by whom he had no yssue.

(Signed) THO. PULESTON.

Thomas Puleston, Gentleman, 1614.

MR. THOMAS PULESTON of Alington, in the County of Denbighe, gentleman, dyed on the Aprill, 1614, and lyeth interred in Gresford Church in the said County.

He maryed Amy, daught^r to Mr Thomas Phillips of Poulton, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he had yssue Edward, eldest sonne, now of the Age of vij yeares and quarter; Tho., second sonne; Willm, thrid sone; and Mary Puleston, their only daught^r.

Sign' AMY A·P. PHILLIPS.

Mary Puleston, 1627.

MARYE, daughter to Hughe Bostocke of Moreton Sey, in the County of Salop, Esq., and sister and coheyre to John Bostocke of the same, Esqr, departed this mortall life at ffens, in the County of fflint, vpon the 20th daye of September, 1627, and was buryed in Hanmer Church, in the County aforsaid.

She maryed Thomas Puleston of Leightwood in the County of Flynt, Esqr, by whom she had yssue Susana eldest daught^r and coheyre, who maryed John Eyton of Leiswood, in the County aforsaid, Esq.; the[y] haue yssue

Katherne, 2 daught^r and coheyre of Thomas Puleston, maried Thomas Hanmer of the Fenns, Esq.; the[y] haue yssue Willm̄.

This Certificat was taken at Fenns vpon the 26th daye of September, 1627, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Kathern Hanmer, daughter to the defunct.

Arms (in a lozenge): Quarterly 1 and 4, Sable, a fesse humettée Argent, in chief a martlet Or for difference; 2 and 3, Or, a lion rampant Sable, guttée Gules.

Mrs. Elizabeth Ratcliffe, 1602.

MRIS. ELIZABETH RATTLIFFE, late wyfe vnto Mr John Rattlifte of the Cittie of Chester, and one of the Sherriffs thereof in this yeare [1601–]1602; he is sonne and heire vnto John Rattliff of the said Cittie, and Maior thereof in this yeare aforesaid.

She was sole daughter and heire vnto Thomas Wyrden of the said Cittie, and sometymes Sheriffe thereof, deceased. She dyed vpon the xxj^th day of June, 1602, and is enterred in the Cathedrall Church there. Sans yssue.

Ther was no Coate due nor belonginge to the saide defunct, but her funerall was grased with the Armes of their Compeney.[1]

[1] This last paragraph is in another hand.

Arms: Gules on a chevron Argent, between three pairs of garbs saltierways Or, three tuns Sable hooped Gold.

John Ratcliffe, Alderman, 1610.

JOHN RATTLIFFE of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior therof in A° 1601, dyed on the xxv^th^ daye of June, 1610, and lyeth interred in the Cathedrall Church of the said Citty.

The said John Ratliffe maryed Margrett, daughte^r^ of John Wringsteed of the Citty of London, gent.; the[y] had yssue John Rattliffe now of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, who maryed to his first wiffe Elizabeth, daughte^r^ and sole heyer of Thomas Wyrden of the Citty of Chester, deceased, and was Sheriffe therof . She dyed sans yssue. He maryed to his seacond wiffe Jane, daughte^r^ of John Brerwood of the Citty of Chester, gent.; they had yssue John Rattliffe, who dyed younge, and *Jane* Rattliff, now *three* yeares of age.[1]

Elizabeth, eldest daughter of John and Margrett, maryed to her first husband Henry Traford; the[y] had yssu Henry Traford *and John Traford*, and Margret maryed to Wiłłm Fletcher; the[y] haue yssue *John and Jane ffletcher*. Elizabeth maryed to Robt. fletcher; the[y] haue yssue *three, John, Elizabeth, and Jane.*

The said Elizabeth Trafford maried to her seacond husband Richard Fletche^r^ of the Citty of Chester, and was Sheriff therof [1606]; the[y] haue yssu Charles, Mary, and Elizabeth Fletche^r^.

Maudelin, seacond daughte^r^ of John and Margrett, maryed to her first husband Richard Baneste^r^ of *Whrightington*, in the County of Lanc^r^, gent.; he dyed sans yssu. To her seacond husband shee maryed Richard Smyth of Vpton, in the County of Chester; the[y] had yssu Elizabeth Smyth, his onely heyer, *maryed Thomas Knowles of Chester.* To her third husband she maryed Wiłłm Whitaffe of Trafford; the[y] had yssu Margret and Ann Whitaff.

(Signed) JOHN RATCLYFFE.

[1] The words in italics are in another hand.

John Ratcliffe, Alderman, 1633.

JOHN RATLIFE of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, dyed at his howse in Chester the 30 day of March, 1633, and lyeth interred in Christes Church in the sayd Citty.

He married to his first wife Elizabeth, dau. and heyre to Tho. Werden, somtyme Sheriffe of the sayd Citty, by whom he had no yssue.

He married to his 2 wife Jane, daughter to John Brerewood, somtyme Sheriffe of the Citty aforsayd, sonne and heyre to Robert Brerewood, thrise Maior of the sayd Citty, by whom he had yssue John Ratlife, wch dyed yong. John Ratlife, second sonne and heyre, now of the age of 22 yeares or therabout at tyme of his fathers decease, and now a studient in the Midle Temple in London, yet vnmarried.

Samuell Ratlife, 2 sonne to the defunct.

Jane Ratlife, eldest daughter to the defunct, married Francis Rowe of the Citty of London, Mercer, by whom he had yssue Samuel, dyed yonge; John Rowe, now liuing; and Mary, dyed yonge.

Mary, yongest dau. to the defunct, vnmarried.

This Certificat was taken at Chester vpon the 6 day of Aprell, 1633, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, being testyfied vnder the hand of John Ratlife, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, ducally crowned Or, a mullet for difference; 3, . . . an eagle Sable preying on an infant proper, swaddled Gules, banded Or; over all 4 a crescent on a crescent for difference.

Crest: A bull's head erased Sable, armed Argent, tipped Or, ducally gorged of the last, a crescent on a crescent for difference.

Mrs. Anne Rathbone, 1604.

ANNE RATHBORNE, late wief to Richard Rathborne of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and sometyme Maior thereof [1598], deceased on the xijth day of January, 1603[–4], and lyeth interred in St Treneties wthin the said Cittie.

The said Anne was Daughter to Taylo^{r}, Cittizen of the aforesaid Cittie, and was firste marryed to Rauffe Caulveley; secondlie, to William Mayo; and lasteley to Richard Rathborne. She had yssue by none of them.

There was no Coate due nor belonging to the said defunct, but her funerall was grased wth the Armes of their Corporac̃on.

Arms: Azure, three bars wavy Argent; a chief quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters a lion passant guardant of the fourth, and in the second and third quarters two roses of the third, seeded Gold, tufted Vert.

Roger Ravenscroft, M.A., 1635.

ROGER RAVENSCROFT, M^{r} in Artes, p̃son of Dodleston, and on[e] of the Prebends of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, depted this mortall life at Chester vpon the 7th day of February, 1634[–5], and lyeth interred in the quier of the Cathedrall Church aforsayd.

He married Beatrice, dau. to Bessley of Abbington, in the County of Barkshier, and by her hath yssue George Rauenscroft, sonne and heyre, about 37 yeares of Age at tyme of his fathers death; is yet vnmarried.

Thomas, 2 sonne to the defunct, vnmarried.

Robert, 3 sonne, dyed in the warrs of Germany, vnmarried.

Isacke, 4 sonne, vnmarried.

Anne, eldest daughter to the defunct, vnmarried.

Kathrine, yongest daughter, married Charles Duckworth

of Dodleston, in the County of Chester, a minister, and hath yssue William, Charles, Roger, Kathrine, Elizabeth, Margrett, and Anne [Duckworth].

This Certificate was taken at Chester, and testyfied vnder the hand of Thomas Rauenscrofte, 2 sonne to the defunct, the xijth day of February, 1634[–5].

(Signed) THOMAS RAUENSCROFTE.

Arms, Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, a chevron between three ravens' heads erased Sable; 2, Azure, a lion rampant guardant within an orle of fleur de lis Argent; 3, Argent, three bulls' heads erased Sable, armed Or; 4, Sable, three garbs Or, a bordure of the second; 5, . . , on a bend Vert, three spades Argent; 6, Azure, a chevron between three dolphins haurient embowed Argent, those in chief respecting each other; over all a martlet for difference.

Crest: On a chapeau Gules, turned up Ermine, a lion statant guardant Argent, charged with a martlet for difference.

Mrs. Elizabeth Rogers, Widow, 1617.

MRS. ELIZABETH ROGERS of the Citty of Chester, vid̃, dyed on the xijth daye of December, 1617, and lyeth interred in Ecleston Church in the County of Chester.

She was daughter to *John*[1] Deane of *Wallengford, in the Countye of Barkshere, gent.*

She was maryed to *Robt.* Rogers, *Bachlor in Divinitye and Archdeacon of Chester*, by whom she had yssue *x sonnes and* 5 *daughters, fefteene Children in the whole.*

[No arms given.]

Mrs. Anne Sandey, 1633.

MRS. ANNE SANDEY of Burton dyed the 13 day of July, 1633, and was buried in Gresford Church.

She was daughter to John Bruyn of Stableford, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and married to her first husband Edward Puleston of Alington, by whom she had no yssue.

[1] The words in italics are in a later hand.

She married to her 2 husband Robert Sandey of Burton, in the County of Denbigh, gent., and had yssue Samuell, John, Nathaniell, Margret, and Elizabeth.

Arms: Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.

Geoffrey Shakerley, Esquire, 1620.

JEFFREY SHAKERLEY of Shakerley, in Com. Lanc., and of Holm and Byley, in the County of Chest, Esqr, dyed on the xj^th of February, in A° 1619[–20], and lyeth interred in the Chaple of Lower Peever, wth in the parish of Great Budworth, in the County [of Chester] aforesaid.

He maryed Jane, daughter of Sr George Beeston of Beeston, in the County of Chester, Knight, by whom he had yssue Hughe, his sonne and heyr, who maryed Margret, daught to Tho. Bunbury of Staney, in the County of Chester, Esqr; they had yssue Peter, their sonne and heyr; Robt., 2 sonne; John, 3 sonne; ffrances, 4 sonne. Jane, eldest daughter, maryed ffrances Attwood, in the County of Woc; they have yssue Mary and Hanā. Elizabeth, 2 daughter, vnmaryed 1619.

The aforsaid Peter maryed Margrett, daught^r to Phillip Ouldfeld of Bradwall, in the County of Chester, Esqr; they have yssue Jeffrey Shakerley, their son and heyr apparent; Marye, eldest daught.

Peter Shakerly, 2 sonne of Jeffrey deceased; he maryed and hath yssue 3 daughters, viz., Dorothy, ffrances, and Margrett.

Jeffrey, 3 son of Jeffrey, hath yssue many children.

John, 4 sonne of Jeffrey, vnmaryed 1619.

Anne, eldest daught to the aforsaid Jeffrey deceased, maryed Henry Bunbury of Staney, Esq.; they have yssue Henry, their son and heyr apparant, Mary, Elizab, Martha, and Ann Bunbury.

Dorothy, 2 daught^r to Jeffrey Shakerley, maryed to Willm Leighe of Booths, in the County of Chest^r, Esqr; they have yssue John, sonne and heyre, Elizabeth, and Mary Leighe.

(Signed) PETER SHAKERLEY.

[No arms given.]

Peter Sharpe, B.D., 1616.

PETER SHARPE, Bachler of Devyntie and Prebent of the Cathedrall Church of Chester,[1] dyed on the xxvjth of Aprill, 1616, and was buryed in Christes [Church in Chester].

He maryed Julyen, daughter to Willm Cowley, Parson of Dodleston; he dyed sans yssu.

The marke I S of JULIAN SHARPE.

for x Escochons in met[a]l on Buckrom, at iij^{s} 4^{d} the peece	xxxiij^{s} 4^{d}
for searing the Coffin Coffer	xxvj^{s} vj^{d}
for the fee of Armes for entring the descent	vj^{s} viij^{d}

Laurence Smyth, Esquire, 1621.

LAURANCE SMYTH of Hough, in the County of Chester, Esqr, sonne and heyre of Sr Thomas Smyth of the same place and County, Knight, departed this mortall lyfe vpon the 19 day of January, 1620[–21], and was buryed in Wydenbury Church, in the County aforesaide. Hee maryed Anne, daughter to Sr Randle Manwayringe of Peeuer, within the County of Chester, Knight, by whom he had yssue Sr Thomas Smyth, Knight, his eldest sonne, of the age of 26 yeares or theraboutes at the tyme of his fathers decease; he maryed Mary, daughter to Sr Hugh Smyth of Ashton, in the County of Somerset, Knight, by whom he hath yssue Hugh Smyth, his sonne and heire, about the age of tow yeares at the tyme of his grandfathers decease. Steuen Smyth, seacond sonne to the defunct.

This Certificate was taken at Ashton vppon the 26 day of ffebruary, 1620[–21], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Sr Thomas Smyth, Knight, sonne to Laurance Smyth, Esqr, deceased.

[1] He was installed Prebend of Chester 14 November, 1588, *vice* John Nutter, and was succeeded by Thomas Ashall, who was presented by the Crown 4 May, 1616.

Arms: Quarterly of nine: 1 and 9, Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, on a chief Or, a demi lion issuant Sable; 2, Argent, a fesse between three bulls' heads cabossed Sable; 3, Sable, a lion rampant Argent debruised by a bendlet goboné Or and Gules; 4, Argent, a bend Sable, a label of five points Gules; 5, Gules, three pheons Argent; 6, Argent, a cross flory Azure; 7, Azure, a lion rampant Or; 8, per pale Or and Gules, three fleurs de lis counterchanged.

Crest: An ostrich [the head, body, and legs, flesh colour, and the wing and tail Sable] holding in the beak a horseshoe Argent.

Sir Thomas Smyth, Knight, 1614.

S^R THOMAS SMYTH of Houghe, in the County of Chester, Knight, dyed on the xxj^th of December, 1614, and lyeth interred in Wydenberry [Wybunbury] Church in the sayd County.

He maryed Ann, daughter to Sr Willm Brereton of Brereton, in the County aforsaid, Knight, by whom he had yssue Laurance Smyth, his sone and heyr, and Jane Smyth.

Laurance Smyth, he maryed Ann, daughter to Sr Randle Manwaring of Pever, in the County abousayd, Knight; the[y] haue yssue Thomas Smyth, his sonne and heyr, and Steven Smyth, his seacond sone.

Jane Smyth maryed Sr Randle Manwaring of Pever aforsaid, Knight, son and heyr of Sr Randle; the[y] haue yssue Phillip Manwaring, son and heyr; George, second son; Elizabeth Manwaring, eldest daughter; Ann, second daughter; Margrett Manwaring, youngest daughter.

Richard Spencer, Gentleman, 1603.

RICHARD SPENSER of the Cittie of Chester, gentleman, and sometyme Sheriffe thereof [1588], deceased on the twentieth of October, 1603, and lyeth interred in Christes Church wthin the said Cittie.

He marryed to his firste wief Elizabeth, daughter of , and by her hath yssue Thomas, his sonne and heire; Richard, second sonne, a Captayne.

The said defunct marryed to his second wief Jane, Daughter to Richard ffinchet of the Cittie of Chester, and by her hath yssue Ellen, Jane, and Alice.

Ellen marryed to Nicholas Ince of the Cittie of Chester, and they haue Issue William and Jane, Nicholas defunct, and Ales.

The said defunct marryed to his thirde wief Cicely, Daughter of , and by her had not issue.

Arms: Argent, on a chevron between three gryphons' heads erased Sable, as many roses of the field seeded and tufted Or.

Mrs. Ellen Sproson, 1628.

MRS. ELLEN SPROSONE, late wife to Mr Robt. Sprosonne of the Citty of Chester, Haberdasher and Feltmaker. He was Sheriffe of the said Citty 1625. She departed this mortall life vpon the 3^{d} of Aprill, 1628.

She was daughter to Thomas Sevell, sonne of John Sevell of Heald, neer Wrenbury, in the County of Chester, gent.; she had yssue by the said Robt., Margrett Sprosone, now of the age of 7 yeares at the time of her mothers decease.

This Certificat was taken at Chester vpon the xjth daye of Aprill, 1628, by Randle Holme, Deputy for the Office of Armes.

There was no cote belonginge to her, but her corps was grased wth the Company Armes.

Arms: Argent, a chevron Gules between three hats Sable, lined Buff, banded Or, and adorned with feathers Azure.

Thomas Starkey, Esquire, 1624.

THOMAS STARKEY of Stretton, in the County o Chester, Esqr, depted this mortall life at Stretton on the 4th of February, 1623[–4], and lyeth buried in Great Budworth Church in the sayd County.

He married Tymothy, dau. to John Grimsdich of Gr. in the forsayd County, Esqr, and the[y] haue yssue 8 sonnes and 9 daughters: Richard Starkey, eldest sonne; Geffrey, 2; Peter, 3; Thomas, 4; Hugh, 5; Laurence, 6; Randle, 7; and John, 8; Elizabeth, eldest dau.; Ann, 2; Christian, 3; Elinor, 4; Tymothy, 5; Margret, 6; Maud, 7; Kathrine 8; and Mary, 9; Mary agane and Jane.

Richard mar. Christian, eldest dau. to Tho. Brooke of Norton, in Co. Cestr., Esqr, and had yssue 7 sonnes and 9 daughters: Thomas, eldest sonne to Richard; Richard, 2; John, 3; George, 4; Phillip, 5; Peter, 6; Henry, 7; Elizabeth, eldest dau. to Richard; Anne, 2; Kathrine, 3; Dorethy, 4; Mary, 5; Frances, 6; Elinor, 7; Lettise, 8; and Agnes, who ob. yonge, 9.

Thomas Starky, sonne and h. to Rich., mar. Phillipa, 3 dau. to Simon Gresley of Longdon, Co. Staff., Esqr, 2^d^ brother to Sr Tho. Gresley of Drakelow, K^t^, and the[y] haue yssue Thomas, 9 yeare ould at his great grandfathers death, who was maried yonge to Mary, 2 dau. to Sr Rich. Brooke of Norton, in County of Chester, K^t^.

Simon, second sonne; Walter, 3 sonne; Mary and Christian, daughters to Thomas and Phillipa.

This Certyficate was taken at Stretton, 3 day March, 1623 [–4], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Mrs Tymothy Starky, late wife to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a stork close Sable,

beaked and legged Gules; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable; 3, Argent, a chevron engrailed between three garbs [?] Sable.

Crest: A stork's head erased per pale Argent and Sable, holding in the beak Gules a serpent Vert.

Mrs. Barbara Stofford, 1631.

MRS. BARBARA STOFFORD departed this mortall life at Chester vpon the 23 day of February, 1630[–1], and lyeth interred in the quier of the Cathedrall Church in the Citty of Chester aforsayd.

She was dau. and coheyre to Thomas Twysden of Wye, in the County of Kent, Esqr, and married Thomas Stofford, Bachlor of the law and Chancelor of the dioses of Chester, sonne and heyre apparant to John Stofford of Dowland in the County of Devon, and hath yssue by the sayd Barbara John Stofford, his only sonne, now a childe.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the vjth day of March, 1630[–], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Thomas Stofford, husband to the sayd Barbara deceased.

(Signed) THO. STOFFORD.

Arms (in a lozenge): per saltire Argent and Gules; a saltire between four cross croslets, counterchanged, a crescent Sable for difference.

Thomas Stofford, Chancellor of the Diocese of Chester, 1633.

THOMAS STOFFORD, Chancelor for the dioses of Chester, dyed at his howse in Chester 22 day of July, 1633, and lyeth interred in the quier of the Cathedrall Church of Chester aforsayd.

He married Barbara, daughter and coheyre to Thomas Twysden of Wye, in the County of Kent, Esqr, by whom he had yssue John Stofford, his only sonne, of the age of tow yeares at his fathers decease.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the 26 day of August, 1633, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Hugh Stofford, brother to the sayd defunct.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, two grosing irons in saltire Sable between four pears proper; 2, Sable, three lions rampant Argent; 3, Argent, a bend Ermines between two lions rampant Sable; over the whole a label of three points Gules.

Richard Sutton, Esquire, 1601.

RICHARD SUTTON of Sutton, in the County of Chester, Esq., deceased in the Citty of Chester the xxvth daie of September, 1601, and lyeth enterred in the Cathedrall Church there.

The said Richard married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Leighe of Adlington, in the said County, Esqr, and by her hadd yssue that dyed in their Infancy.

He bare or a lione Rampant double queved vert by the name of Sutton.

The 2nd Coate argent, a cheveron betweene three bewgles sa.

The 3rd gules, two helmetts in cheef ar., a garb in base poynt or borne by the name of Cholmondeleigh.

The 4th sa., an estoyle or betweene two flasques er.

Rec. p moy, W. GRAFTON,
payd fee, x^{s} Deputy al. Norroy Roy Darmes.

Thomas Swinton, 1637.

THOMAS SWYNTON of the Citty of Chester, the only sonne and heyre of Richard Swynton of Knuttesfford, in the County of Chester, gent., depted this mortall life in Chester vpon the xviijth day of Nov., 1637, and was interred in St Maryes Church in the Citty of Chester aforsayd, and in St Kathrines Ile of the sayd Church.

The sayd defunct married Mary, dau. to Willm̄ Walker of Hatfeld, in the County of Hartford, by whom he had yssue

Tho. Swynton, his only child, of the Age of one yeare and halph at his fathers death.

This Certyficate was taken at Chester vpon the 23 of Nouemb, 1637, by Rand. Holme of the Citty of Chester, Aldr, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied under the hand of Mrs Mary Swynton, late wife to the defunct.

Mrs. Elianor Thorpe, 1639.

MRS. ELIANOR, late wife to Thomas Throppe of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, dyed at his howse in Chester 27 day of August, 1639, and was buried in St Michells Church in the sayd Citty.

Shee was daughter to William Gamul, Alderman and Justice of Peace, who was twise Maior therof, and married Thomas Throppe, Aldermn, abouesayd, and by him had yssue Thomas Throppe, his sonne and heyre, of the age of x yeares at his mothers death.

William, 2d sonne to the defunct.

Frances, eldest dau. to the defunct, of the age of 9 yeares at her mothers death; Kathrine, 2d daughter; and Mary, 3d daughter to the defunct. The sayd defunct had a daughter Elianor, wch dyed yonge.

This Certificate was taken at Chester on the 22th day of Sept., 1639, by Randle Holme, etc., and testified vnder the hand of Tho. Throppe, late husband to the defunct.

(Signed) THO. THROPPE.

Arms: Checky [Argent and Sable] on a fesse [Or], three martlets [of the second] impaling Or three mallets Sable, a crescent for difference.

John Tilston, Alderman, 1613.

JOHN TYLSTON of the Citty of Chestr, Alderman, dyed one the viijth day of October, Ao 1613, and lyeth interred in Christes Church in the said Citty.

He maryed Ann, daught[r] of Thomas Aldersey of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and was Maior thereof in A[o] , by whom he had yssue.

Valentyne, son and heyr, maryed Ellen, daught[r] to John Puleston of Havoddwern, in the County of Denbigh, Esq[r].

Ann, eldest daught[r] to John and Ann, maryed to Edward Bruerton of Martch-Wheele, in the County of Denbigh, gent.

Cisely, 2 [daughter], maryed Edward Owen of Wrexsome; the[y] haue yssue John.

He maryed to his seacond wiffe Cistely, daught[r] to Robt Jones of the Citty of Chester, and by her had no yssue.

(Signed) JOHN EDWARDS.
JOHN TILSTON.

William Trafford, Esquire, 1636.

WILLIAM TRAFFORD of Bridge Trafford, in the County of Chester, Esq[r], dyed at Bridge Trafford on the 3 day of August, 1636, and was buried at Plimstow Church in the sayd County.

He married Alice, fourth dau. to Tho. Catesby of Hardmed, in the County of Buckingh., gent., and had yssue Thomas his only sonne and h., now of the age of 24 yeares at his fathers death. The sayd Tho. married Mary, eldest dau. and coheyre of Richard Aldersey, somtyme Sheriff of the Citty of Chester, by whom he had yssue Thomas, borne 22 March, 1636[–7].

Dorethy, eldest dau. to the defunct, married William Mouldsworth of Wyncham, in the County of Chester, gent., and they had yssue Dorethy that dyed yonge, and Mary now liuinge.

Margrett Trafford, yongest dau. to the defunct, vnmarried.

This Certificate was taken at Bridge Trafford vpon the 20 day of Nouember, 1637, by Randle Holme, etc., and tes-

tyfied vnder the hand of Mrs Alice Trafford, late wife and executrix to the defunct.

Arms: Argent, a cross engrailed Sable.

Crest: A demi pegasus Argent.

Thomas Venables, Esquire, Baron of Kinderton, 1605.

THOMAS VENABLES, Baron of Kyndertonne, in the County of Chester, Esquier, deceased vpon the eight day of December, 1605, and lyeth interred in the Middlewich Church, within the said Countie.

He maried to his first wief Elizabeth, eldest daughter to Sr William Brertonne of Breretonne, in the Countie of Chester, Knight, by whom he had yssue Thomas; he dyed young. Elizabeth, his eldest daughter, married to Sr Thomas Egertonne, Knight, deceased, sonne and heyre to Sr Thomas Egertonne, Knight, Lord Chauncelor of England, and by her had yssue Elizabeth, Mary, and Vere Egertonne.

Marie, second daughter to Thomas Venables, Esquier, Baron of Kindrton, maried Richard Ashtonne, Esquier, sonne and heire apparant to Sr Richard Ashtonne of Middletonne, in the County of Lancaster, Knight, and by her had. yssue Richard, who dyed younge.

The said Thomas Venables, Esquier, Baron of Kyndertonne, married to his seconnd wief Anne, eldest daughter to Sr Cotton Gargraue of Nostell, in the Countie of Yorke, Knight, by whom he had yssue Charles, who dyed young; Peeter, his sonne and heyre, now living, almost two yeares of age; and Mary Venables, of ye age of fiue yeares.

Arms, Quarterly of six: 1st, Azure, two bars Argent [Venables]; 2nd, Argent, three piles wavy issuant from chief Sable; 3rd, Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules; 4th, Vert, a dragon Argent; 5th, Argent, a bend Sable between three pellets; 6th, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.

Lawrence Wainwright, Gentleman, 1612.

MR. LAURANC' WAYNWRIGHT of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed one the xvjth day of October, A^{o} 1612, and lyeth interred in St Maries Church in the said Citty.

He maryed Bridget, daught^{r} to Willm Booth of Twemlo, in the County of Chester, gent., by whom he had issue John, Thomas, and Kathern Waynwright.

Sig. BRIDGET + WAYNWRIGHT.

Edward Wall, Gentleman, 1614.

MR. EDWARD WALL of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed one the xxviijth of September, A^{o} 1614, and lyeth interred in St Peters Church in the said Citty.

He was thrud sonne to Mr Robt Wall of the aforsaid Citty, Alderman, and of Jane, daughter and one of the heyres of John Hanky of Churton, in the County of Chester, gent. The said Edward never maryed, and so dyed sans yssue.

(Signed) ꝑ me, RICHARD WALL.

Robert Wall, Alderman, 1610.

MR. ROBT. WALL of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, dyed one the first daye of March, 1609-[10], and lyeth interred in St Peters Church in the said Citty.

He maryed Jane, one of the daughters and coheyres of John Hanky of Churton, in the County of Chester, gent.; they haue yssue—

John Wall, eldest sonne, Bachelor of Devynety.

Richard, seacond sonne; Edward, thurd sonne.

Jane, eldest daught^{r}, maryed Richard Gregory of the City of Chester; the[y] haue yssue Richard, George, and Jane Gregory.

Ann, seacond daught^{r} of Robt. Wall, maryed to Georg

Harper of the said Citty, gent.; the[y] had yssu Georg, Robt., and Mary Harper.

Elizabeth, third daughter, maryed to Robt. Amery of the forsaid City, gent.; the[y] haue yssue Robt., Ales, and Ann Amery.

Sarah Wall, fourth daught[r], vnmaryed.

Margrett, youngest daught[r] of Robt Wall, vnmaryed.

(Signed) EDWARD WALL.

John Warburton, Gentleman, 1635.

JOHN WARBURTON of Winyngton, in the County of Chester, gent., departed this mortall life at Wynington vpon the xxvj[th] daye of November, 1635, and was buryed in his owne garden at Wynington in the parishe of Great Budworth.

The said defunct was never maryed and so dyed w[th]out yssue. His base sonne called Judge John was his heyre.

This Certificat was taken at Chester vpon the xj[th] daye of October, 1636, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman and Deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfiyed vnder the hand of Richard Pigott, on[e] of the executors to the defunct.

Sir Peter Warburton, Knight, Judge of Common Pleas, 1621.

S[R] PETER WARBURTON of Grafton, in the County of Chester, Knight, one of the Judges of the Comōn Pleys, departed this mortall life at his house at Grafton vpon the seauenth day of September, 1621, and lieth interred in Tilston Church in the County aforsaid. He maryed to his first wife Margret, daughter and sole heyre to George Barley of Dranfeild Woodhouse, in the County of Darby, gent., by whom he had yssue tow daughters. Elizabeth, eldest daughter and sole heyre to the defunct, now of the age of 44 yeares or theraboutes at the tyme of her fathers decease.

Shee maryed Sr Thomas Stanley of Alderley, in the County of Chester, Knight, by whom shee had yssue one sonne and 4 daughters. Thomas Stanley, there sonne and heyre, now of the age of 24 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his grandfathers decease. Mary Stanley, eldest daughter; Margrett, seacond daughter; ffrances, thrid daughter, died yonge; and Ales Stanley, fourth daughter. Margret Warburton, seacond daughter to the defunct, dyed yonge.

The saide defunct maryed to his seacond wife Elizabeth, daughter and one of the heyres of Sr Thomas Butler of Bewsey, in the County of Lanc., Knight and Barron of Warrington, by whom sans yssue.

He maryed to his thrid wife Ales, on[e] of the daughters and heyres of Peter Warburton of Arley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom sans yssue.

This Certifycate was taken at Chester vpon the xiij^th day of January, 1621[–2], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Elizabeth, Lady Stanley, sole daughter and heyre to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the first quarter an Ermine spot, and in the second and third a fret Or; over all a crescent Sable for difference; 2, Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable; 3, Argent, two chevrons Gules on a canton of the second, a mullet Or; [over the four quarterings a martlet Gules for difference.]

Crest: A saracen's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Azure, issuing therefrom three ostrich feathers of the second, a martlet Sable for difference.

Peter Warburton, Esquire, 1626.

PETER WORBERTON of Arley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Arley vpon the 2^d day of July, 1626, and was Interred in Great Budworth Church *in his owne Chapell there.*[1]

[1] The portions in italics are additions.

He married Mary, dau. to Sr John Houlcroft of Houlcroft, in the County of Lancaster, K^t^, by whom he had issue *3 sonnes dyed in their infancy and 8 daughters.*[1] Mary, his eldest dau. and coheyre, who married Thomas Wilbram of Woodhey, in the County of Chester, Esqr, who had issue many children, *vitzt., Tho., obijt yonge; Hugh, Frances, Anne, and Mary.*

Elizabeth, 2^d^ dau. and coheyre, maried Rafe Egerton of Ridley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, who hath many children, *vitzt., Peter, Mary, John, Anne, and Frances.*

Jane, 3^d^ dau. and coheyre, married William Brereton of Ashley, in the same County, and hath many children, *vitzt., Richard, Thomas, Will'm, Peter, Frances, Mary, ob. s.p., Anne, and Kathrine.*

Elinor, 4th dau. and coheyre, marr. Thomas Marburie of Marburye and Meare, esq., and hath issue by her William and Mary.

Alice, 5th dau. and coheyre, marr. Peter Worberton of Grafton, *after knighted,* Justice of the Comon Please, but by her he had no yssue.

Frances, 6th dau., vnmarried at her fathers death.

Isabell, 7th dau., married Edward Stanley of Bickerstaff, in the County of Lancaster, Esq., and hath many children, *vitzt., Thomas, Henry, Peter, John, and Francis.*

Anne, yongest dau. and coheyre, dyed without yssue vnmarried.

This Certificate was taken at Arley vpon the xij^th^ day of July, 1626, by Ran. Holme, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Mary Wilbram, eldest daughter to the defunct.

(Signed) MARY WILBRAM.

Arms: Quarterly 1, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in second and third, a fret Or, a crescent Sable for difference; 2, Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable; 3, Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second, a mullet Or; 4, Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable; 5, Azure, a garb Or; 6, Sable, a cross flory Argent.

[1] The portions in italics are additions.

Crest: A saracen's head affronte, couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Gules, issuing therefrom three ostrich feathers Or.

Richard Werden, Gentleman, 1617.

MR. RICHARD WIRDEN of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed on the xxiiijth daye of Maye, 1617, and lyeth interred in St Johns Church in the said Citty.

He maryed Ales, eldest daughter and one of the heyrs of John Banester of the Citty, gent., by whom he had yssue Edward Wyrden, his eldest sonne; he maryed Elizabeth, daughter and heyr of Peter Palmer, Justice of the Comon Pleas in the Realme of Ireland.

Thomas Wirden, seacond sonne of Richard and Ales; he dyed sans yssue.

John Wyrden, thrid sonne.

Richard Wirden, fourth sonne.

George Wyrden, fift sonne.

Willm̄ Wyrden, sixt sonne.

Ales, eldest daughter of Richard and Ales, maryed Charles ffitton of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, by whom he hath yssue Charles; John, 2; Willm̄, 3; Ric., 4; Georg, 5; T . . . [? Thos.], 6; Elizab̄, Eleanor, and ffrances ffitton.

Dorethy, seacond daughter of Richard and Ales, maryed Hugh Wiłłmsonn of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, by whom he hath yssue Willm̄ Willm̄sone and John.

Eleanor, thrid daughter of Richard and Ales.

Mary, fourth daughter; and Ann Wirden, fift daughter of Richard and Ales.

(Signed) JO. WERDEN.

[No arms given.]

Edward Whitby, Esquire, Recorder of Chester, 1639.

EDWARD WHITBYE, Esqr, late Recorder of the Citty of Chester, departed this mortall life at his howse of the Bach, neer the Citty of Chester aforsaid, vpon the xviijth

daye of Aprill, 1639, and was Interred in St Mares Church in the Citty aforsaid, in Mr ffrances Gamulls vault in St Katherns Ile in the said Church, the 25 of Aprell, in the yeare aforsaid.

The said defunct mar. Ales, daughter to Richard Bauand of Chester, Alderman, and widow to Thomas Gamul, somtyme Recorder of Chester, and was before wife to David Lloyd, somtyme Maior of the sayd Citty, but the said Edward Whitby had no yssue by her.

This Certificate was taken at Chester by Randle Holme, etc., the 29 Aprell, 1639, and testyfied vnder the hand of Alice Whitby, late wife to the defunct.

Robert Whitby of Chester, Alderman, 1631.

ROBERT WHITBYE of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, was Maior therof Annº 1612. He dyed at his howse in Chester the 23 day of August, 1631, and lyeth interred in St Michells Church in the Citty aforsayd.

He married to his first wife. [No further particulars given.]

Arms: Argent, a chevron Sable between two crosses formée fitchée Gules in chief, and a serpent nowed Vert in base.

Crest: A serpent proper entwined round a holly bush Vert, fructed Gules.

Thomas Whitby, Alderman, 1624.

THOMAS WHITBY of Boughton, nere Chester, was an Alderman of the Citty of Chester. He dyed at his house in Boughton vpon the 4th day of January, 1623[-4], and was buried wth his wife in St Werburges Church in the Citty of Chester aforsayd.

He married Sarah, eldest da. and coheyre to Thomas Handley of Boughton aforsayd, gent., and by her had yssue Robert Whitby, his only sonne, ould at tyme of his fathers death. , eldest daughter ; , 2 daughter ; , 3 daughter to the defunct.

This Certificate was taken by Randle Holme, etc.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a chevron Sable, in chief two crosses formée fitchée Gules, in base a serpent nowed Vert; 2, Argent, on a bend Gules between three boars' heads couped close Sable, an annulet Or; 3, Gules, a fess dancettée Ermine between three bugle horns stringed Or, a crescent Argent for difference; over all four quarterings a mullet Sable for difference.

Crest: On a mount a holly bush Vert, fructed Gules, entwined by a serpent Or.

Mrs. Elizabeth Whitehead, 1605.

MRS. ELIZABETH WHITEHEAD, late wief to Mr Robert Whitehead, deceased vpon the twelfth day of ffebruary, 1604[–5], and lieth interred in Christes Church w^th^in the Citty of Chester.

She was daughter vnto Richard Locker of the Cytie of Chester, and sole daughter and heire vnto her mother, who was one of the daught^rs^ and heyres of Nicholas Locker of ye said Citie, gentlemanne; shee deceased vpon the day afforesaid sains yssue.

Arms: Argent, a chevron Sable between three nags' heads erased Gules, bitted and bridled Or.

William Whitmore, Esquire, 1620.

WILLIAM WHITMORE of Leighton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Leighton the 27th day of May, 1620, and was buryed in Neston Church in the County aforsaide. Hee maryed to his ferst wife Ales, daughter and sole heire to William Hough of Leighton aforesaide, Esq., and of Jane, daughter to Thomas Lord Crumwell; they had yssue 3 sonnes and 7 daughters. William

Whitmore, his eldest sonne and heire, of the age of 40ti yeares or thereaboutes at the tyme of his fathers decease; he maryed Margaret, daughter and heyre to Sr Hugh Beeston of Beeston, in the County aforesaide, Knight; they have yssue 3 daughters: Briget, eldest daughter, of the age of 19 yeares or theraboutes, maryed Sr Edward Somerset, Knight, yoñgest sonne to Edward Earle of Worcester; Ales Whitmore, seacond daughter; and Winifred Whitmore, 3 daughter. Richard Whitmore, seacond soñe to the defunct; John Whitmore, 3 sonne, died yonge. Jane, eldest daughter to the defunct; Elizabeth, seacond daughter, died yonge; Christian, 3 daughter; Katheren, 4 daughter, died yonge; Elianor, 5 daughter, died yonge; Katheren, 6 daughter, dyed vnmaryed; Mary, 7 daughter to the defunct, died yonge.

This Certificate was taken at Leighton the xxth day of October, 1620, by Randall Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hande of William Whitmore, sonne and heire to the defunct.

Arms, Quarterly of four: 1, Vert, fretty Or; 2, Argent, a chief Azure; 3, Or, a lion rampant between three martlets Gules; 4, Gules, a chief Vert, over all an eagle displayed Or; over the whole a crescent Gules for difference.

Crest: In a ducal coronet Or, a lion's head Argent gorged with a riband, tied in a knot at the back, Azure, a crescent Sable for difference.

Mrs. Katherine Whittingham, Widow, 1632.

MRS. KATHRINE WHITTINGHAM of Midlewich, in the County of Chester, widow, dyed at her howse in Midlewich the 25 day of September, 1632, and was buried in Midlewich Church aforsayd.

She was dau. and heyre to Humphrey Blackburne of Midlewich aforsayd, and first married Humphrey Whittingham of Midlewich aforsayd, and had yssue William, his eldest sonne, who maried Susana, dau. to John Croxton of Rauenscroft, in the County of Chester, gent., and had yssue wch dyed all yonge.

Thomas, 2 sonne to the defunct, pson of Warmincham, and maried Kathrine, dau. to Tho. Malory, Deane of Chester, and hath yssue Thomas, Humphrey and William Whittingham.

Seath, 3 sonne to the defunct.

Tymothy, 4 sonne to the defunct, married Anne, dau. to Thomas Browne of Midlewich aforsayd, and had yssue Humphrey and Mary.

John, 5 sonne to the defunct, married Susana, dau. to Langenhurst of , in ye County of Darby, and hath yssue John, Humphrey, Mary, and Hanna Whittingham.

Humphrey Whittingham, 6 sonne to the defunct, vnmarried.

Anne, eldest dau. to the defunct, married James Smallwood of Midlewich, gent., and hath yssue Mathew, William, James, Richard, John, Thomas dyed yong, Margret, Mary, Kathrine, Elinor, Anne, and Jane Smallwood.

Kathrine, 2 dau. to the defunct, dyed vnmarried.

Mary, 3 dau. to the defunct, married Rafe Hulse of Cleue, in ye County of Chester, gent., and hath yssue Rafe, John, Thomas, Hugh, Humphrey, Mary, and Elizabeth Hulse.

Jane, 4 dau. to the defunct, marr. Tho. Ellison of Snap, in the County of Chester, and hath yssue.

Amy, 5 dau. to the defunct, married John Triuett [Trivett] of Sproston, in the County of Chester, and hath yssue.

Elizabeth, 6 dau. to the defunct, married Thomas Forster of Parkside, in the County of Denbigh, gent., but yet hath no yssue.

Sarah, yongest dau. to the defunct, vnmarried.

The sayd defunct married to her 2 husband Roger Wilcockson of Sproston, in the County of Chester, but had no yssue.

This Certificat was taken at Midlewich the 6 day of October, 1632, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and testyfied vnder the hand of Rafe Hulse, sonne in law and Executor to the defunct.

(Signed) RA. HULSE.

Arms (in a lozenge): Gules, a lion rampant checky, Argent and Sable, a crescent Or for difference.

Mrs. Mary Wilbraham, 1631.

MRS. MARY WILBRAM of Sutton, dyed at Sutton vpon the 2d day of August, 1631, and was buried at Acton Church, in the County of Chester.

She was eldest daughter and coheyre to Peter Worberton of Arley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, and married Thomas Wilbram of Wodhey, in the County aforsayd. She was his 2 wife, and by him she had yssue Thomas Wilbram, Worberton Wilbram, both dyed yonge; Hugh Wilbram of Eccleston, in the County of Chester, Esqr, who married Margret, dau. to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton, Esqr, and widow of Henry Brereton of Eccleston, and hath Hugh and Mary, dyed yonge, Thomas, Hugh, Richard, and Dorethy.

Jane, dyed yonge.

Frances, 2 dau., married William Dauenport of Bromhall, Esqr, and hath yssue Peires, ob. yonge, William, John, and Peter Dauenport.

Anne, 3 dau. [to] the defunct, married John Hurlston of Picton, in ye County of Chester, Esqr, and hath yssue Richard, dyed yonge; John; Hugh, dyed yong; Thomas, dyed yonge; Charles; Mary, dyed yonge; Anne; Frances; Dorethy, Elizabeth, dyed yonge; Grace, Jane, and Mary Hurlston.

Mary, yongest dau. to the defunct, married Thomas, sonne and heyre to Sr Richard Maliuerer of Allerton, in the County of York, Kt, and had Richard and others.

This Certificate was taken at Tylston, 12 September, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, and testyfied vnder the hand of the sayd Randle for a trew descent.

Arms (in a lozenge), Quarterly of six: 1 Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in 2 and 3 a fret Or, a crescent for difference; 2, Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable; 3, Argent, two chevrons Gules on a canton of the second, a mullet Or; 4, Argent an orle, within eight martlets in orle Sable; 5, Azure, a garb Or; 6, Sable, a cross flory Argent.

Ralph Wilbraham, Esquire, 1628.

RAFE WILLBRAM of Darfould, in the County of Chester, Esqr, 4th sonne of Richard Wilbram of Nampt-wich, and brother to Sr Roger Wilbram, K^{t}, departed this mortall life at Darfould vpon the xixth day of January, 1627[-8], and lyeth buried in Acton Church in the County aforesayd.

He married Alice, dau. to Thomas Manwaring of Nampt-wich, by whom he had yssue Roger Wilbram, now of Dar-fould, of the age of 39 yeares or thereabouts at his fathers death, who married Mary, daughter to Thomas Rauenscroft of Bretton, in the County of fflint, Esqr, by whom he hath yssue Thomas, Rafe, Richard, Peter, Elizabeth, Grace, and Anne Willbram.

Margret, dau. to the defunct, married Henry Hardware of Peele, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom she hath yssue Henry Hardware.

This Certificate was taken at London by Randle Holme of Chester, Deputie for the Office of Armes, vpon the of June, 1628, and testyfied vnder the hand of Roger Wilbram, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Bendy wavy of six Argent and Azure; 2, Azure, two bars Argent on a canton Sable, a wolf's head erased of the second; 3, Argent, a cross flory between four martlets Gules, a label of three points Azure; over the whole a mullet on a crescent for difference.

Crest: A wolf's head erased Argent, charged with a mullet on a crescent for difference.

He only payd xiij^{s} iiij^{d} fee,
but had nothing done by vs.

Thomas Wilbraham, Esquire, 1610.

THOMAS WILBRAHAM of Woodhey, in the County of Chester, Esqr, dyed on the xij day of July, A^{o} 1610, and lyeth interred in Acton Church in the said County.

He maryed ffraunces, the only daughte^r of Sr Hughe Cholmondeleigh of Cholmondleigh, in the County of Chester, Knight, by whom he had yssue Sr Richard Wilbraham, Knight, Dorothy, Mary, and Elizabeth.

Sr Richard Wilbraham maryed Grase, daughter of Sr John Savage, Knight; the[y] haue yssu Thomas, Richard, Raffe, Mary, and Jane.

Dorothy, eldest daught^r of Thomas Wilbram deceased, maryed John Done of Vtkynton, in the County aforesaid, Esqr; the[y] haue yssue John, Jane, ffraunces, Mary, and Eleanor Done.

Mary, seacond daught^r of Thomas, maryed Sr Thomas Delves of Duddington, in the County aforesaid, Knight; the[y] had yssu Henry, Laurance, and Richard.

Elizabeth, youngest daught^r of Thomas and ffraunces, vnmaryed 1610.

The said Thomas Wilbraham maryed to his seacond wiffe Mary, one of the daughters and heyres of Peter Warburton of Arley, in the County of Chester, Esqr; the[y] had yssue Thomas; Hughe; Warburton, dyed young; ffrances, maried to Wiłłm Davenport, sonne and heyer to S^r Wiłłm Davenport of Bromhall, Knight; Ann, maryed to John Hurleston of Hurleston, in the County of Lancast^r, Esqr;[1] Mary Wilbram, youngest daught^r, vnmaryed.

Ellis Williams, Gentleman, 1602.

ELLICE WYLLYAMS of the Cittie of Chester, gentleman, deceassed vppon the xx^th daie of January, 1601[–2].

The said Ellice married Agnes, daughter of John ffytton of the said cytty, Alderman,[2] and sometymes [1592] Maio^r there, at the tyme of whose deceas the said Agnes was

[1] In the Funeral Certificate of Mrs. Mary Wilbraham, 1631, this John Hurleston is called of Picton, co. Chester, Esquire (see p. 188).

[2] And Justice of Peace (Harl. MS. 2041).

priviement enseint wth a sonne borne at Chester the xx^th^[1] daie of March, Anno dñi 1601, named Ellice.

The said defuncte challenged by discent from his Auncesto^rs^ Edwyne Vrenñ Tetangle[2] the coate of armes aboue [below] discryed borne by the said name; but howe truelie the same was challenged, to bee to that deceassed famyly belonginge, ys left to the consideracõn of the provincyall kinge of Armes in his vysytacõn.

In Harl. MS. 2041 the certificate is signed

"Rec. p moy, W. GRAFTON,
Deputy al Norroy Roy D'armes."

Arms: per pale Or and Gules two lions rampant, addorsed counterchanged; over all in pale a hymok[3] argent.

Thomas Wright, Feltmaker, 1631.

THOMAS WRIGHT of the Citty of Chester, Feltmaker, was Sheriffe of Chester An° 1600. He dyed at his howse in Chester the 5 day of January, 1630[–1], and [was] buried in St Maryes Church in the Citty aforsayd.

He married Anne, sole dau. and heyre to Randle Whitbye of Chester, but by her he had no yssue.

This Certificat was testyfied vnder the hand of Randle Holme.

Arms: Barry nebule of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules, a lion passant guardant Or. [The Haberdashers Arms.]

William Wright, Esquire, 1677.

WILLIAM WRIGHT of Brewers Hall, in the County of the Citty of Chester, Esq., was Maior thereof in the year 1655, and died the 13 of Sept., and was buried in

[1] xxiij (Harl. MS. 2041).
[2] Tegangl (ibid).
[3] Harl. MS. 2041.

St Peters Church in the s^{d} Citty of Chester on the 16 of Sept., 1677, in the 57 yeare of his age.

The said Willm̄ Wright, in the tyme of his life, married two wives; the first was . . . daughter and coheire of . . . . Cooke of Manchester, by whome he had issue one sone, which died in the life tyme of his father. She died . . . . . Afterwards he married Rebecca, daughter to Sr Willm̄ Allaston of the Citty of Yorke, K^{t}; by her he had issue 3 sons and 4 daughter[s].

John Wright, sone and heire of the defunct, was 23 yeares of age at the tyme of his fathers death.

Rebecca, eldest dau.; Sarai, second dau.; the rest died Infants.

This Certificate was taken by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, gen̄, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and subscribed by John Wright of the Citty of Chester, son and heire of the defunct, this 18th of Sept., 1677.

(Signed) JOHN WRIGHT.

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, two bars Azure, on a chief of the second, three leopards' faces of the first; 2, Argent, three birds [? storks] Sable, beaked and legged Gules; 3, Argent, a chevron engrailed between three martlets Sable; over the whole a crescent Sable for difference.

Thomas Wyche, Gentleman, 1616.

THOMAS WICHE of Alderley, in the County of Chester, gent., dyed one the xxvijth day of January, A^{o} 1615[–16], and lyeth interred in Alderley Church in the said County.

He maryed Margaret, daughter and sole heyre to William Barnes of Nether Alderley, in the County of Chester, gentleman, by whom he had yssue Richard, eldest sonne; Thomas, seacond sonne; William, third sonne; Hugh, fourth sonne;

Margaret, eldest daughter; Katherin, second daughter; Mary, third daughter.

Richard maried Anne, daughter to Robart Litlor of Tarven, in the County of Chester, gentleman, by whom he hath yssue Richard and Elizabeth.

(Signed) RICHARD WYCHE.

Mr. Godfrey Wynne, Alderman, 1629.

MR. GODFREY WYNNE of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, dyed at Chester on the xxjth day of Nouember, 1629, and was buried in St Oswalds or St Werburge Church in the Citty aforesayd.

He married Maud, daughter to Thomas Lewis of Cross Howell, and the widow of Thomas Wright als Johnson of Chester, by whom he had no issue.

This Certificate was taken at Chester vpon the xxvth day of Nouember, 1629, by Ran. Holme of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Bartholomew Godfrey, coosen and next heyre and executor to the defunct.

(Signed) BARTHOLOMEW GODFREY.

Arms: Sable, a chevron between three goats' heads erased Or.

He had a bastard.

Mrs. Maude Wynne, 1619.

MRS. MAWD WYNN, late wife to Mr Godfrey Wynn of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, dyed on the xiiijth daye of June, 1619, and lyeth interred in Christes [Church] wthin the said Citty.

She was daughter to Thomas Lewes of Crose Howell, in the County of Denbighe, gentleman. She maryed to her first husband Thomas Wright als Johnson, by whom John, now of the Citty of London, Chaundler; he hath no yssue. Willm̄, seacond sonne. Margrett, yonnest daughter, maryed

To. Ketle of the Citty of Chester, Dyer; they have yssue Thomas, John, Willm̄, Margrett, and Jane Ketle. Margery, eldest daughꝯ, maryed to John Kyng of the Citty of Chester Iremonger; they have yssue Ales and Margery Kynge.

The said defunct maryed to her seacond husband Godfrey Wynn of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, by whom he had no yssue.

(Signed) GODFFREY WYNNE.

[No arms.]

Appendix.

OF the four following Certificates, one was accidentally omitted in its proper place; another was found in a different volume of the Harleian MSS., and appears to be dated 1591; and the remaining two are imperfect but perhaps worth printing.

William Ball, Alderman [1591?].

WILLIAM BALLE of the Cittye of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior thearof in Anno Dñi 1568. He mariede to his first wief Joane, doughter to Ritchard Butler, discended of a base sonne to Syr Thomas Butler of Beavsea, in the Countye of Lancaster, Knight, and by her hathe hadd manny children; and now, 1591, hathe lyvinge John Ball of Chester, whoe maried Elizabethe, doughter to William Lathome, eldest sonne to Ritchard Lathome of Parbolde, in the Countie of Lancaster, Esquior, and they the said John Ball and Elizabeth haue yssue; and hee the saide William Ball, Ald, hathe twooe doughters lyvinge: Anne, mariede to William Johnnes of Chester, *sonne to Robt. Johnes, Alderman*,[1] gentlemane, *and marchant, on*[*e*] *of the Counsell*, and they haue yssue diuerse children now lyvinge; and Margeret, the other doughter, first maryed to Robert Harvye of Chester, brother to John Harvye, late of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, and they haue yssue, and after shee maryede Thomas Thorpe of Chester, and by him hathe yssue also.

[1] The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 2163, fo. 81.

And hee the aforsaid Wyllyam Ball, alderman, maryed to his seconnde [wife], Agnes, doughter to John Davys of Weston, in St Martins paryshe, Countie of Salopp, and by her hath yssue Thomas Ball *and William*, vnder a yeare oulde: being hym selfe well towardes 80 years of age.

(Signed) WYLLYAM BALL.

Arms: Gules, a human leg couped at the thigh and erased at the ankle Argent, pierced through the knee with the coulter of a plough of the second vulned proper and charged with a martlet Sable for difference.

John Batty, Gentleman, 1613.

MR. JOHN BATTY of the Citty of Chester, gent., dyed one the third day of Septemb., A° 1613, and lyeth interred in St Bridgetts Church in the said Citty.

He maryed Elizabeth, daughter of Robt Keele of Sutton, in the County of Chester, by whom [the rest wanting].

Jane Brereton, 1627.

JANE, thrid daughter and coheyre to Peter Warberton of Arley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Asheley vpon the seacond daye of Marche, 1627[–8], and was interred in Boden Church in the County aforsaid.

Shee married Willm Brereton of Asheley, in the County of Chester, Esqr; the[y] had yssue Richard, their sonne and heyre; Thomas, 2 sonne; Willm, 3 sonne; Peter 4 sonne; Edward, 5 sonne, mort; ffrances, eldest daughter; Marye, mort; Ann, 3 daughter; and Kathern Brereton, 4 daughter.

This Certificat was taken at Asheley vpon the 20th of Aprill, 1628, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy for the Office of Armes.

Arms (in a lozenge), Quarterly of six: 1 Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent Sable for difference; 2, Argent, a chevron between three cormorants

Sable; 3, Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a mullet Or; 4, Argent, an orle within eight martlets disposed in orle Sable; 5, Azure, a garb Or; 6, Sable, a cross flory Argent.

Mrs. Frances Totty [1632 ?].

MRS. FRANCES TOTTY dyed in Chester vpon the day of[1]

Arms (in a lozenge): Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent on a fesse Gules between two barrulets wavy Sable, three crescents Or; 2, Per fesse Sable and Gules, over all an eagle displayed Argent; 3, Or, a cross formée fitchée Sable.

[1] This Certificate is incomplete. The date is probably 1632, as the Certificate immediately preceding it and the one which follows it are of that year.

JOHN FITTON
(page 86).

ELLIS WILLIAMS
(page 190).

Lancashire Funeral Certificates.

Leonard Asshawe, Esquire, 1633.

LEANORD ASHAWE of Shaw, in the County of Lancaster, Esqr, dyed the xjth day of Aprell, 1633, and was buried in Flixton Church in the sayd County.

He married Margrett, daughter to Edmund Prestwich of Hulme, in the County aforsayd, Esqr, & by her had yssue

Elizabeth, dau. & coheyre, married Peter Egerton, Esqr, yonger sonne to Rafe Egerton of Ridley, in the County of Chester, Esqr.

Jane, 2 dau. to the defunct, dyed vnmarried.

Arms: Argent, on a chevron between three martlets Vert, as many crosses formée fitchée of the first.

William Bispham, Gentleman, 1639.

WILLIAM BISPHAM of Billinge, in the County of Lancaster, Gent., depted this mortall life in the Citty of Chester, vpon the 5th day of October, 1639, & was solemly brought & interred in Holland Church, in the County of Lancaster, in the quier of the sayd Church, beinge his auntient buringe place.

The sayd defunct was thrise married, first to Margret, dau. to Richard Some of , in the County of Essex, gent., & by her he had yssue Samuel Bispham, one of the Docters of Phisick in ordnary to Kinge Charles, & was sonne & heyre to Willm̄, & is 44 yeare ould at his fathers death, w^{ch}

sayd Samuel married tow wiues; his first was Frances, dau. to Rich. Grosuenor of Eaton, Esqr, by whom he had yssue William, Samuell, and Jane, that all dyed yonge; to his second wife he married Alice, daughter to John Laurance of Tutsome hall, in the County of Kent, Esqr, who dyed the last of October, 1639, and was interred in the Cathedrall Church of St Werburges, in the quier there, by her he had yssue tow Williams that both dyed yonge, & Thomas his now sonne & heyre, of the Age of a yeare & halph at tyme of his grandfathers death.

William Bispham, ꝑson of Eccleston & one of the ꝑbends of Chester, 2^{d} sonne to the defunct, married Elizabeth, dau. to Smyth of , in the County of Deuon, but hath no yssue.

Thomas, 3^{d} sonne to the defunct, dyed in the Low Cuntreys without yssue.

Sarah, eldest dau. to the defunct, dyed a mayde.

Elizabeth, 2^{d} dau., married to her first husband Tho. Cotton of Cotton, in the County of Chester, Esqr, but by him had no yssue; after, she married Tho. Bankes of Houan, in Midlesex, & had diuers children.

The sayd defunct married to his second wife Rachell, dau. to Tho. Buckston of Colchester, gent., by her he had diuers children that dyed yonge, only Thomas Bispham is now liuinge.

The sayd Willm̄ Bispham, deceased, married to his 3^{d} wife Mary, dau. to Sr Jerome Weston of Skreenes, in Essex, K^{t}, and sister to Richard Weston, Lord Thresurer & Earle of Portland, but by her he had no yssue.

This certyficate was taken at Chester the first of Septemb̄, 1639 (*sic*), by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester etc., & testified vnder the hand of Docter Samuel Bispham, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) SAM: BISPHAM.

Humphrey Booth, Gentleman, 1635.

HUMPHREY BOOTH of Salford, in the County of Lanc., gent., departed this mortall life at his house in Salford, vpon the day of [July], & was interred in the

Church of Salford, wch church he founded & bult on his owne Costes.[1]

He married , daughter to , in the County of , & had yssue Robert, his sonne & heyre, who dyed in his fathers life tyme & buried in the sayd church, wch Robert married Anne, dau. to Oswald Mosley of Ancotts, in the County of Lanc., Esqr, & had yssue by her Robert, his sonne & heyre; Humphrey, 2 sonne; and Anne.

Humphrey Booth, 2 sonne to the defunct.

This certificate was taken at Chester & testified by Nicholas Mosley of Ancotts.

Arms: Argent, three boars' heads erased and erect Sable, a crescent Gules, charged with another crescent Or, for difference.

Humphrey Chetham, Esquire, 1653.

HUMPHREY CHETAM of Cleyton, in the County of Lancaster, Esqr, dyed at Cleyton vpon the day of August, 1653, and was interred at Manchester ii Octb, 1653. He was neuer married, and dyed without yssue, leauinge a great estate to his kindred & seuerall pious vses. He was high Sheriff of Lancashier 1635.

Arms: Quarterly, 1st & 4th Argent, a gryphon segreant Gules, within a bordure Sable, bezantée. 2nd Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 fleams Sable. 3rd Gules, a cross potent crossed Or; over all four, a crescent for difference.

Crest: A demi-gryphon segreant Gules, charged on the shoulder with a cross potent crossed, Or.

This Cote and Crest was confirmed for Humphrey Chetham, Esqr, by [Richard] St Geo. Norroy, K. of Armes, 1635.

The order of the funerall.

First, 40 boys in blew Cotes, wch he did mantayne, 2 & 2 houldinge pencells.

then the poore men in black gownes 2 & 2, houldinge pencells in ther hands.

then some in black jackets, 2 & 2.

[1] In Booker's *History of Blackley*, page 26, he is said to have been buried at the Collegiate Church of Manchester, 27 July, 1635.

Clokes the Trumpiter, Geo. Chetham.
Francis Procter & John Welch.
Jo. Trauis and Tho. Orrell.
Jonathan Edge. Hen. Walker.
Euan Clarke & Sam. Hollinworth.

then the hearse, adorned wth Armes, and pencells carried by gent. of Cuntrey.

Rafe Coup & James Trauis.
Rafe Traues & Rog. Walkden.
the penon, borne by Mr. Isack Ashton.
Mr. Dutton & Mr. Burch.
Mr. Rafe Worsley & Mr. Wiggan.
the Helme & Crest, by Mr. Rich. Lomax.
Mr. Theofulus Haworth. Mr. Mynsule.
Mr. Nicho Cunliffe. Mr. Jo. Lightborne.
Mr. Tho. Chetham of Nuthurst, the Cote of Armes.

Mynisters.

Mr. Tymothy Smyth. Mr. Sacary Taylor.
Mr. Rich. Hollinworth. Mr. Rich. Hirrick.

The Corpes, borne by gentlemen.

Mr. James Chetham alone.
Mr. Geo. Chetham. Mr. Ed. Chetham.
Hump. James & Henry, Mr. Geo. Chetham sonnes.
James, Hump. & Edward, Mr. Edw. Chethams sonnes.
Mr. Jo. Tildesley. Mr. Jo. Cunliffe.
Mr. Ed. Crofton & Mr. Geo. Chetham, Jun.
Mr. James Leuesley & Mr. Geo. Treuis.

Gentlwomen in black, but came not to the Church.

Mr. Geo. & Mr. Ed. Chethams wiues.
Mrs. Isabell Lomox. Mrs. Jane Key.
Mrs. Cunliffe. Mrs. Tilsley.
Mrs. Leuesley. Mrs. Crofton.
Mr. James & Rafe Treuis wiues.
Mrs. Chetham of Nuthurst. Mrs. Lightborne.
Mrs. Johnson. Mrs. Mynsule.
Rich. Coup & Jo. Treuys wiues
Anne Rauitt & Anne Treuys.

Edward Chisenhall, Gentleman, 1635.

EDWARD CHISNALL of Chisnall, in the County of Lanc., gent., departed this mortall life the of May, 1635, and was interred in Church.

He married , dau. to Worthington of , and had yssue that married , dau. to Alexander Rigby of Burgh, Co. Lanc., Esqr, by whom he had .

This Certificate was taken 3 yeares after his death on 2 May, 1638, by Randle Holme, etc.

Arms: [Argent] three crosses botonnée fitchée, within a bordure [Gules].

William Dauntesey, Esquire, 1637.

THE WOR^{LL} WILL'M DANCEY of Agecroft, in the County of Lancaster, Esqr, departed this mortall life vpon the 2^{d} day of January, 1636 [1636–7], and was interred in Ekles Church in the sayd County vpon the 5th day of January, 1636 [1636–7].

The sayd defunct was in Septemb., 1613, married to Kathren, dau, to , in the County of , and had yssue Willm̄ Dancey, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of yeares or thereabout at the tyme of his fathers death, not married.

John Dancey, 2^{d} sonne to the defunct, vnmar.

Mary, eldest dau. to the defunct, vnmar.

Hanna, 2^{d} dau. to the defunct, vnmar.

Elizebeth, 3 dau. to the defunct, vnmar.

Sara, 4th dau. to ye defunct, vnmar.

Alice, 5th dau. to the defunct, vnmar.

Katheren, 6 dau. to the defunct, vnmar.

This Certificate was taken at Agecroft vpon the vi day of December, 1637, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, gent., Deputy to the Office of Armes for the County Palatine of Lancaster, and testified vnder the hand of M^{rs}. Katheren Dancey, late wife and exequitrix to the defunct.

Sir Thomas Gerard, Knight & Baronet, 1630.

S^R THOMAS GERARD of Brinn, in the County of Lancaster, K^t and Baronett, departed this mortall life at Brinn aforsayd vpon the xv^o day of May, An^o Dnĩ 1630, and was interred in Wynwick Church, in the County aforsayd.

He married *ffrances*,[1] daughter of Sr Richard Molyneux of Sephton, in the County of Lancaster, K^t and Baronett, by whom he had yssue Sr William Gerard, Baronett, his sonne and heyre, now of the age of *xxvj* yeares at tyme of his fathers death, *was xix ten yeares of age*, the said Sr Willm̄ beinge then married to *Elizabeth Clifton, eldest daughter of Sir Cuthbert Clifton of Wesbye, in the County of Lancaster, K^t, deceased.*

Richard Gerard, second sonne to the defunct.

Gilb'rt Gerard, third sonne to the defunct.

Peter Gerard, fourth sonne to the defunct.

Thomas Gerard, ffifth sonne to the defunct.

John Gerard, sixth sonne to the defunct.

ffrances Gerard, eldest dau. to the defunct, *not marryed.*

The sayd defunct married to his second wife, *Dorothie Peter, widowe, late the wiefe of John Peter deceased, beinge one of the yonger brothers of the Lord Peeter*, and by her had no yssue.

This Certyficate was taken at Brinn aforsayd, vpon the 15 day of January, 1637[–8], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, deputy to the Office of Armes, and testyfied vnder the hand of Sr Willm̄ Gerard, Baronett, sonne and heyre to the defunct.

(Signed) WILL. GERARDE.

Arms, Quarterly of twenty coats: 1, Argent, a saltire Gules; 2, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine; 3, Azure, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or; 4, Azure, a lion rampant Argent; 5, Quarterly per fess indented Or and Gules; 6, Argent, on a chevron Gules three bezants, a bordure engrailed of the second; 7, ... on a fesse Sable, between six fleurs-de-lis, three crosses pattée crossed Or; 8, Gules, a scythe Argent, between the blade and handle, three fleurs-de-

[1] The words in italics have been added in a later hand.

lis . . . .; 9, Vert, a cross Ermine; 10, Sable, on a chevron . . . between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, as many mullets . . . .; 11, Quarterly Argent and Sable, in second and third quarters a fleur-de-lis Or, over all a bend Gules; 12, Sable, a chevron engrailed between three owls Argent; 13, Or, three beacons Sable, fired proper; 14, Argent, a lion rampant Sable, within a bordure engrailed of the second; 15, Azure, a chevron Or, in chief a lion passant of the second; 16, Vert, six talbots passant, three, two, and one Argent; 17, Azure, a fesse engrailed between three birds Or, each holding in the beak a cross formée fitchée . . . . 18, ... a chief vairy Or and Gules, over all a bend Sable; 19, Or, an eagle displayed Azure; 20, Ermine, a bordure Gules, charged with eight horseshoes Or.

Edward Holland, Esquire, 1631.

EDWARD HOLLAND of Denton, in the County of Lancaster, Esqr, departed this mortall life at Heyton, in the said County, the day of , 1631, and was interred in Prestwich Church, in the County aforsaid.

He marryed Ann, daughter of Edmund Gamull of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, *widow to John Brock of Vpton*,[1] by whom he had yssue Richard Holland, his eldest sonne, about 28 yeares of age at the tyme of his fathers decease, who maried , daughter to Ramsden, and sister to Sr John Ramsden of Longley, in the County of York, Knight, by whom he hath yssue Edward Holland, 4 yeare ould at the tyme of his grandfathers decease.

Edward Holland, seacond sonne to the defunct.

John, thrid sonne.

Thomas, fourth sonne; Willm̄, fifte sonne; and Henry Holland, yongest sonne to the defunct.

Mary, eldest daughter to the defunct, maryed Hughe Halshall of Wiche Malbanke, in the County of Chester, and hath yssue.

Elizabeth, seacond daughter, maryed Thomas Croxton, of Ravenscrofte, in the County of Chester, and hath yssue.

[1] The words in italics are written in another hand.

Ann, thrid daughter, maryed Thomas Dod, sonne and heyre of Edward Dod of Edge, in the County of Chester, Esqr.

Frances, fourth daughter, and Jane Holland, yongest daughter to the defunct, booth vnmaryed.

This Certificat was taken at Chester by Randle Holme of the said Citty, Alderman, and testified vnder the hand of . . . . . .

Arms: Quarterly 1 and 6, Azure semée de lis, and a lion rampant guardant Argent, over all a bendlet Gules; 2, Argent, a fesse engrailed Gules; 3, Argent, a chevron between three crosses ragulé Vert; on a chief of the second, a holy lamb couchant of the first, armed Or, with a banner Argent charged with a cross Gules; 4. Argent, two bars Gules, in chief three cinquefoils Sable; 5, Argent, a cross lozengy Sable, debruised by a bendlet gobonée Ermine and [Azure].

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or, a demi lion rampant guardant Argent, holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lis of the last.

John Ireland, Gentleman, 1614.

JOHN IRELAND, sonne and heire of Georg: Irel: decess., married Katherin, one of the daughters and heires of Leyster of Tabley, in Cheishire, wch John Irel: died sans Issue the 17th of October, and his funerall was solemnyzed at Hall [Hale] the 15 of Nouember, 1614.

Gilbearte Irelande, seacond brother, then Lorde of the Hutt, married the doughter of George Leighe of the Highe Lee, in Cheshire, & had issue John, 1 sonne; Thomas, 2 sonne; Peter, 3 soñ; George, 4 soñe; Gilbeart, 5 soñ, who died yonge; Adame, 6 soñ; Gilbeart, 7 soñe; Williame, 8 sonne; Katherin, firste daughter; Ellizabeth, seacond daughter.

John Ireland, Esquire, 1633.

JOHN IRELAND of Hutt, in the County of Lancaster, Esqr, dyed at Hutt vpon 5 day May, 1633, & was interred in Hale Church in the sayd County.

He married Elizabth, dau. to Sr Thomas Hayes of London, K^{t}, & had yssue Gilbert, his sonne & heyre, 8 yeare ould

at his fathers death, & now 13 yeare ould at takinge the Certificate.

John, second sonne to the defunct, dyed since his fathers death, s.p.

Thomas, 3 sonne, dead since his fathers death, s.p.

This Certyficate was taken at Hutt, 16 of January, 1637[–8], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy to the Office of Armes, and was testyfied vnder the hand of Mrs. Elizabeth Rigby, since married to Mr. Rigbey of , & was late wife to the defunct.

Arms: Quarterly of sixteen coats: 1 and 6 [Gules] six fleurs-de-lis, three, two, and one [Argent]; 2, [Argent] on a bend [Sable] three garbs [Or]; 3 [Azure] semée de lis and a lion rampant guardant [Argent]; 4, Gules, a bend Or; 5, [Argent] a bend engrailed [Sable], between six fleurs-de-lis, [Gules]; 6, [Argent] three bendlets [Azure]; 7, [Argent] an estoile of six points [Sable]; 8, [Gules] a scythe [Argent]; 9, [Argent] a cross [Sable], in dexter chief a fleur-de-lis [of the second]; 10, [Sable] three garbs [Or] within a bordure [Argent] charged with eight pellets; 11, Ermine, on a bend cotised [Sable] three crescents [Or]; 12, [Azure] two bars [Argent] over all a bend [Gules] charged with three arrows [of the Second], a crescent for difference; 13, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine; 14, [Argent] three fleurs-de-lis [Sable]; a label of three points [of the Second]; 15, Argent, two mullets Gules, between as many bars engrailed Sable.

Crest: A dove holding in the beak a sprig of [olive, all Proper].

Thomas Ireland, Esquire, 1639.

THE WOR^LL THOMAS IRELAND of Beusey, in the County of Lancaster, Esquier, departed this mortall life at Beusy aforsayd vpon the 16th day of January, 1638[–9], and was interred in Warrington Church in the sayd County, in his owne Chappell there.

The sayd defunct married Margrett, daughter of Sr Thomas Stanley of Alderley, in the County of Chester, Knight, & by her he had yssue Thomas Ireland, wch dyed yonge, and Margrett Ireland, the only daughter and heyre of Thomas

Ireland, Esqr, is now of the Age of Eight yeares and a halph or thearabout at tyme of her fathers decease.

This Certyficate was taken at Beusey aforsayd vpon the 22th day of January, 1638[–9], by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Deputy to the office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Mrs. Margret Ireland, late wife to the defunct.

(Signed) MARGARETT IRELAND.

Arms: Quarterly 1 [Gules], six fleurs-de-lis, three, two, and one [Argent]; 2 [Argent], on a bend [Sable] three garbs [Or]; 3 [Azure], semée de lis and a lion rampant guardant [Argent]; 4 [Gules], a bend [Or]; 5 [Argent], a bend engrailed [Sable] between six fleurs-de-lis [Gules]; 6 [Argent], three bendlets [Azure]; over all six quarterings a crescent on a crescent for difference.

Crest: A dove with an olive branch [all Proper]; with a like difference as in the arms.

Sir Edward Stanley, Baronet, 1640.

S^{R} EDWARD STANLEY of Bickerstaffe, in the County of Lanc., Baronet, departed this mortall life at Bickerstaff one the 2^{d} daye of Maye, 1640, and was interred in his Chappell in the ꝑish of Almeskerk [Ormskirk], in the County aforsaid.

The said defuncte maryed Katherne, daughter to Sr Randle Manwaring of Pever, in the County of Chester, Knight, by whom he had yssue 3 daughters, viđ, Ann, who dyed a mayd; Frances, now vnmarried; Elizabeth maried James Collier of Newton, in the County of Lanc., gent.

The said defunct maryed to his seacond wife Isabell, the 7th daughter and coe-heyre to Peter Warburton of Arley, in the County of Chester, Esqr, by whom he hath yssue Sr Thomas Stanley, Baronet, now of the age of 23 yeares or therabouts at the tyme of his fathers decease.

Henry, seacond sonne to the defunct; Peter, thrid sonne; John, fourth sonne; and Francis Stanley, fifte sonne.

This Certificate was taken at Bickerstaffe the thrid daye of June, 1640, by Randle Holme, Deputye to the Office of Armes, and testified vnder the hand of Dame Isabell Standley, late wife to the defunct. ISSABELLA STANLLEY.

NOTE.

THE undernoted Lancashire Funeral Certificates are printed in volume lxxv of the *Publications of the Chetham Society*, with copious notes by the late Thomas William King, F.S.A., York Herald, and the late Canon Raines, F.S.A.

Sir Alexander Barlow, of Barlow, Knight. A.D. 1620.
Richard Bold, of Bold, Esquire. A.D 1635.
Mrs. Katherine Bretargh, wife of William Bretargh, of Bretarghsholt, Gentleman. A.D. 1601.
Mr. George Clarke, of Manchester, Haberdasher. A.D. 1637.
William Fleetwood, of the Middle Temple, Serjeant-at-Law, and Recorder of the City of London. A.D. 1593.
Sir Thomas Gerard, of the Bryn, Knight. A.D. 1601.
Sir Gilbert Ireland, of the Hutt, Knight. A.D. 1675.
Dame Margaret Ireland, of the Hutt and Bewsey, widow of Sir Gilbert Ireland. A.D. 1675.
Sir Thomas Ireland, of Bewsey, Knight. A.D. 1625.
Dame Dorothy Legh, widow of Sir Peter Legh, of Lyme, co. Chester, Knight. A.D. 1639.
Richard Molyneux, Viscount Molyneux. A.D. 1636.
Edward Moore, of Bank Hall, Esquire. A.D. 1633.
Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq. A.D. 1630.
Edward Norres, of Speke, Esquire. A.D. 1606.
Sir John Radcliffe, of London, Knight, son of Robert Earl of Sussex. A.D. 1568.
Mrs. Margaret Radcliffe, Maid of Honour to the Queen, daughter of Sir John Radcliffe, of Ordsall, Knight. A.D. 1599.
Robert Radcliffe, Earl of Sussex. A.D. 1629.
Alice Stanley, Countess of Derby. A.D. 1637.
Henry Stanley, Earl of Derby. A.D. 1593.
Edward Stanley, Earl of Derby. A.D. 1572.
Sir Edward Stanley, Knight, son of Edward Earl of Derby. A.D. 1604.
Henry Stanley, of Bickerstaffe, Esquire. A.D. 1598.
Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, Knight. A.D. 1620.

Index.

NOTE.—The names of persons whose Funeral Certificates are contained in this volume are printed in Black Letter type.

A.

ALCOCK, George, 1
,, Katherine, 1, 73
,, Ralph, 1
,, Simon, 1
,, Thomas, 1
,, William, 1
,, William, 73
Aldersey, Alice, 3, 4
,, Anne, 4, 177
,, Cicely, 1
,, Edward, 4
,, Elizabeth, 1, 3, 4, 152
,, Fulke, 1, 152
,, Francis, 4
,, Henry, 4
,, Hugh, 3
,, Jane, 2
,, Jane, 3, 4
,, John, 2
,, John, 2, 4, 63
,, Katherine, 63
,, Mary, 3
,, Mary, 3 *bis*, 4, 177
,, Ralph, 3
,, Randal, 3
,, Richard, 3, 4, 177
,, Robert, 3
,, Thomas, 4, 177
,, William, 3, 4
,, William, ix, 3, 4
Alkington, Elizabeth, 33
Allaston, Rebecca, 192
,, Sir William, 192
Allen, Alice, 4
,, Alice, 5, 6, 39, 97
,, Anne, 9
Allen, Catherine, 6
,, Edward, 5
,, Elizabeth, 5, 6, 9, 61
,, Jane, 5, 6
,, John, 5, 6, 51, 61, 97, 137
,, Katherine, 6, 49, 84, 137 *bis*
,, Lyneall, 6
,, Margaret, 5, 51
,, Ralph, 6
,, Ralph, 39, 45, 49, 84, 137
,, Richard, 9
,, William, 6
,, William, 5, 134
Amery, Alice, 7, 180
,, Anne, 7, 180
,, Elizabeth, 6
,, Elizabeth, 180
,, Katherine, 7
,, Robert, 7
,, Robert, 6, 7, 180 *bis*
Amyas, John, 50
,, Judith, 50
Anderson, Sir Edmund, 22, 24
,, Katherine, 22, 23
Anderton, Martha, 52
,, Roger, 17, 77
,, Thomasine, 17, 77
,, Thurstan, 52
Anion, Margaret, 107
,, Thomas, 107
Ardagh, Bishop of, 52
Arderne, Eleanor, 69, 70
,, Frances, 144, 145
,, Henry, 69, 125
,, John, ix, 69, 125, 144, 145
,, Margaret, 125
,, Ralph, 69, 70, 125
Arrowsmith, William, xi

Ash, Dorothy, 61
,, Elizabeth, 61
,, John, 61
,, Mary, 61
,, Thomas, 61
,, Sir Thomas, 61
Ashall, *see* Asshawe
Ashton, Dorothy, 75
,, Edward, 75
,, Eleanor, 30
,, Isaac, 201
,, James, 75
,, John, 30, 37
,, Katherine, 37 *bis*
,, Mary, 178
,, Ralph, 37 *bis*
,, Sir Ralph, xx
,, Richard, 37, 178 *bis*
,, Sir Richard, 178
,, Robert, 37
,, Sarah, 129
,, Thomas, 129
Asshawe, Elizabeth, 81, 198
,, Jane, 198
,, Leonard, 198
,, Leonard, 81
,, Margaret, 198
,, Thomas, 170
Aston, ———, viii
,, A., ix
,, Anne, 8, 9
,, Sir Arthur, 7, 9
,, Arthur, 8, 9
,, Bridget, 53
,, Christian, 7, 9
,, Elizabeth, 7, 8
,, Elizabeth, 8, 9 *bis*
,, Frances, 8, 9
,, John, 7, 9, 53
,, Katherine, 8, 9
,, Margaret, 8, 9
,, Mary, 8, 9 *bis*, 49
,, Maude, 7, 9
,, Penelope, 8
,, Richard, 8, 9
,, Thomas, ix, 7, 8, 9 *bis*
,, Sir Thomas, 8, 9
,, Sir Thomas, 7, 8, 49
Attwood, Francis, 169
,, Hannah, 169
,, Jane, 169
,, Mary, 169
Aubrey, Charles, 112
,, Jane, 112
Audley, Anne, 44
,, Henry, Lord, 44
Awldcrofte, *see* Oldcroft

B.

Babington, Martha, 133
,, Ury, 133
Bagnall, Anne, 13, 32
,, Sir Henry, 13
,, Sir Ralph, 32
Bailey, John, 51
,, Ursula, 51
,, *See also* Bayly
Ball, Agnes, 196
,, Anne, 195
,, Elizabeth, 108, 195
,, Henry, 121
,, Joan, 195
,, John, 195
,, Margaret, 195
,, Mary, 89, 121
,, Randal, 89
,, Thomas, 196
,, William, 195, 196
,, William, 89, 196
Bamvile, Alexander, 12
,, Jane, 12
,, John, 12
,, Maude, 12
,, Randulph, 12
,, Robert, 12
,, Thomas, 12
,, Sir Thomas, 12
Bangor, Bishop of, 13
Bankes, Elizabeth, 9, 199
,, Thomas, 199
,, William, 9
Banester, Alice, 183
,, John, 183
,, Magdalen, 165
,, Richard, 165
Barker, Arthur, xi
Barley, George, 180
,, Margaret, 180
Barlow, Sir Alexander, 208
,, Randal, vii
Barnes, Elizabeth, 10
,, John, 10, 89
,, Margaret, 192
,, Sybil, 89
,, William, 192
Barnstaple, Archdeacon of, 40
Barnston, Dorothy, 46
,, Elizabeth, 3, 4, 46
,, Frances, 46
,, Mary, 46
,, Thomas, 3, 4, 117
,, William, 46
Barrow, Jane, 107
,, Thomas, 107
Barton, Andrew, xi
Bate, Martha, 10

Bate, William, 11
Bathow, Edward, 11
,, Thomasine, 11
Batty, Elizabeth, 196
,, John, 196
Bavand, Alice, 12, 13, 93, 184
,, Daniel, 13
,, Elizabeth, 12
,, Ellen, 12
,, Jane, 12 *bis*
,, John, 12
,, Katherine, 136
,, Michael, 13
,, Randal, 12
,, Richard, 12
,, Richard, 12, 93, 184
,, Robert, 12
,, Sarah, 13
,, Thomas, 12 *bis*, 55, 136
,, William, 12
Bayly, Anne, 13
,, John, 13
,, Lewis, 13
,, Nicholas, 13
,, *See also* Bailey
Beck, Alice, 63
,, Robert, 63
Beeston, Alice, 14, 15
,, Bridget, 14
,, Dorothy, 16
,, George, 15 *bis*
,, Sir George, 15
,, Sir George, 13, 14, 16, 111, 169
,, Hugh, 14
,, Hugh, 13, 15, 16
,, Sir Hugh, 13
,, Sir Hugh, 14, 186
,, Jane, 16, 111, 169
,, John, 15 *bis*
,, Katherine, 13
,, Margaret, 13, 14, 15, 16 *bis*, 186
,, Mary, 16
,, Thomasine, 14, 15
,, Winefrid, 14
Bellen, Cicely, 20
,, Edward, 5
,, Thomas, 20
Bellot, Dorothy, 10
,, Edward, 42, 92
,, Elizabeth, 42
,, Ermine, 143
,, Frances, 123
,, John, 123
,, Mary, 92
,, Thomas, 143
Bennet, Alice, 94, 109
,, Ellen, 96
Bennet, Frances, 40, 41
,, George, 94
,, Margaret, 66
,, Ralph, 66
,, Robert, 109
,, William, 40, 41, 96
Bentley, John, 125
,, Mary, 125
Berington, Ellen, 154
,, William, 154
Bessley, Beatrice, 167
Best, Edith, 2
,, George, 2
Beverley, Alice, 18
,, Anthony, 18
,, Birkenhead, 18
,, Eleanor, 18
,, Elizabeth, 18 *bis*
,, Frances, 18
,, Sir George, 18
,, Henry, 18
,, Lennox, 18 *bis*
,, Thomas, 18
Bexworth, John, vii
Birches, Gaynor, 61
,, Richard, 61
Bird, Alexander, 17
,, Alice, 73
,, Anne, 16
,, Anne, 17
,, Elizabeth, 73
,, Grace, 17
,, John, 7
,, Katherine, 7
,, Mary, 17
,, Richard, 17
,, Richard, 17, 73
,, Sarah, 73
,, Susanna, 17
,, Thomas, 16, 73
,, William, 73
Birkenhead, Adam, 17
,, Alice, 17
,, Alice, 18, 19 *bis*, 84
,, Amy, 18
,, Anne, 18, 19 *bis*, 123
,, Barbara, 18, 19
,, Bridget, 18, 19
,, Dorothy, 95
,, Eleanor, 18, 19, 52, 115
,, Elizabeth, 18, 19 *ter*, 48
,, Frances, 18
,, George, 19
,, Henry, 18
,, Henry, 17 *bis*, 18, 19, 52, 123, 142 *bis*
,, Jane, 17
,, John, 17, 19
,, Margaret, 17, 19, 115, 142

Birkenhead, Mary, 18, 19
,, Matilda, 19
,, Maude, 18
,, Randal, 17, 142
,, Richard, 84, 95
,, Thomas, 17, 19 *bis*
,, Ursula, 19
Bispham, Alice, 199
,, Elizabeth, 199 *bis*
,, Frances, 199
,, Jane, 199
,, Margaret, 198
,, Mary, 199
,, Rachel, 199
,, Samuel, 198, 199 *bis*
,, Sarah, 199
,, Thomas, 199 *ter*
,, William, 198
,, William, 199 *bis*
Blackburne, Humphrey, 46, 186
,, Jane, 46
,, Katherine, 186
Blanchard, Anne, 79
,, Gilbert, 79
,, Jane, 79
,, John, 79
,, William, 79
Blease, Alice, 20
,, Anne, 20
,, Cicely, 20
,, Elizabeth, 20
,, John, 20 *bis*
,, Margaret, 19, 20
,, Mary, 20
,, Nathaniel, 20 *bis*
,, Robert, 20
,, Robert, 19, 20 *bis*
,, Samuel, 20 *bis*
Bodurda, Mistress, xii
Bold, Anne, 21, 54, 124 *bis*
,, Charles, 21
,, Edward, 21, 54
,, Eleanor, 21, 54
,, Elizabeth, 21 *bis*, 54 *bis*
,, Frances, 124
,, Francis, 21, 96
,, Henry, 21, 21*n*, 54
,, Katherine, 124
,, Margaret, 96, 124
,, Margery, 21
,, Mary, 21, 124
,, Peter, 21
,, Peter, 21, 54, 124
,, Radcliffe, 124
,, Richard, 21, 54, 124 *bis*, 208
,, Sarah, 21
,, Thomas, 21 *bis*, 54
,, William, 21
Bolingbroke, Earl of, 23, 24
Bolton, Frances, 29
,, Hugh, 29
,, Jane, 29
,, Margaret, 29
,, Mary, 29
,, William, 29
,, William, 29
Booth, Alice, 23, 24
,, Anne, 121, 122, 200 *bis*
,, Bridget, 179
,, Charles, 23, 24, 25, 26
,, Dorothy, 23, 24, 26
,, Edward, 23, 24
,, Elizabeth, 22 *bis*, 23 *bis*, 24 *bis*, 26
,, Frances, 23, 24
,, Francis, 23, 24
,, George, 23, 24 *bis*, 25, 26 *bis*
,, Sir George, 22, 23
,, Sir George, 22, 24, 25, 26, 33
,, Henry, 22
,, Humphrey, 199
,, Humphrey, 200 *bis*
,, Jane, 22
,, John, 23, 24, 26, 122
,, Sir John, 26
,, St. John, 23, 24, 26
,, Katherine, 22 *bis*, 23 *ter*, 24 *bis*, 25, 26
,, Dame Katherine, 24
,, Martha, 26
,, Mary, 23, 24, 26
,, Nathaniel, 23, 24, 25, 26
,, Robert, 200 *bis*
,, Susan, 23, 24
,, Thomas, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 121
,, Vere, 22 *bis*, 23, 24, 25
,, Vere, 25
,, William, 22 *bis*, 23, 24, 25, 26, 179
,, William, 25
Bostock, Anne, 19
,, Dorothy, 27
,, Elizabeth, 28 *bis*, 143
,, George, 27
,, George, 27, 28
,, Hugh, 19, 164
,, Jane, 27, 101
,, John, 28 *bis*, 77, 101, 164
,, Katherine, 28
,, Katherine, 114
,, Lancelot, 27
,, Martha, 28
,, Mary, 27, 28 *bis*, 77, 164
,, Ralph, 28, 143
,, Rebecca, 28
,, Richard, 28
,, Richard, 28, 77
Bowes, Sir Edward, 159 *bis*

Bowes, Eleanor, 159
,, Ellen, 159
,, John, 159 *bis*
Bowyer, Hannah, 94
,, Sir John, 94
Boydell, John, xi
Brabant, Katherine, 147
,, Martha, 11, 104, 147
,, Thomas, 11, 104, 147
Bradshaw, Anne, 42
,, Christopher, xi
,, Roger, 162
Bray, Anne, 56
,, Elizabeth, 56
,, Francis, 56
Brereton, Anne, 30, 32, 34, 37, 171, 177, 182, 196
,, Atalanta, 32
,, Dorothy, 32, 35, 122, 140
,, Edward, 30, 32, 34, 81, 177, 196
,, Eleanor, 30, 31, 32, 34
,, Elizabeth, 32 *bis*, 34 *bis*, 63, 87, 178
,, Frances, 23, 24, 31, 33, 37, 182, 196
,, George, 32
,, Henry, 188
,, Hugh, 32
,, Jane, 196
,, Jane, 30, 34, 35, 37, 182
,, John, 30
,, John, 3, 4, 23, 24, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, ix
,, Sir John, 29
,, Sir John, 34
,, Katherine, 23, 24, 33, 35, 36, 37, 140, 141, 182, 196
,, Margaret, 34 *bis*, 35, 81, 82, 140 *bis*, 188
,, Mary, 3, 4, 30, 31, 34 *bis*, 37, 81, 82, 182, 196
,, Maude, 32
,, Owen, 81
,, Peter, 37, 182, 196
,, Randal, 33
,, Sir Randal, 31
,, Sir Randal, 81, 82
,, Richard, 31
,, Richard, 32, 35, 37, 63, 122 *bis*, 140, 182, 196, ix
,, Robert, 34
,, Roger, 32
,, Sarah, 81
,, Susanna, 23, 24, 33
,, Dame Susanna, 33
,, Sybil, 124
,, Thomas, 23, 24. 32, 33, 37, 87, 182, 196
Brereton, Urian, 35, 140
,, Sir Urian, 124
,, William, 35, 36 *bis*
,, William, 24, 30, 33, 34 *bis*, 35, 37, 81, 82, 140 *passim*, 141, 182 *bis*, 196 *bis*
,, William, Lord, 34
,, William, Lord, 29, 34
,, Sir William, 23, 24, 33, 171, 178, vii
Brerewood, Alice, 5, 6, 39 *bis*
,, Anne, 38
,, Anne, 142
,, Elizabeth, 38, 39, 142
,, Jane, 38 *bis*, 39, 142, 165, 166
,, John, 38, 39 *bis*, 142, 165, 166
,, Mary, 39
,, Robert, 39
,, Robert, 5, 6, 38 *bis*, 39, 142 *bis*, 166
Bressey, Alice, 39
,, Frances, 39
,, John, 39
,, John, 39, 65
,, Katherine, 39, 65
,, Robert, 39
,, Thomas, 39
Bretargh, Katherine, 208
,, William, 208
Bridgeman, Charles, 40
,, Dove, 40
,, Dove, 41
,, Elizabeth, 40
,, Frances, 40, 41
,, Francis, 40
,, Henry, 41
,, James, 41
,, John, 40 *bis*
,, Judith, 40
,, Orlando, 40, 41
,, Richard, 41
Bridgett, Mistress, xi
Briscoe, Mary, xi
Brock, Anne, 41, 204
,, Avice, 41
,, Edward, 41
,, Elizabeth, 41
,, John, 204
,, Katherine, 41
,, Robert, 41
,, William, 41
Bromley, Alice, 42, 146
,, Anne, 42 *ter*, 146
,, Dorothy, 42, 146
,, Edward, 42
,, Elizabeth, 42
,, Hugh, 42

Bromley, Hugh, 146
,, Jane, 6
,, Robert, 6
,, Thomas, 42, 146
Brooke, Anne, 43, 44 *bis*, 45 *ter*
,, Basil, 45
,, Basset, 43
,, Christian, 44, 45, 98, 100, 173
,, Clare, 43, 46
,, Dorothy, 43, 44, 46
,, Eleanor, 45
,, Elizabeth, 43
,, Elizabeth, 43 *ter*, 44 *bis*, 45, 46, 152
,, Frances, 46
,, Francisca, 43
,, George, 44, 45
,, Henry, 43, 44
,, Hugh, 45
,, John, 43, 44, 45 *bis*, 112
,, Judith (Goodith), 43
,, Katherine, 43, 44 *bis*, 45
,, Margaret, 45
,, Martha, 44
,, Mary, 44 *bis*, 45, 112, 173
,, Richard, 44, 45, 98, 100
,, Sir Richard, 43, 44
,, Sir Richard, 46, 173
,, Thomas, 44
,, Thomas, 43, 44, 45 *bis*, 112, 152, 173
,, Townsend, 43, 45
,, Valentine, 43, 45
,, William, 43, 45
Broster, Alice, 47
,, Anne, 47
,, Edward, 47
,, Hugh, 47
,, James, 46
,, Jane, 46, 47
,, Joanna, 47
,, Margaret, 47
,, Margery, 47
,, Richard, 47
Broughton, Anne, 47
,, Margaret, 48
,, Ralph, 47
,, Valentine, 47
Browne, Alice, 149
,, Anne, 49 *bis*, 129, 187
,, Barbara, 48
,, Edward, 48
,, Elizabeth, 48
,, Elizabeth, 49, 149
,, Ferdinando, 48
,, Francis, 48
,, George, 49
,, Henry, 48
,, Hugh, 48
Browne, Jane, 49, 106
,, Katherine, 48, 49
,, Lettice, 148
,, Margaret, 148
,, Mary, 9, 49
,, Matthew, 49
,, Matthew, 48
,, Richard, 9, 48 *bis*, 49, 50, 149
,, Thomas, 48 *bis*, 49 *bis*, 106, 148 *bis*
,, William, 48
Bruen, Anne, 50 *bis*, 163, 168
,, Calvin, 50
,, Elizabeth, 50 *ter*
,, Gilbert, 50
,, Henry, 50
,, John, 50
,, John, 50 *bis*, 163, 168
,, Jonathan, 50
,, Joseph, 51
,, Judith, 50
,, Katherine, 51
,, Margaret, 51
,, Mary, 50
,, Obadiah, 51
,, Samuel, 50, 51
,, Sarah, 50
Bulkeley, Sir Richard, x
Bunbury, Alice, 52
,, Anne, 51 *bis*, 52 *bis*, 53 *bis*, 169 *bis*
,, Bridget, 53, 54
,, Dutton, 52
,, Eleanor, 52 *bis*, 54
,, Elizabeth, 19, 21, 52 *bis*, 53, 54, 169
,, Geoffrey, 52, 54
,, George, 52
,, Henry, 19, 51, 52, 53 *ter*, 169 *bis*
,, Sir Henry, 51
,, Jane, 53
,, John, 51, 52, 53
,, Joseph, 51
,, Margaret, 52, 54, 111, 169
,, Margery, 143
,, Martha, 52 *ter*, 53, 169
,, Mary, 51, 52 *bis*, 53, 54, 169
,, Priscilla, 53
,, Richard, 52, 54
,, Rowland, 54
,, Sackville, 52
,, Susanna, 51
,, Thomas, 53
,, Thomas, 21, 51, 52 *bis*, 53, 111, 169
,, Ursula, 51
,, William, 51
Burgess, George, xi

Burr, Joan, 54
,, Margaret, 54
,, Walter, 54
Bushell, Dame Anne, 55
,, Sir Edward, 55
,, John, 55
,, Thomas, 55
Butler, Amery, 140
,, Elizabeth, 181
,, Sir Gawen, 140
,, Sir Henry, 140
,, Joan, 195
,, Sir John, 140 *ter*
,, Margaret, 140
,, Richard, 195
,, Sir Thomas, 140 *ter*, 181, 195
,, Sir William, 140 *passim*
Button, Anne, 56
,, Edward, 56
,, Ellen, 56 *bis*
,, Jane, 56
,, Margaret, 56
,, Ursula, 56
,, William, 56
Buxton, Rachel, 199
,, Thomas, 199
Byfield, Nicholas, 102

C.

CALCOTT, Eleanor, 86, 87
,, Ellen, 86
,, Robert, 86
Caldwell, Matilda, 91
,, Thomas, 91
Calley, *see* Colley
Calveley, Anne, 167
,, Anthony, 59
,, Dorothy, 27, 58
,, Edward, 58, 59
,, Eleanor, 119
,, Elizabeth, 57, 58
,, Frances, 59
,, George, 57 *bis*, 58, 62
,, Sir George, 56
,, Sir George, 27, 123
,, Hugh, 57
,, Hugh, 27, 56, 57, 58, 76, 119
,, Sir Hugh, 59
,, Jane, 59, 79
,, John, 58
,, John, 59
,, Lettice, 57, 58, 123
,, Margaret, 57, 58
,, Mary, 57
,, Mary, 56, 57, 58, 62, 76
,, Ralph, 59
,, Ralph, 58, 79, 167
,, Richard, 57, 58
Calveley, Sydney, 57
Capper, Hugh, 133
,, Mary, 133
Carrington, Jane, 22
,, John, 22
Case, Alice, 148
,, Anne, 61 *bis*
,, Christian, 61 *bis*
,, Dorothy, 60, 61 *bis*, 63
,, Elizabeth, 61 *bis*
,, Frances, 61
,, Gaynor, 61 *bis*
,, Hugh, 61
,, James, 61
,, John, 61
,, Jonathan, 61
,, Mary, 61
,, Peter, 61
,, Randal, 61
,, Thomas, 60
,, Thomas, 61 *bis*, 63, 148
,, William, 60, 61
Catesby, Alice, 177
,, Thomas, 177
Catherall, Anne, 80
,, Elizabeth, 80
,, Frances, 80
,, John, 80
,, Mary, 80
,, Samuel, 80
Caukyn, *see* Cokayne
Cave, Katherine, 13
,, Sir Thomas, 13, 14
Chaloner, Alice, 10
,, Elizabeth, 10
,, Henry, 10
,, Jane, 10
,, Thomas, 10
Chatterton, Edith, 2
,, Elizabeth, 43
,, William, 2, 43
Cheetwood, Anne, 19
,, Bridget, 19 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 19
,, Henry, 19
,, James, 15, 16, 19
,, John, 19
,, Margaret, 15, 19
,, Mary, 16
,, Thomas, 19
Chester, Archdeacon of, 168
,, Bishop of, 40 *bis*, 43, 109, 134, 161
,, Dean of, 187
Chetham, Edward, 201
,, George, 201 *passim*
,, Henry, 201 *bis*
,, Humphrey, 200
,, Humphrey, 200, 201 *bis*

Chetham, James, 201 *ter*
,, Mistress, 201
,, Thomas, 201
Chisenhall, Edward, 202
,, Oliver, xi
Cholmondelegh, Frances, 55, 62, 100, 190
,, Hatton, 60, 62
,, Hugh, 60, 62
,, Sir Hugh, 59
,, Sir Hugh, 55, 56, 58, 62, 98, 100 *bis*, 111, 196, x
,, Lettice, 60, 62, 98, 100
,, Mary, 56, 60, 62, 111
,, Dame Mary, 62
,, Dame Mary, 60
,, Robert, 60, 111
,, Sir Robert, 62
,, Thomas, 60, 62
Church, Charles, 102
,, Constance, 102
,, Elizabeth, 102
,, John, 102
,, Mary, 102
,, Susanna, 102
,, Thomas, 102
Clarke, Elizabeth, 97
,, Evan, 201
,, George, 208
,, William, 97
Clifton, Sir Cuthbert, 203
,, Elizabeth, 203
,, Viscount, 14
Clive, Sir George, 128
,, Rebecca, 128
Clud, Elizabeth, 121
,, Thomas, 121
Clutton, Elizabeth, 28
,, Thomas, 28
Cokayne, Charles, 34
,, Lady Mary, 34
,, Sir William, 34
Colby, Penelope, 8
,, Thomas, 8
Colley, Elizabeth, 129
,, Henry, 129
,, Thomasine, 129
,, William, 11, 129
Collier, Elizabeth, 163, 207
,, James, 207
,, Thurstan, 163
Colt, Henry, xi
Coplestone, Dorothy, 16
,, John, 14, 15, 16
,, Thomasine, 14, 15
Coppinger, Elizabeth, 119
,, Henry, 119
Coney, Christian, 61, 63
,, Dorothy, 62
,, Dorothy, 61, 63
,, Henry, 2
,, Jane, 2, 61, 63
,, John, 61, 63
Constantine, Jane, 2
,, Philip, 2
Conway, Mistress, xii
Cooke, Andrew, 11
,, Elizabeth, 79
,, Jane, 11
,, John, 11, 79
,, Martha, 11
,, Miles, 11
,, Nathaniel, 11
,, Peter, 11
Cooper, Anne, 47
,, Elizabeth, 50
,, John, 47, 50
Cornes, Richard, xi
Cotes, Alexander, ix
Cotgrave, Anne, 85, 86, 87
,, Eleanor, 92
,, George, 63
,, Randulph, 63
,, William, 85, 86, 87, 92
Cottingham, Charles, 96
,, Margaret, 96
Cotton, Alice, 63
,, Edward, 32, 63 *bis*, 64
,, Elizabeth, 32, 63, 64, 199
,, Ellen, 63
,, George, 63
,, Henry, 63
,, James, 63
,, Jane, 64
,, John, 63
,, Katherine, 63 *bis*, 155
,, Margaret, 64
,, Richard, 63
,, Thomas, 63, 199
,, William, 63, 155
Cowley, Julian, 170
,, William, 170
Cowper, Ralph 201
,, Richard, 201
Cranage, Christopher, 63
Crewe, Anne, 89
Crofton, Edward, 201
,, Mistress, 201
Crompton, Alice, 64 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 64
,, Mary, 64
,, Robert, 64
,, Thomas, 64
,, William, 64
Cromwell, Jane, 185
,, Oliver, xxi

Cromwell, Thomas, Lord, 185
Crookes, Katherine, 157
Crosse, Susanna, 17
Croston, Sarah, 90 *bis*
Croxton, Elizabeth, 204
,, John, 186
,, Susanna, 186
,, Thomas, 204
Culcheth, John, 160 *bis*
,, Maude, 160
Cunliffe, John, 201
,, Mistress, 201
,, Nicholas, 201

D.

DAINTITH, Thomas, 129
Danald, Alice, 56
,, Christopher, 56, 65, 116
,, Eleanor, 56
,, Elizabeth, 65
,, Elizabeth, 116
,, Margaret, 56
,, Thomas, 56
Daniell, Christian, 98, 101
,, Frances, 101
,, Henry, 101
,, John, 101
,, Margaret, 98, 101
,, Mary, 101
,, Peter, 98, 101
,, Richard, 101
,, Robert, 101
,, Thomas, 101
Darlington, John, xi
Dauntesey, Alice, 202
,, Elizabeth, 202
,, Hannah, 202
,, John, 202
,, Katherine, 202 *ter*
,, Mary, 202
,, Sarah, 202
,, William, 202
,, William, 202
Davenport, Alice, 15
,, Arthur, 66
,, Barbara, 66
,, Dorothy, 95
,, Eleanor, 32
,, Elizabeth, 66, 67
,, Frances, 188, 190
,, Hugh, 65
,, Hugh, 32, 83, 84, 137
,, Humphrey, 66
,, Jane, 66, 80, 83, 84
,, John, 66
,, John, 66, 95, 188
,, Katherine, 66
,, Katherine, 65, 66, 137
Davenport, Margaret, 66
,, Mary, 66
,, Peter, 188
,, Piers, 188
,, Ralph, 66
,, Randal, ix
,, Thomas, 15
,, Vivian, 66
,, William, 80, 188 *bis*, 190, ix
,, Sir William, 190
David, Jane ap, 27
Davis, Agnes, 196
,, John, 196
Dawson, Elizabeth, 128
,, Thomas, 128
Deane, Elizabeth, 168
,, John, 168
Delves, Henry, 190
,, Laurence, 190
,, Mary, 190
,, Richard, 190
,, Sir Thomas, 190
Derby, Countess of, 208
,, Earl of, 208 *ter*
Dod, Alice, 94
,, Anne, 85, 86, 138, 146, 205
,, David, 151
,, Dorothy, 42
,, Edward, 138, 205
,, Elizabeth, 67
,, Elizabeth, 8, 9, 85, 86
,, John, 67, 94
,, Margery, 67, 150
,, Randal, 146
,, Richard, 8, 9
,, Thomas, 42, 205
,, William, 67
,, William, 67, 85, 86, 151
Domville, Anne, 68
,, Edward, 68
,, Edward, 68 *bis*
,, Eleanor, 68 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 68
,, Gilbert, 68
,, James, 68
,, Jane, 68
,, John, 68
,, Katherine, 68
,, Margaret, 68
,, Martha, 68
,, Mary, 68
,, Peter, 68
,, Randal, 68
,, Richard, 68
,, Sarah, 68
,, Susanna, 68
,, Townsend, 68
,, William, 68

DONE, Dorothy, 72, 90
,, Dame Dorothy, 68
,, Eleanor, 69, 70, 190
,, Elizabeth, 69, 70, 71, 72
,, Ellen, 71 *bis*
,, Frances, 69, 70, 190
,, James, 71
,, Jane, 69, 71
,, Jane, 69, 70, 72, 190
,, John, 71, 72
,, John, 68, 69, 70 *bis*, 71, 72, 99, 190 *bis*
,, Sir John, 70
,, Sir John, 68, 71, 72, 99
,, Julian, 71
,, Mary, 69 *bis*, 70 *bis*, 71, 72, 99, 190
,, Savage, 71
,, Thomas, 71
Downame, *see* Downham
Downes, Anne, 75
,, Dorothy, 75
,, Geoffrey, 75
,, Laurence, 13, 16, 75
,, Lucy, 75
,, Margaret, 13, 16, 75
,, Mary, 75
,, Richard, 75
,, William, 75
Downham, Katherine, 161, 162
,, William, Bp. of Chester, 161, 162
Dowson, James, M.A., 72
,, Katherine, 73
Draper, Eleanor, 52
,, Elizabeth, 52
,, Henry, 52
,, Mary, 52
,, Richard, 52
,, Sarah, 52
,, Thomas, 52
Drinkwater, Alice, 10, 73
,, Deborah, 73, 74
,, Dorothy, 10
,, Edward, 73
,, Elizabeth, 10 *bis*, 73 *bis*
,, Francis, 73
,, Jane, 10 *bis*, 73
,, John, 10 *bis*
,, Katherine, 10
,, Margery, 10
,, Nathaniel, 73
,, Peter, 73
,, Peter, 7, 10, 73, 74
,, Ralph, 10
,, Robert, 73, 74
,, Sarah, 10, 73 *bis*
,, Thomas, 74
,, Thomas, 10, 73
Drinkwater, William, 10, 73
Duckinfield, Alice, 75
,, Dorothy, 75
,, Elizabeth, 76
,, Frances, 75, 76
,, Jane, 74, 75
,, John, 76
,, Katherine, 75
,, Margaret, 75, 76
,, Mary, 75
,, Richard, 75
,, Robert, 74, 75
,, Robert, 74, 75, 76
,, Thomas, 76
,, William, 74, 75, 76
Duckinfield *alias* Martin, Edward, 146
,, ,, Ellen, 146 *bis*
,, ,, Fulke, 146
,, ,, James, 76
,, ,, John, 146
,, ,, Richard, 146
Duckworth, Anne, 168
,, Charles, 167, 168
,, Elizabeth, 168
,, Katherine, 167, 168
,, Margaret, 168
,, Roger, 168
,, William, 168
Dugdale, Sir William, xx
Dutton, ————, viii
,, Alice, 121
,, Anne, 77
,, Cicely, 138, 139
,, Edward, 76
,, Edward, 28, 77
,, Eleanor, 77 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 77
,, Fulke, 138, 139
,, Jane, 77
,, John, 77, 121
,, Margaret, 76
,, Mary, 28, 76, 77
,, Peter, 76, 77
,, Richard, 77
,, Rowland, 76
,, Thomas, 77
,, Thomas, 76, 78
,, Thomasine, 77
Dymock, Edward, 66
,, Humphrey, 66
,, Mary, 66

E.

EATON, Anne, 79
,, Dorothy, 78
,, Edward, 79
,, Gilbert, 78
,, Gilbert, 79

Eaton, Jane, 78
,, Thomas, 79
Edge, Jonathan, 201
Edwards, Alice, 80
,, Anne, 79, 80 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 79 *bis*, 80, 126
,, Evan, 127
,, Frances, 79
,, Francis, 79, 80
,, George, 80
,, Hugh, 79
,, Jane, 79, 80
,, John, 79
,, John, 79, 177
,, Jonathan, 79
,, Thomas, 126
,, William, 79, 127
Egerton, Alice, 84
,, Anne, 81, 83, 84, 182
,, Barbara, 31, 81, 83
,, Dorothy, 84, 122
,, Eleanor, 83
,, Elizabeth, 31, 77, 81, 82, 83, 84, 178 *bis*, 182, 198
,, Frances, 31, 81, 83, 182
,, Jane, 81, 83, 84
,, John, 81, 82, 182
,, Sir John, 160, 161
,, Katherine, 160, 161
,, Leonard, 81
,, Margaret, 81, 82, 83, 84
,, Mary, 31 *bis*, 81, 82, 83 *bis*, 84, 178, 182
,, Peter, 81, 123, 182, 198
,, Ralph, 80
,, Ralph, 31 *bis*, 81, 82 *bis*, 182, 198
,, Richard, 31, 81, 82, 83
,, Sir Richard, 82
,, Sir Richard, 31, 80, 81, 82, 122
,, Robert, 31, 81, 82
,, Sarah, 81
,, Thomas, 83, 84 *bis*
,, Thomas, 31, 81, 82
,, Sir Thomas, 22, 24, 25, 77, 178 *bis*
,, Vere, 22, 23, 24, 25, 178
Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord, 77
Ellis, Alice, 84
,, Amy, 84
,, Katherine, 49, 84
,, Matthew, 84
,, Matthew, 49, 84
Ellison, Jane, 187
,, Thomas, 187
Ellam, Barbara, 138
Entersley, Ellis, xi
Erdeswick, Frances, 59
Erdeswick, Richard, 59
Eyton, Edward, 81
,, Frances, 136
,, John, 164
,, Mary, 136
,, Philip, 136
,, Sarah, 81
,, Susanna, 164
,, Thomas, 136

F.

FARMER, Francis, viii
Faulkner, Dorothy, 2
,, Thomas, 2
Fenner, Anne, 123
,, Sir Edward, 123
Finchett, Elizabeth, 10
,, Jane, 172
,, Margery, 10
,, Randle, 10, 94
,, Richard, 172
,, Sarah, 10, 94
Fitton, Agnes, 190
,, Alice, 12, 183
,, Amy, 86, 87
,, Anne, 85
,, Anne, 30, 34, 61, 87, 88
,, Charles, 12, 118 *passim*, 183 *bis*
,, Dorothy, 61
,, Edward, 12, 61, 63, 86
,, Sir Edward, 12, 30, 87, 139, 141, 159
,, Eleanor, 86, 87, 183
,, Elizabeth, 86, 87 *bis*, 118, 183
,, Ellen, 86
,, Frances, 139, 183
,, Francis, 87
,, George, 183
,, Jane, 86, 132 *bis*, 133
,, John, 86, 87
,, John, 61, 85, 86, 87, 132 *bis*, 133, 183, 190, 197
,, Katherine, 86
,, Margaret, 87
,, Margaret, 141
,, Maude, 12
,, Richard, 183
,, Robert, 118
,, Sarah, 86
,, Susanna, 159
,, Sir Thomas, 12
,, Thomas, 61, 183
,, William, 85, 86, 87, 183
Fleetwood, William, 208
Fletcher, Agnes, viii, 88
,, Agnes, 88
,, Anne, 90
,, Charles, 89, 165

Fletcher, Elizabeth, 88
,, Elizabeth, 88, 89, 165 *passim*
,, Isaac, 88, 90
,, Jane, 88, 165 *bis*
,, John, 165 *bis*
,, Margaret, 89, 165
,, Mary, 89, 165
,, Richard, 89
,, Richard, 89, 165
,, Robert, 89 *bis*, 90, 165
,, Sarah, 88, 90
,, Sybil, 89
,, Thomas, 90
,, Thomas, 88, 90
,, William, 88, 89, 90, 165
Flint, Barbara, 138
,, George, 138 *bis*
,, Joan, 138
,, Katherine, 138
,, Margaret, 138
,, Thomas, 138
,, Winifred, 138
Forster, Elizabeth, 187
,, Thomas, 187
Fox, Anne, 51
,, Charles, 155
,, Elizabeth, 64, 155
,, William, 51, 64
Freeman, Sarah, 138
,, Winifred, 138
Frobisher, Elizabeth, xi
Frodsham, Beatrix, 90
,, Edward, 91
,, Elizabeth, 91
,, Henry, 91
,, Humphrey, 91
,, John, 90
,, John, ix, 90, 91, 121
,, Katherine, 91
,, Margaret, 121
,, Mary, 90, 91
,, Matilda, 91
,, William, 91
Frogge, Elizabeth, 159
,, Thomas, 159

G.

Gamul, Alice, 13, 93, 184
,, Andrew, 91
,, Anne, 92, 204
,, Christian, 93
,, Edmund, 108, 204
,, Edward, 106
,, Eleanor, 91
,, Eleanor, 92, 106, 108, 176
,, Frances, 92
,, Francis, 93, 184
,, Mary, 92
Gamul, Richard, 13
,, Thomas, 93
,, Thomas, 13, 92, 184
,, William, 63, 91, 92, 176
Gargrave, Anne, 55, 178
,, Sir Cotton, 55, 178
Garrett, John, 129
,, Katherine, 129 *bis*
,, Mary, 129, 149
,, Richard, 129
,, Samuel, 129
,, Thomas, 129
,, William, 129 *bis*
,, Sir William, 149
George, Avice, 41
,, Joshua, 41
Gerard, Dorothy, 203
,, Dutton, 78
,, Eleanor, 78
,, Elizabeth, 203
,, Frances, 203 *bis*
,, Gilbert, 203
,, Sir Gilbert, 78, 123
,, John, 203
,, Margaret, 123
,, Peter, 203
,, Richard, 203
,, Thomas, 203
,, Thomas, Lord, 78
,, Sir Thomas, 203
,, Sir Thomas, 208
,, Sir William, 203
Glascor, Elizabeth, 93
,, Hugh, 93
,, James, 93
,, John, 125
,, Mary, 125
,, Thomas, 93
,, William, 93, 125
Glegge, Alice, 94 *bis*
,, Anne, 94
,, Arthur, 21, 94
,, Christopher, 94
,, Edward, 94, 151
,, Elizabeth, 94
,, Ellen, 94
,, Gilbert, 94
,, Hannah, 94
,, Hester, 94
,, Isabel, 94
,, John, 94
,, Katherine, 94
,, Margaret, 151
,, Margery, 21, 94
,, Roger, 94
,, Sarah, 94
,, William, 93
,, William, 94, 140
Glynne, Katherine, 101

Glynne, Thomas, 101
,, Sir William, 101
Gobert, Anne, 126
,, John, 126
Godfrey, Bartholomew, 193
Golborne, Alice, 80
,, Bridget, 148
,, Dorothy, 95
,, Dorothy, 95
,, Eleanor, 148
,, Francis, 80
,, John, 94
,, John, 80, 95, 148
,, Margaret, 148
,, Mary, 80
,, Thomas, 80
Goring, Elizabeth, 34
,, George, Lord, 34
Grafton, William, 39, 95, 120, 147, 175, 191
Graeme, William, xi
Gray, Elizabeth, 22
,, Henry, Earl of Stamford, 22
Greatbach, Rowland, 116
,, Susanna, 116
Greaves, Joyce, 119
Greene, Anne, 96
,, Dorothy, 95
,, Edward, 96
,, Edward, 96
,, Elizabeth, 96
,, Ellen, 96
,, Henry, 96
,, Jane, 96
,, John, 96
,, Margaret, 96 *bis*
,, Margery, 96
,, Randle, 96
,, Richard, 96
,, Rowland, 96
,, Thomas, 95
Gregge, Alice, 97
,, Anne, 90, 97
,, Christian, 96
,, Edward, 96
,, Edward, 96, 97 *bis*
,, Eleanor, 97
,, Elizabeth, 96, 97
,, Joan, 96
,, John, 96
,, Katherine, 97
,, Margaret, 97
,, Mrs. ——, 97
,, Ralph, 97
,, Robert, 98
,, Robert, 96, 97
,, Thomas, 96, 98
Gregory, Alice, 116
,, Edward, xi
Gregory, Ellen, 116
,, George, 179
,, Jane, 179 *bis*
,, Margaret, 116
,, Rebecca, 116
,, Richard, 179 *bis*
,, Thomas, 116
,, William, 116 *bis*
Gresley, Philip, 45
,, Philippa, 173
,, Simon, 45, 173
,, Sir Thomas, 45, 173
Griffin, Edmund, 54
,, John, 54
,, Margaret, 54
,, Mary, 54
,, Richard, 54
,, Thomas, 54
Griffith, Robert, xii
Grimsditch, John, 173
,, Timothy, 173
Grosvenor, Anne, 98, 101, 115, 143
,, Catherine, 98
,, Christian, 98, 99
,, Christian, 93, 98, 100, 101
,, Dorothy, 98, 101
,, Eleanor, 98, 101
,, Elizabeth, 100
,, Elizabeth, 98, 100, 101
,, Dame Elizabeth, 99
,, Frances, 98, 101, 199
,, Grace, 101
,, Jane, 101
,, Julian, 144
,, Katherine, 101
,, Lettice, 60, 62, 98, 100
,, Magdalen, 99, 101
,, Margaret, 99, 101, 188
,, Mary, 98, 100, 101
,, Richard, 100
,, Richard, 60, 62, 93, 98 *bis*, 99, 100 *bis*, 115, 144 *bis*, 188, 199
,, Sir Richard, xxi, 99, 100, 101
,, Robert, 100
,, Thomas, 100, 101, 143
Gwynedd, Owen, 48

H.

Hall, Edward, ix
Halliar, Elizabeth, 40
,, William, 40
Halsall, Hugh, 204
,, Mary, 204
Hamer, Constance, 102
,, James, 102

Handcock, Dorothy, 109
,, John, 109
Handley, Anne, 103
,, Elizabeth, 6
,, Sarah, 184
,, Thomas, 6, 103, 184
Hankey, Jane, 179 *bis*
,, John, 179 *bis*
Hanmer, Eleanor, 83
, Helena, 154
,, Katherine, 112, 154, 155, 156, 164
,, Thomas, 154, 155, 156, 164
,, William, 154 *bis*, 164
,, Sir William, 83, 112
Harcourt, Frances, 112
,, George, 112
,, Mary, 112
,, Richard, 112
,, William, 112, 113
Hardware, Anne, 102,
,, Anne, 103
,, Elizabeth, 103 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 50
,, Henry, 50, 102, 103, 189 *bis*
,, John, 103
,, Margaret, 103, 189
Hare, John, 104
,, John, 104
,, Mary, 103
,, Richard, 104
Harper, Ann, 2, 11, 105, 180
,, George, 180 *bis*
,, Henry, 2, 11, 105 *bis*
,, Jane, 2, 11, 105
,, Martha, 104
,, Martha, 2, 10, 11, 105 *bis*
,, Mary, 180
,, Peter, 2, 11, 105
,, Phœbe, 11, 105
,, Robert, 180
,, Thomas, 105
,, Thomas, 2, 10
,, William, 11, 105
Harris, Elizabeth, 105
,, Owen, 105
Harrison, Deborah, 73, 74
,, John, 73, 74
Hartley, Alice, 49, 106
,, Andrew, 106
,, Elizabeth, 49, 106
,, Jane, 106
,, Jane, 49
,, Richard, 49, 106
,, Thomas, 49, 106
Harvey, Alice, 108
,, Amy, 106, 108
,, Anne, 107
,, Edward, 107, 108
Harvey, Eleanor,, 106, 108
,, Elizabeth, 106
,, Elizabeth, 107, 108
,, Garrat, 106
,, Hugh, 107
,, Jane, 106, 107, 108, 195
,, Margaret, 107
,, Margaret, 195
,, Mary, 106, 108
,, Richard, 106, 108
,, Robert, 106, 107, 108, 195
,, Thomas, 107
,, Thomas, 106, 108
Haslow, Christopher, 30
,, Eleanor, 30
Haughton, John, 140
Hawarden, Christian, 96
,, John, 97
,, ——, viii
Hawkins, Edward, 66
,, Elizabeth, 66
,, James, xi
,, Mistress, xi
Haworth, Theophilus, 201
Hawtrey, Martha, 26
,, Ralph, 26
Hayes, Eleanor, 21 *n*
,, Elizabeth, 21 *n*, 205
,, John, 21 *n*
,, Margaret, 76
,, Richard, xi
,, Sir Thomas, 76, 205
Heath, William, ix
Hichmough, Katherine, 10
Hicks, Sir Baptist, 108
,, Clement, 108
,, Elizabeth, 108
,, Margaret, 108
,, Sir Michael, 108
Higginson, Alice, 109
,, Isabel, 109
,, Margaret, 109
,, Mary, 108, 109
,, Robert, 109
,, William, 108
Hockenhull, Dorothy, 109
,, Eleanor, 109
,, Elizabeth, 8, 9, 67
,, Frances, 8, 9
,, Henry, 109
,, John, 8, 9, 109, 110
,, Katherine, 109
,, Margaret, 109
,, Peter, 109
,, Ralph, 109
,, Richard, 109
,, Thomas, 109
,, William, 67
Holbrook, Randal, xi

Holcroft, Anne, xi
,, Dame Elizabeth, 110
,, Dame Elizabeth, x
,, Geoffrey, xi
,, Sir John, 182
,, Mary, 110, 182
,, Thomas, xi, 110
,, Sir Thomas, x, 110
Holford, Anne, 113
,, Barbara, 81
,, Charles, 113
,, Christopher, 60, 62, 111
,, Edward, 113
,, Eleanor, 113
,, Elizabeth, 111
,, Elizabeth, 112, 113
,, Frances, 112, 113
,, George, 112
,, George, 112
,, James, 112
,, Jane, 112
,, Joan, 113
,, John, 113
,, John, 112, 113
,, Katherine, 112
,, Mary, 60, 62, 111, 112 *bis*, 113
,, Peter, 112
,, Richard, 113
,, Stephen, 81
,, Thomas, 112, 113 *bis*
,, William, 113
Holland, Alice, 52
,, Anne, 107, 204, 205
,, David, 81
,, Dorothy, 81
,, Edward, 204
,, Edward, 204 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 81, 204
,, Frances, 205
,, George, 52, 53
,, Henry, 53, 204
,, Hugh, 107
,, James, 53
,, Jane, 74, 205
,, John, 204
,, Katherine, 53
,, Margaret, 35, 140
,, Martha, 53
,, Mary, 204
,, Piers, 81
,, Ralph, 81
,, Richard, 35, 74, 140, 204
,, Robert, 53
,, Thomas, 204
,, William, 53, 107, 204
Hollingworth, Samuel, 201
Hollinshead, Eleanor, 32
,, Thurstan, 32
Holme, Elizabeth, 127
,, William, 127 *bis*
Holt, Anne, 2, 105
,, Mary, 75
,, Richard, 75
,, Robert, 105
,, William, 2, 105
Hooke, John, xii
,, Mistress, xii
Hooper, Margaret, 48
Hope, Anne, 113
,, George, 66, 113
,, John, 113
,, Katherine, 66
Hopwood, Elizabeth, xi
Hough, Alice, 185
,, Anthony, 114
,, Jane, 185
,, Katherine, 114
,, William, 185
Hughes, Edward, 108
,, Margaret, 108
Hulme, Anne, 113
Hulse, Elizabeth, 187
,, Hugh, 187
,, Humphrey, 187
,, John, 187
,, Mary, 187 *bis*
,, Ralph, 187 *ter*
,, Thomas, 187
Hulton, Thomas, xi
Humphreys, David, 104
,, Frances, 104
,, John, xii
,, Thomas, 104
Hurleston, Alice, 70
,, Anne, 70, 115, 143, 188 *bis*, 190
,, Charles, 188
,, Dorothy, 70, 188
,, Eleanor, 115
,, Elizabeth, 114
,, Elizabeth, 64, 70, 115 *bis*, 143, 188
,, Frances, 70, 188
,, Grace, 188
,, Henry, 115 *bis*
,, Hugh, 188
,, James 115 *bis*
,, Jane, 70, 71, 188
,, John, 70, 71, 188 *bis*, 190
,, Katherine, 35, 140, 141
,, Margaret, 115
,, Martha, 115 *bis*
,, Mary, 115 *bis*, 188 *bis*
,, Maude, 32 *bis*
,, Rebecca, 115 *bis*
,, Richard, 64, 115 *bis*, 143, 188

Hurleston, Roger, 115 *bis*
,, Roger, ix, 35, 114 *bis*, 115 *bis*, 140, 141, 143 *ter*
,, Thomas, 188
Huxley, Ralph, 140
Hyde, Anne, 44
,, Beatrix, 90
,, Edward, 44
,, Robert, 44, 90

I.

Ince, Alice, 116, 172
,, Elizabeth, 65, 116
,, Ellen, 116, 172
,, Jane, 172
,, Margaret, 116
,, Nicholas, 172 *bis*
,, Robert, 116
,, Susanna, 116
,, Thomas, 116
,, Thomas, 65
,, William, 172
Ireland, Adam, 205
,, Eleanor, 8
,, Elizabeth, 8, 9, 205 *bis*
,, George, 16, 205 *bis*
,, Gilbert, 205 *passim*
,, Sir Gilbert, 208 *bis*
,, John, 205 *bis*
,, John, 205, 206
,, Katherine, 205 *bis*
,, Margaret, 8, 9, 15, 99, 206 *bis*, 207, 208
,, Peter, 205
,, Robert, 8, 9
,, Thomas, 206
,, Thomas, 8, 9, 15, 99, 205, 206 *bis*, 207
,, Sir Thomas, 99
,, William, 205

J.

Jackson, Isabel, 109
,, Katherine, 23
,, Mistress, xi
,, Nicholas, xi
Jenks, Elinor, 83
,, John, 83
Jocelyn, Elizabeth, 43, 44
,, Theodora, 43, 44
,, Turrell, 43, 44
John, Ellen ap, 146
,, Rice ap, 146
Johnson, Alice, 116
,, Hugh, 117
,, Jane, 117
,, Mistress, 201
Johnson, Ralph, 116
,, William, 117
Johnson *alias* Wright, John, 193
,, ,, Margaret, 193
,, ,, Margery, 194
,, ,, Maude, 193 *bis*
,, ,, Thomas, 193 *bis*
,, ,, William, 193
Jolley, Joan, 96
,, Thomas, 96
Jones, Anne, 195
,, Cicely, 177
,, Deborah, 73
,, Jane, 73
,, Owen, 73
,, Peter, 73
,, Robert, 177, 195
,, Sarah, 13, 73
,, Sydney, 57
,, Thomas, 13
,, William, 13, 195
,, Sir William, 57

K.

Kayne, Thomas, xi
Kddwgon, Griffith ap, 48
Keele, Elizabeth, 196
,, Robert, 196
Kelsall, Anne, 97
,, John, 97
Keningham, Anne, 52
,, Elizabeth, 52
,, Sir John, 52
,, Margery, 52
Kerison, John, 109
,, Margaret, 84, 109
Kettle, Jane, 194
,, John, 194
,, Margaret, 194 *bis*
,, Thomas, 194 *bis*
,, William, 194
Key, Jane, 201
Kidderminster, Abigail, 149
,, Anne, 149 *ter*
,, Edmund, 149 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 149 *ter*
,, Hester, 149
,, Sir John, 149
,, Malyne, 149
,, Mary, 149
,, Olave, 149
,, Robert, 149
,, Stanton, 149
Kinaston, John, 40
,, Judith, 40
Kinder, Frances, xi
Kinderton, Baron of, 55, 130, 131, 178
King, Alice, 117 *ter*, 194

King, John, 117, 194
,, Margery, 194 *bis*
,, Peter, 117
,, Philip, 117
,, Robert, 117
,, Robert, 117, 136
,, Thomas, 117
Kirkman, Mary, 20
,, Robert, 20
Kitchen, Anne, 118
,, Edward, 118 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 118
,, Elizabeth, 118
,, Jane, 118
,, Mary, 118
,, William, 118
Knowles, Elizabeth, 165
,, Thomas, 165
Kynnersley, Anthony, 139
,, Mary, 139

L.

LANGFORD, Anne, 94
,, George, 94
Langenhurst, Susanna, 187
Larkyn, Margaret, 143
,, Thomas, 143
Lathom, Elizabeth, 142, 195
,, Richard, 195
,, William, 195
Laurence, Alice, 199
,, John, 199
Lawton, Anne, 120
,, Jane, 152
,, Thomas, 120, 152
Lea, Jane, 137
,, John, 137
,, Sara, 10
,, William, 10
,, *See also* Lee *and* Legh
Lecconby, Alice, 73
,, John, 73
Ledsham, George, 119
Lee, Anne, 120
,, Charles, 119
,, Edward, 119 *bis*
,, Eleanor, 119
,, Elizabeth, 89, 119, 120
,, Frances, 119
,, George, 119
,, Henry, 119 *bis*, 120
,, Hugh, 119
,, Isaac, 119
,, John, 119
,, Joyce, 119
,, Katherine, 120
,, Mary, 119
,, Randal, 119
Lee, Richard, 119
,, Sir Richard, 119
,, Robert, 119
,, Samuel, 119
,, Sarah, 73
,, Susanna, 119
,, Thomas, 119 *bis*
,, William, 73, 89
,, *See also* Lea *and* Legh
Leech, Alice, 3, 4, 120, 121
,, Anne, 120
,, Anne, 2, 120, 121 *ter*
,, Dorothy, 2
,, Edith, 2
,, Edward, 120
,, Elizabeth, 121
,, Francis, 121
,, George, 121 *bis*
,, Henry, 2, 10, 105
,, Jane, 2, 121
,, John, 121
,, John, 3, 4, 121
,, Margaret, 121
,, Martha, 2, 10, 105
,, Mary, 121 *bis*
,, Robert, 120 *ter*
,, Thomas, 120
,, William 121
,, William, 2, 120
Leftwich, Elizabeth, 155
,, Ralph, 155
,, Robert, 155
Legh and Leigh, Alice, 94
,, Anne, 122
,, Anne, 123 *ter*, 124, 126 *ter*, 129, 148, 150, 151
,, Charles, 126
,, Clare, 46
,, Dorothy, 123, 125, 126, 146, 169, 208
,, Dame Dorothy, 122
,, Edward, 125, 128 *bis*, 129
,, Elizabeth, 126
,, Elizabeth, 45, 46, 123, 125, 128 *bis*, 169, 175
,, Frances, 46, 123 *bis*, 124, 125, 126 *bis*, 128
,, Francis, 123
,, George, 43, 45, 46, 122, *ter*, 150, 151, 205
,, Gilbert, 123
,, Henry, 127
,, Henry, 45, 123, 126 *ter*

Legh and Leigh, Hugh, 128
,, Hugh, 129
,, Jane, 45
,, John, 9, 124, 126, 148, 169
,, Katherine, 8, 9, 45, 124
,, Lettice, 123 *bis*
,, Lucy, 125, 126 *bis*
,, Margaret, 123 *bis*, 124, 125 *bis*, 126, 128
,, Mary, 9, 45, 125 *bis*, 126 *passim*, 169
,, Peter, 8, 9, 123 *passim*, 126
,, Sir Peter, 123
,, Sir Peter, 122, 208
,, Piers, 123 *bis*
,, Ralph, 125, 128
,, Ratliffe, 123
,, Rebecca, 128 *bis*
,, Richard, 123, 128, 146
,, Susan, 128
,, Sybil, 124
,, Theophilus, 46
,, Thomas, 124
,, Thomas, ix, 43, 45, 123, 124, 125, 126 *passim*, 128 *bis*, 129, 175
,, Townsend, 43, 45
,, Urian, 125, 126 *bis*
,, Sir Urian, 125
,, Sir Urian, 124
,, William, 46, 94, 127, 128, 169
,, *See also* Lea *and* Lee
Lewis, Maude, 193 *bis*
,, Thomas, 193 *bis*
Leycester, Adam, 111
,, Alice, 132 *ter*
,, Anne, 133 *bis*
,, Dorothy, 111
,, Eleanor, 68
,, Elizabeth, 132, 133 *ter*, 134, 141
,, Sir George, 131, 132
,, Jane, 132 *bis*
,, Jane, 132, 133 *passim*, 134
,, Katherine, 132, 205
,, Laurence, 68
,, Margaret, 133, 134
,, Martha, 133 *bis*
,, Mary, 132, 133 *bis*, 134, 148
,, Peter, 132, 141
,, Ralph, 132
,, Sir Ralph, 68
Leycester, Randal, 133 *bis*, 134
,, Richard, 132 *bis*, 133 *bis*, 134
,, Thomas, 132 *bis*, 133
,, William, 132, 133 *ter*, 134
Lightborne, John, 201
,, Mistress, 201
Lightfoot, Christopher, 96
,, Elizabeth, 96
Lincoln, Theophilus, Earl of, 22
Linford, Mistress, xi
Lingley, John, 103, 135
,, Mary, 103, 135
Litherland, Margery, 96
,, Rowland, 96
Littler, Anne, 193
,, Elizabeth, 50
,, John, 134
,, Margaret, 134
,, Ralph, 50
,, Robert, 193
Lievesley, James, 201
,, Mistress, 201
Liversage, Cicely, 130, 131, 153
,, Dorothy, 130, 131
,, Douglas, 130, 131
,, Edward, 130, 131
,, Eleanor, 130 *bis*, 131 *bis*
,, Frances, 130, 131
,, Randal, 130, 131
,, Richard, 130, 131
,, Robert, 130, 131
,, Savage, 130, 131
,, Thomas, 130, 131
,, William, 130, 131
,, William, 130 *bis*, 131, 153
Lloyd, Alice, 134
,, Alice, 13, 160, 184
,, Amy, 104, 129
,, Bridget, 104
,, David, 13, 184
,, Dr., xii
,, Edward, 109, 160 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 135, 160
,, Frances, 104, 135
,, Gabriel, 135
,, Gaynor, 61
,, George, 109, 134
,, Humphrey, 135
,, Humphrey, 103, 135
,, Isabel, 137
,, John, 135
,, John, 129 *bis*, 136, 160
,, Katherine, 143
,, Margaret, 104, 129
,, Mary, 103, 104, 109, 135, 136
,, Nathaniel, 104
,, Randal, 143
,, Simon, 160
,, William, 137

Lochard, Anne, 42
,, Richard, 42
Locker, Elizabeth, 185
,, Nicholas, 185
,, Richard, 185
Lomax, Isabel, 201
,, Richard, 201
Londonderry, Bishop of, 52
Longworth, Dorothy, 70
,, Thomas, 70
Loughlin, Lord Baron of, 29, 34
Lyneall, Anne, 137
,, Edward, 137
,, Ellen, 137
,, Isabel, 137
,, Jane, 137
,, John, 47, 137
,, Katherine, 136
,, Katherine, 6, 137 *passim*
,, Margaret, 47
,, Thomas, 137
,, Thomas, 6, 47, 136
,, William, 137

M.

MACHEN, Margaret, 66
,, Richard, 66
,, *see also* Makant
Maddock, Anne, 129
,, Edward, 47
,, Jane, 47
,, John, 47, 129
,, Margaret, 47
,, Mary, 129
,, Robert, 129
Maddocks, Hugh, 129
,, Jane, 78
,, John, 78
,, Jonathan, 129
,, Margaret, 129
Mainwaring, Alice, 189
,, Anne, 38, 138, 141 *bis*, 142, 170, 171
,, Anthony, 139
,, Sir Arthur, 7, 9
,, Cicely, 138
,, Cicely, 139
,, Daniel, 138
,, Edward, 139, 141, 142
,, Eleanor, 154
,, Elizabeth, 7, 9, 50, 106, 111, 114, 115, 138 *bis*, 141 *bis*, 142 *bis*, 143, 171
,, Ellen, 138, 142
,, Frances, 139
,, George, 50, 141, 142, 171
,, Henry, 138, 139
,, Henry, 138 *bis*, 139
Mainwaring, Humphrey, 106
,, James, 114, 115, 143, 154
,, Jane, 141 *ter*
,, John, 139
,, Katherine, 141 *bis*, 207
,, Dame Katherine, 140
,, Margaret, 17, 140, 141 *bis*, 142, 171
,, Mary, 138, 139 *bis*
,, Mistress, xi
,, Philip, 139, 141 *ter*, 142, 171
,, Randal, 142
,, Sir Randal, 140, 141
,, Sir Randal, 17, 38, 111, 140, 141, 170, 171 *ter*
,, Roger, 139 *bis*
,, Thomas, xi, 138, 141, 142, 189
Makant, James, 68
,, Jane, 68
,, *see also* Machen
Mallory, Joan, 113
,, Katherine, 187
,, Richard, 113
,, Thomas, 113, 187
Man, Robert, xi
Manley, Alice, 143
,, Anne, 142
,, Anne, 143
,, Elizabeth, 143 *bis*, 144 *bis*
,, Ermine, 143
,, George, 143
,, George, 143 *ter*, 144
,, Henry, 143
,, John, 143
,, Julian, 144
,, Katherine, 143
,, Margaret, 143
,, Margery, 143
,, Mary, 143
,, Richard, 143
,, Thomas, 143 *passim*
,, William, 143
Manning, Elizabeth, 107
,, Randal, 107
,, William, 144
Marbury, Anne, 45 *bis*
,, Eleanor, 145, 182
,, Elizabeth, 43, 45 *bis*
,, Frances, 144
,, Frances, 45, 145 *bis*
,, James, 144, 145
,, John, 45, 144, 145
,, Mary, 145, 182
,, Richard, 45
,, Thomas, 145
,, Thomas, 45, 144 *bis*, 145 *bis*, 182

Marbury, William, 43, 45 *bis*, 145 *bis*, 182
Martin, Elizabeth, 85
,, Samuel, 85
Martin *alias* Duckinfield, *see* Duckinfield
Massey, Anne, 42, 98, 101, 146 *bis*, 147
,, Christian, 98, 101
,, David, 42, 146 *bis*, 147 *bis*
,, Dorothy, 146
,, Dorothy, 130, 131, 147
,, Edward, 98, 101
,, Eleanor, 148
,, Elizabeth, 147
,, Elizabeth, 65, 116, 147 *bis*, 151
,, George, 69, 71, 101, 147
,, Grace, 101
,, Hamon, 101
,, Henry, 146
,, Hugh, 101, 146 *bis*, 147 *ter*, 148
,, Jane, 69, 71, 117
,, John, 148
,, John, ix, 98, 101, 147 *ter*
,, Katherine, 147
,, Margaret, 101
,, Martha, 147, 148
,, Mary, 98, 101, 132, 147 *ter*
,, Randal, 146
,, Richard, 98, 101, 147, 151
,, Robert, 101, 147
,, Roger, 98, 101
,, Thomas, 65, 116, 146, 147
,, William, 98, 101, 117, 146, 147
Masterson, Frances, 69, 70
,, Richard, 69
,, Thomas, 69, 70
Mauleverer, Mary, 188
,, Richard, 188
,, Sir Richard, 188
,, Thomas, 188
Mayo, Anne, 167
,, William, 167
Meoles, Bridget, 54
,, Eleanor, 54
,, Isabel, 54
,, Katherine, 54
Metcalfe, Alice, 84
,, Anne, 84
,, Elizabeth, 84
,, George, 84
,, Margaret, 84
,, Peter, 84
,, Ralph, 84
,, Thomas, 84
Middleton, Alice, 148
,, Dorothy, 148
,, Elizabeth, 148
Middleton, Hugh, 148
,, John, 54
,, Margaret, 54
,, Mary, 148
,, Peter, 148
,, Thomas, 148
Milner, Peter, xi
,, William, xi
Minshull, Edward, 134, 142
,, Elinor, 111
,, Elizabeth, 133, 134 *bis*
,, Ellen, 142
,, John, 159
,, Katherine, 159
,, Margaret, 134
,, Mistress, 201
,, Randal, 133, 134 *bis*
,, Thomas, ix, 111
,, ———, viii
Molins, Anne, 148
,, Roger, 148, 149
Molyneux, Frances, 203
,, Richard, 208
,, Sir Richard, x, 203
,, Viscount, 208
More, Anne, 120
,, Cicely, 149
,, Dorothy, 109
,, Edward, 109, 208
,, Eleanor, 109
,, Elizabeth, 102
,, John, 109
,, Katherine, 109
,, Margery, 149
,, Ralph, 149
,, Robert, 109
,, Thomas, 109
,, William, 109
Moreton, Elizabeth, 80
,, John, 80
,, William, 80
Morgan *alias* Morgell, Alice, 150, 151
,, ,, Anne, 150 *bis*, 151 *ter*
,, ,, Barbara, 151
,, ,, Edward, 150
,, ,, Edward, 150, 151 *ter*
,, ,, Elizabeth, 151
,, ,, Henry, 151
,, ,, Isabel, 151
,, ,, John, 150
,, ,, John, 150 *bis*, 151 *ter*
,, ,, Margaret, 151 *bis*
,, ,, Margery, 150 *bis*
,, ,, Mary, 151 *ter*
,, ,, Philip, 150, 151
,, ,, Ralph, 151 *bis*

Morgan *alias* Morgell, Randal, 150, 151
,, ,, Thomas, 150 *bis*, 151 *ter*
,, ,, William, 151 *bis*
Morgel, Edward, 67
,, John, 67
,, Margery, 67
,, Mary, 67
,, Ralph, 67
,, Randle, 67
,, Thomas, 67
,, William, 67
Morgell *alias* Morgan, *see* Morgan
Mosley, Anne, 200
,, Nicholas, 200
,, Oswald, 200, 208
Mouldsworth, Dorothy, 177 *bis*
,, Mary, 177
,, William, 177
Moyes, Jane, 54
Moyle, Mary, 151
,, Thomas, 151

N.

NEEDHAM, Maude, 7, 9
,, Robert, 7, 9
Nelson, Lord, xxiii *n*
Neville, Sir Henry, 43, 44
,, Katherine, 43, 44
Newall, Elizabeth, 45, 132, 134, 151
,, Elizabeth, 151
,, Katherine, 151
,, Peter, 132, 134
,, Richard, 151
,, William, 45
Norbury, Alice, 152
,, Elizabeth, 1, 152
,, Jane, 152
,, John, 152 *passim*
,, Margaret, 152
Norfolk, Duke of, v
Norris, Christopher, 152
,, Edward, 52, 152, 208
,, Elizabeth, 153
,, James, 153
,, Margaret, 152
,, Martha, 52
,, Thomas, 152
,, William, 152 *bis*
Nutter, John, 170

O.

O'BRYAN, Lady Ann, 34
,, Lady Elizabeth, 34
,, Henry, Lord, 34
,, Lady Honora, 34
,, Lady Margaret, 34
,, Lady Mary, 34
Okell, George, 80
Okell, Mary, 80
Oldcroft, Elizabeth, 103
,, Robert, 103
Oldfield, Anne, 154, 155
,, Cicely, 153
,, Cicely, 130, 131
,, Edward, 155, 156
,, Eleanor, 154, 155
,, Elizabeth, 103, 154 *bis*, 155 *passim*, 156
,, Ellen, 154
,, Frances, 153
,, Geoffrey, 154, 155, 156
,, Helena, 154
,, John, 130, 131, 153 *ter*, 154, 155
,, Katherine, 155 *bis*, 156
,, Dame Katherine, 153
,, Lucy, 155
,, Margaret, 154, 155 *ter*, 156, 169
,, Mary, 153, 154 *bis*, 155 *ter*, 156 *bis*
,, Michael, 154
,, Peter, 153
,, Philip, 154
,, Philip, 153, 154, 169
,, Sir Philip, 155, 156
,, Sir Philip, 154
,, Somerford, 154, 155 *bis*, 156 *passim*
,, Thomas, 153, 154, 155
,, William, 153, 154, 155 *ter*, 156
Orrell, Thomas, 201
Orton, Elizabeth, 39
,, Thomas, 39
Ossory, Bishop of, xii
Owen, Cicely, 177
,, Edward, 177
,, John, 177

P.

PALMER, Elizabeth, 183
,, Peter, 183
Parker, Dorothy, 84
,, John, 84
,, Julian, 84
,, Mary, 84
Parkyns, Charles, 61
,, Mary, 61
Parry, Elizabeth, 144
,, Mary, 39
,, Thomas, 39, 144
Paslow, Doctor, xi
Payne, John, ix
Peers, Anne, 129
,, Thomas, 129
Percival, Katherine, 157

Percival, Thomas, 157
Perry, Margery, 47
,, William, 47
Petre, Dorothy, 203
,, John, 203
,, Lord, 203
Peyes, Anne, 121 *bis*
,, George, 121
,, Margaret, 121
Phillips, Amy, 163
,, Anne, 79, 89
,, Eleanor, 157
,, Humphrey, 89
,, John, 79
,, Margaret, 89
,, Philip, 157
,, Robert, 89
,, Sybil, 89
,, Thomas, 163
,, William, 89
Pitchley, Dorothy, 2
,, William, 2
Pickering, Jane, 141
,, Michael, 141
,, ———, viii
Pierpoint, Gertrude, 110
,, Henry, 110
,, Sir Henry, 110
,, Robert, 110
,, William, 110
Pigot, Atalanta, 32
,, Elizabeth, 135
,, Margaret, 149
,, Richard, 180
,, Thomas, 32, 135
Pilkington, Mary, 80
Pindar, Judith, 157
,, Paul, 157
,, Peter, 157, 158
Pitts, Elizabeth, 99
,, Sir James, 99
Pomfret, Baron, 123
Ponsonby, William, xi
Poole, Alice, 160
,, Anne, 17, 159
,, Bridget, 160
,, Cicely, 159
,, Dorothy, 158, 159 *bis*
,, Edward, 158
,, Edward, 158
,, Eleanor, 159
,, Elizabeth, 159
,, Ellen, 159
,, Frances, 158
,, George, 158
,, Henry, 159
,, Hugh, 158
,, James, 159 *bis*
,, Jane, 160
Poole, John, 158, 159
,, John, 158, 159 *passim*, 160 *bis*
,, Katherine, 159
,, Margaret, 159
,, Mary, 158, 159
,, Maude, 160
,, Ralph, 158
,, Randal, 159
,, Reginald, 159
,, Richard 17, 159
,, Rowland, 159
,, Susanna, 159
,, Thomas, 159 *bis*, 160
,, Sir Thomas, 158
,, Sir William, 158
Portland, Richard, Earl of, 199
Powell, Alice, 160
,, Alice, 160
,, Anne, 11
,, Benjamin, 161, 162
,, Christopher, 2
,, David, 38
,, Dorothy, 160, 161
,, Eleanor, 160, 162
,, Elizabeth, 162, 163
,, George, 160
,, Hugh, 38
,, Jane, 2, 38, 160
,, John, ix, 160 *bis*, 161 *bis*
,, Katherine, 161
,, Katherine, 160 *bis*, 161, 162 *bis*
,, Margaret, 160, 162
,, Nathaniel, 161, 162
,, Richard, 160, 161
,, Roger, 160, 161
,, Samuel, 161, 162
,, Sarah, 161, 162
,, Sidney, 160, 162
,, Thomas, 161
,, Thomas, 160, 161 *ter*, 162 *bis*
,, Sir Thomas, 161
,, William, 162 *bis*
,, William, 160, 161 *bis*, 162, 163
Pragle, John, 102
,, Susanna, 102
Prestland, Amy, 106, 108
,, Randal, 106, 108
Preston, Frances, 75, 76
,, George, 75, 76
Prestwich, Edmund, 198
,, Margaret, 198
Price, Edward, xii
Proctor, Francis, 201
Pugh, Captain Thomas, xii
Puleston, Amy, 163
,, Anne, 50, 163, 168
,, Edward, 163
,, Edward, 50, 161, 163, 168
,, Ellen, 177

Puleston, John, 177
,, Katherine, 153, 155, 156, 163, 164
,, Margaret, 163
,, Mary, 164
,, Mary, 163
,, Susanna, 164
,, Thomas, 163
,, Thomas, 153, 155, 156, 163 *bis* 164
,, William, 163
,, Winifred, 163
Pulford, Edward, 112
,, Frances, 112
Pusey, Mary, 44

R.

Rabourne, *see* Rathbone
Radcliffe, Alice, 94
,, Elizabeth, 164
,, Elizabeth, 88, 165 *bis*, 166
,, Jane, 165 *bis*, 166 *bis*
,, Sir John, 208 *bis*
,, John, 165, 166
,, John, 88, 164, 165 *ter*, 166 *bis*
,, Margaret, 165, 208
,, Mary, 90, 166
,, Magdalen, 165
,, Robert, 208
,, Samuel, 166
,, Thomas, 94
,, William, 90
Ramsden, Sir John, 204
Rathbone, Anne, 167
,, Ellen, 94
,, Jane, 5
,, Richard, 5, 167 *bis*
,, Thomas, 94
Ravenscroft, Anne, 142, 167
,, Beatrice, 167
,, Elizabeth, 142 *bis*
,, Frances, 142
,, George, 142, 167
,, Isaac, 167
,, Jane, 142
,, Katherine, 142, 167
,, Mary, 142, 189
,, Philip, 142
,, Randal, 142
,, Robert, 142 *bis*, 167
,, Roger, 167
,, Thomas, 142 *bis*, 167, 168, 189
Ravitt, Anne, 201
Rawson, Mary, 108
,, Thomas, 108
Reynolds, Elizabeth, 136
,, Emmanuel, 136
Reynor, Elizabeth, x, 110
,, George, xi
,, Sir William, x, 110
Richardson, Elizabeth, 52
,, Grace, 109
,, John, Bp. of Ardagh, 52
Rigby, Alexander, 126 *bis*, 202
,, Edward, 126
,, Elizabeth, 206
,, Lucy, 126 *bis*
,, Urian, 126
Risley, John, 19, 20
,, Margaret, 19, 20
Robert, Jane ap, 152
,, Robert ap, 152
Roberts, John, xi
Robinson, ———, viii
Rogers, Elizabeth, 168
,, Jervis, xi
,, Robert, 168
,, Susan, xi
Rolleston, Martin, xi
Rooth, Gabriel, xi
Rowe, Francis, 166
,, Jane, 166
,, John, 166
,, Mary, 166
,, Samuel, 166
Royden, Anne, 161
,, Dorothy, 161
,, James, 161
,, Jane, 161
,, John, 161
,, Pauline, 161
,, Roger, 161 *bis*
,, Samuel, 161
,, Thomas, 161
,, William, 161
Rumsey, Anne, 149
,, Edward, 149
,, Henry, 149
,, Malyne, 149
,, Mary, 149
,, Pedwarden, 149
Rushford, William, xi
Rutter, John, 51, 91
,, Margaret, 51
,, Mary, 91
,, Richard, xi
Rydiard, Ralph, ix
,, Thomas, ix
Rywalton, Kendrick of, 48

S.

Salisbury, Sir John, 152
,, Margaret, 152
,, Sir Robert, x
,, Thomas, 152
Salmon, Margaret, 29

Salmon, William, 29
Sandey, Anne, 168
,, Elizabeth, 169
,, John, 169
,, Margaret, 169
,, Nathaniel, 169
,, Robert, 169
,, Samuel, 169
Santhy, Anne, 50
,, John, 50
,, Margaret, 50
,, Nathaniel, 50
,, Robert, 50
,, Samuel, 50
Saperte, Constance, 102
,, John, 102
Saunders, John, 163
,, Katherine, 163
Savage, Bridget, 14
,, Edward, x
,, Elizabeth, 14
,, Grace, 190
,, Sir John, vii, 34, 190
,, John, ix, x
,, Katherine, 14
,, Margaret, 34
,, Thomas, ix, 14
,, Thomas, Lord, 14
Saville, Ann, 123
,, Ellen, 172
,, John, 172
,, Sir John, 123
,, Lord, 123
,, Thomas, 172
Scott, Elizabeth, 149
,, John, 149
,, Lettice, 149
,, Peter, 149
Sefton, Elizabeth, 12
,, Jane, 4
,, Katherine, 63
,, Robert, 4
,, Roger, 12
,, Thomas, 63
Segar, William, vi
Sevell, *see* Saville
Shakerley, Anne, 51, 53, 169
,, Dorothy, 111, 169 *bis*
,, Eleanor, 111
,, Elizabeth, 111, 169
,, Frances, 169 *bis*
,, Geoffrey, 169
,, Geoffrey, 16, 51, 53, 54, 111, 112, 155, 169 *bis*
,, Hugh, 54, 111, 155, 169
,, Jane, 16, 111, 169 *bis*
,, John, 169 *bis*
,, Margaret, 54, 111, 155, 169 *ter*
Shakerley, Mary, 155, 169
,, Peter, 111, 155, 169 *ter*
,, Robert, 169
Shargold, Katherine, 137
,, Richard, 137
Sharpe, Julian, 170
,, Peter, 170
Sheffield, Eleanor, 130, 131
,, Robert, 130, 131
Shipbrook, Lord of, ix
Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 110
Shukburghe, Elizabeth, 8, 9
,, John, 8
Shulgrave, Richard, 48
Singleton, Alice, 17, 19
,, Christian, 61
,, Dorothy, 61
,, John, 17, 19
,, Jonathan, 61
,, Ross, 61
,, Thomas, 61
,, Thomasine, 17
,, William, 61
Skeffington, William, 149
Skipwith, Elizabeth, 138
Skrymshire, Charles, 110
,, Dorothy, 110
,, Eleanor, 110
,, Elizabeth, 110
,, James, 110
,, John, 110
,, Katherine, 110
,, Sarah, 110
Slabert, Godfrey, 1, 73
,, Katherine, 1, 73
Smallwood, Anne, 187 *bis*
,, Eleanor, 187
,, James, 187 *bis*
,, Jane, 187
,, John, 187
,, Katherine, 187
,, Margaret, 187
,, Mary, 187
,, Matthew, 187
,, Richard, 187
,, Thomas, 187
,, William, 187
Smethwick, Ann, 49
,, George, 49
,, Jane, 49
,, John, 49
Smith, Anne, 141, 170, 171 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 165, 199
,, Hugh, 170
,, Sir Hugh, 170
,, Jane, 141 *bis*, 171 *bis*
,, Laurence, 170
,, Laurence, 141, 171 *bis*
,, Mary, 170

Smith, Magdalen, 165
,, Oliver, 90
,, Richard, 165
,, Sarah, 90
,, Stephen, 141, 170, 171
,, Thomas, 141, 171
,, Sir Thomas, 170
,, Sir Thomas, 141 *ter*, 170 *ter*
,, Timothy, 201
,, ——— vii
Sneyd, Elizabeth, 66
,, Ralph, 66
Some, Margaret, 198
,, Richard, 198
Somerford, John, 154, 155, 156
,, Mary, 154, 155, 156
Somerset, Bridget, 14, 186
,, Sir Edward, 14, 186
Sowen, John, 159
,, Mary, 159
Sparke, John, 104
,, Mary, 104
,, William, 104
Spencer, Alice, 172
,, Cicely, 172
,, Elizabeth, 96, 172
,, Ellen, 172 *bis*
,, Jane, 172 *bis*
,, Joan, 54
,, John, 54, 96
,, Richard, 172
,, Richard, 172
,, Thomas, 172
Sproson, Ellen, 172
,, Margaret, 172
,, Robert, 172
Spurstowe, Alice, 152
,, Elizabeth, 43, 46, 152 *bis*
,, George, 43, 46, 152 *ter*
,, Henry, 46, 152
,, Jane, 152
,, John, 46
,, Richard, 46
Stafford, Elizabeth, 9
,, Humphrey, 9
Stamford, Henry, Earl of, 22
Stanley, Alice, 99, 181, 208
,, Anne, 141, 207
,, Edward, 141, 182, 208 *bis*
,, Sir Edward, 207, 208
,, Elizabeth, 99, 141, 181 *bis*, 207
,, Frances, 141, 181, 207
,, Francis, 182, 207
,, Henry, 182, 207, 208 *bis*
,, Isabel, 182, 207 *bis*
,, John, 182, 207
,, Katherine, 141, 207
,, Margaret, 99, 181, 206
Stanley, Mary, 69, 70, 72, 99, 119, 158, 159, 181
,, Peter, 99, 182, 207
,, Randal, 119
,, Sir Randal, 207
,, Sir Rowland, 158, 159
,, Thomas, 99, 181, 182
,, Sir Thomas, 69, 70, 72, 99, 181, 206, 207
Stanton, Hester, 149
Starkey, Agnes, 173
,, Anne, 173 *bis*
,, Christian, 45 *bis*, 173 *ter*
,, Dorothy, 45, 173
,, Eleanor, 45, 173 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 45, 147, 173 *bis*
,, Frances, 45, 173
,, Geoffrey, 173
,, George, 45, 173
,, Henry, 45, 173
,, Hugh, 173
,, James, 147
,, Jane, 173
,, John, 45, 173 *bis*
,, Katherine, 45, 173 *bis*
,, Laurence, 173
,, Lettice, 45, 173
,, Margaret, 173
,, Mary, 45 *bis*, 173 *passim*
,, Maude, 173
,, Peter, 45, 173
,, Philip, 45 *bis*, 173
,, Philippa, 173
,, Randal, 173
,, Richard, 45, 173 *ter*
,, Simon, 45, 173
,, Thomas, 173
,, Thomas, 45 *bis*, 173 *passim*
,, Timothy, 173 *ter*
,, Walter, 173
Steede, Elizabeth, 73
,, Henry, 73
Steward, Bridget, 160
,, Sir Thomas, 160
St. George, Sir Richard, vi, 118
St. John, Sir Anthony, 23, 24, 26
,, Dorothy, 23, 24, 26
Stockton, Alice, 117
,, Owen, 117
Stofford, Barbara, 174 *bis*
,, Hugh, 175
,, John, 174 *ter*
,, Thomas, 174
,, Thomas, 174 *ter*
Stokes, Jane, 132, 133
,, Richard, 133
,, William, 132
Sudeley, Elizabeth, 129
,, Richard, 129

Sussex, Robert, Earl of, 208 *bis*
Sutton, Elizabeth, 125, 175
,, Richard, 175
,, Richard, 125
Swettenham, Edmund, 155 *bis*, 156
,, Laurence, 155
,, Margaret, 155, 156
,, William, 155
Swinton, Mary, 175, 176
,, Richard, 175
,, Thomas, 175
,, Thomas, 176

T.

TALBOT, Elizabeth, 110
,, Gertrude, 110
,, Henry, 110
,, Mary, 110
Tatton, Ann, 37
,, Eleanor, 132
,, Elizabeth, 142
,, Katherine, 132
,, Margaret, 132
,, Mary, 37
,, Robert, 37, 132 *bis*, 142
,, William, x, 132
Taylor, Anne, 90, 167
,, Eleanor, 30
,, Elizabeth, 105
,, Ellen, 137
,, Isaac, 90
,, Jane, 80
,, John, 30, 137
,, Sarah, 90
,, Thomas, 90
,, William, 80
,, Zachary, 201
Tempest, Henry, 75
,, John, 75
,, Katherine, 75
Thomas, Rowland, xii
Thomason, Cicely, 138
,, Edward, 138
,, Thomas, 25
Thomond, Earl of, 34
Thompson, Anne, 16
Thornley, Elizabeth, 144 *bis*
,, John, 144
,, Julian, 144
,, Katherine, 144
,, Thomas, 144 *bis*
Thorpe, Eleanor, 176
,, Eleanor, 176
,, Frances, 176
,, Katherine, 176
,, Margaret, 195
,, Mary, 176
,, Thomas, 176 *ter* 195
Thorpe, William, 176
Throgmorton, Frances, 31
,, Sir Robert, 31
Tichborne, Elizabeth, 93
Tilston, Anne, 177 *bis*
,, Cicely, 177 *bis*
,, Ellen, 177
,, John, 176
,, John, 177
,, Valentine, 177
Tombleson, Dorothy, 129
,, James, 129
,, Mary, 129
,, Richard, 129
Tomlin, James, xi
Totty, Frances, 197
Townley, Ch., xi
Trafford, Alice, 177, 178
,, Dorothy, 61, 177
,, Sir Edmund, 124, 125, 208
,, Elizabeth, 88, 89, 165 *ter*
,, Henry, 61, 88, 165 *bis*
,, John, 89, 165
,, Margaret, 88, 89 *bis*, 124, 125, 165
,, Thomas, 177 *bis*
,, William, 177
Travis, Anne, 201
,, George, 201
,, James, 201 *bis*
,, John, 201 *bis*
,, Ralph, 201 *bis*
Trevor, Dorothy, 60
,, Randal, 60
Trivett, Amy, 187
,, John, 187
Trott, Frances, 145
,, Sir Nicholas, 145
Tunstall, Edmund, 162
,, Elizabeth, 162
Twisden, Barbara, 174 *bis*
,, Thomas, 174 *bis*
Tyldesley, Dorothy, 158, 159
,, John, 201
,, Margaret, 58
,, Mistress, 201
,, Thomas, 158, 159
,, Thurstan, 58

U.

UNTON, Mary, 9
,, William, 9

V.

VAVASOUR, Frances, 123
Venables, Anne, 55, 178
,, Charles, 55, 178

Venables, Elizabeth, 178 *bis*
,, Frances, 55
,, Gilbert, 55
,, Mary, 55 *bis*, 178 *bis*
,, Peter, 55, 130, 131, 178
,, Robert, 55
,, Thomas, 178
,, Thomas, 55 *bis*, 178
Vernon, Alice, 23, 24
,, Sir George, 23, 24
,, Jane, 101
,, Margery, 149
,, Sir Ralph, ix
,, Robert, 149
,, Sir Thomas, 101

W.

Wainwright, Bridget, 179
,, Elizabeth, 80
,, John, 179
,, Katherine, 179
,, Laurence, 179
,, Robert, 80
,, Thomas, 179
Wall, Agnes, 88
,, Alice, 5, 39
,, Anne, 90, 179
,, Edward, 179
,, Edward, 7, 179, 180
,, Elizabeth, 7, 10, 180
,, Jane, 179 *ter*
,, John, 179
,, Margaret, 180
,, Ralph, 10
,, Richard, 179 *bis*
,, Robert, 179
,, Robert, 5, 7, 39, 179
,, Sarah, 180
,, William, 5, 88, 90
Walkenden, Judith, 157
,, Roger, 201
,, Thomas, 157
Walker, Henry, 201
,, Mary, 175
,, William, 175
Walsh, Anne, 147
,, William, 147
Walthal, Alexander, 149 *bis*, 150
,, Cicely, 149
,, Margaret, 149
Warburton Alice, 181, 182
,, Anne, 182
,, Eleanor, 82, 145, 182
,, Elizabeth, 81, 82, 99, 180, 181, 182
,, Frances, 182
,, George, 82
,, Sir George, xx
Warburton, Isabel, 182, 207
,, Jane, 37, 182, 196
,, John, 180
,, John, 45
,, Judge John, 180
,, Margaret, 45, 180, 181
,, Mary, 182 *bis*, 188, 190
,, Mistress, xi
,, Peter, 181
,, Peter, x, 37, 45, 81, 82, 145, 181, 182, 188, 190, 196, 207
,, William, 45
,, Sir Peter, 180
,, Sir Peter, 99
Ward, Frances, 23
,, ———, Lord Dudley, 23
Warmincham, Anthony, 116
,, Margaret, 116
,, Nicholas, 116
,, Richard, 116 *ter*
,, Thomas, 116
Warrington, Baron of, 140, 181
Watson, Elizabeth, 94
,, James, 94
Webster, Anne, 120
,, John, 120
Welch, Elizabeth, 79
,, John, 79, 201
Weld, Eleanor, 130, 131
,, John, 130, 131
Werden, Alice, 183
,, Ann, 183
,, Dorothy, 183
,, Edward, 183
,, Eleanor, 183
,, Elizabeth, 164, 165, 166, 183
,, George, 183
,, John, 183
,, Mary, 183
,, Richard, 183
,, Richard, 183
,, Thomas, 164, 165, 166, 183
,, William, 183
West, Ellen, 56
,, Richard, 56
Weston, Anna, 80
,, Elizabeth, 80, 136
,, Frances, 80
,, Sir Jerome, 199
,, Mary, 80, 136, 199
,, Richard, 199
,, Sarah, 80
,, Sir Simon, 136
,, Thomas, 80
Wettenhall, Anne, 154
,, Elizabeth, 154
,, John, 154 *bis*
,, Mary, 154

Wettenhall, Roger, 154 *bis*
Whalley, Alice, 129
Whitaff, Anne, 165
,, Margaret, 165
,, Magdalen, 165
,, William, 165
Whitby, Alice, 39, 64, 184 *bis*
,, Anne, 4, 191
,, Edward, 183, 184
,, Randal, 191
,, Robert, 184
,, Robert, 4, 39, 184
,, Sarah, 184
,, Thomas, 184
,, Thomas, 64
,, ——, viii
White, Dorothy, 61
Whitehead, Elizabeth, 185
,, Robert, 185
Whitlow, Robert, 103
Whitmore, Alice, 185, 186
,, Bridget, 186
,, Christian, 186
,, Eleanor, 186
,, Elizabeth, 186
,, Jane, 186
,, John, 28, 186
,, Katherine, 28, 186 *bis*
,, Margaret, 14, 16, 186
,, Mary, 186
,, Richard, 186
,, William, 185
,, William, 14 *bis*, 16, 185, 186
,, Winifred, 186
Whittingham, Amy, 187
,, Anne, 187 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 187
,, Hannah, 187
,, Humphrey, 186, 187 *passim*
,, Jane, 187
,, John, 187 *bis*
,, Katherine, 186
,, Katherine, 187 *bis*
,, Mary, 187 *ter*
,, Sarah, 187
,, Seth, 187
,, Susanna, 186, 187
,, Thomas, 187 *bis*
,, Timothy, 187
,, William, 186, 187
Whittle, Margaret, 90
,, Robert, 90
Wilbraham, Alice, 189
,, Anne, 70, 182, 188, 189, 190
,, Dorothy, 68, 70, 72, 188 190 *bis*
,, Elizabeth, 100, 189, 190 *bis*
Wilbraham, Frances, 100, 182, 188, 190 *bis*
,, Grace, 189, 190
,, Hugh, 182, 188 *ter*
,, Jane, 188, 190
,, Margaret, 103, 188, 189
,, Mary, 188
,, Mary, 55, 182 *ter*, 188 *bis*, 189, 190 *passim*
,, Peter, 189
,, Ralph, 189
,, Ralph, 103, 189, 190
,, Richard, 188, 189 *bis*, 190
,, Sir Richard, 55, 190 *bis*
,, Roger, 189
,, Sir Roger, 189
,, Thomas, 189
,, Thomas, 68, 70 *bis*, 72, 100, 182 *bis*, 188 *ter*, 189, 190 *bis*
,, Warburton, 188, 190
Wilcocks, Bridget, 54
,, Margaret, 52
,, William, 54
Wilcockson, Katherine, 187
,, Roger, 187
Wilkinson, Eleanor, 157
,, Thomas, 157
Williams, Agnes, 190
,, Anne, 85, 86, 87, 137
,, Cicely, 138
,, Dorothy, xii
,, Edward, viii, xi, xii, 157
,, Ellen, xii, 137
,, Ellis, 190
,, Ellis, 85, 86, 87, 191, 197
,, Gregory, xii
,, Griffith, xii
,, Jane, 137
,, John, xi, xii, 137 *bis*
,, Katherine, xii, 138
,, Morris, 138
,, Sarah, 137
,, Thomas, 137
Williamson, Christian, 61
,, Dorothy, 61, 183
,, Elizabeth, 61
,, Frances, 61
,, Hugh, 183
,, Jane, 61
,, John, 183
,, Mary, 61
,, Richard, 61
,, William, 183
Wilson, Ann, 47
,, Jane, 47
,, Margery, 47
,, Philip, 47
,, Ralph, 47

Wilson, William, 47
Winnington, Anne, 20
,, Hugh, 20
Wirrall, Thomas, 129 *bis*
Wishes, Charles, 140
,, Dorothy, 140
Wolley, Frances, 112
,, William, 112
Woods, Cicely, 160
,, Matthew, 160
Worcester, Edward, Earl of, 14, 186
Worsley, Alice, 160
,, Ralph, 160, 201
Worth, Margaret, 13, 16
,, Philip, 13, 16
Wright, Amy, 137
,, Anne, 191
,, Daniel, 137
,, Edward, 118
,, George, 137
,, Jane, 137
,, John, 136, 137 *bis*, 192
,, Katherine, 136, 137
,, Mary, 118
,, Rebecca, 192 *bis*
,, Sarah, 192
,, Thomas, 191
,, Thomas, 137
,, William, 191
,, William, 162, 192
Wright *alias* Johnson, *see* Johnson
Wringsteed, John, 165
,, Margaret, 165
Wyche, Anne, 193
,, Elizabeth, 193
,, Hugh, 192
Wyche, Katherine, 193
,, Margaret, 192, 193
,, Mary, 193
,, Richard, 192, 193 *bis*
,, Thomas, 192
,, Thomas, 192
,, William, 192
Wynne, Dorothy, 160, 161
,, Godfrey, 193
,, Godfrey, 193, 194
,, Maude, 193
,, Maude, 193, 194
,, Morris, 160, 161
,, Robert, xi, xii

Y.

Yale, Alice, 136
,, David, 135, 136 *bis*
,, Devereux, 136
,, Dorothy, 27, 136
,, Elizabeth, 136 *bis*
,, Frances, 135, 136 *bis*
,, George, 27, 136
,, Helena, 136
,, Hugh, 27, 136
,, John, 136
,, Lancelot, 27
,, Mary, 136
,, Richard, 136
,, Samuel, 136
,, Simon, 136
,, Thomas, 27, 135
York, Archbishop of, xi
Young, Frances, 29
,, William, 29

FINIS.

WYMAN AND SONS, PRINTERS, GREAT QUEEN STREET, LONDON.

THE BOUND TO PLEASE
Heckman Bindery INC.
OCT. 65
N. MANCHESTER,
INDIANA